

Ordinance No. 201 N.S.

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An ordinance fixing and establishing the official curb grades on certain streets, avenues, and alleys within the corporate limits of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto does ordain as follows:

Section 1. The official curb grades on 15th Street from the center line of "E" Street southeasterly to the center line of Burney Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

94.300 feet southwesterly curb, 94.300 feet northeasterly curb of 15th Street at point of intersection with the southeasterly curb of "E" Street.

94.050 feet northeasterly curb ~~line~~ of 15th Street at point of intersection with the westerly curb of Burney Street.

93.970 feet southwesterly curb ~~line~~ of 15th Street at point of intersection with the westerly curb of Burney Street.

Section 2. That the official curb grade on Burney Street from the center line of Spencer Street south to the southeast line of "D" Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto base, to-wit:

95.000 feet westerly curb, 95.000 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Spencer Street.

94.050 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northeasterly curb of 15th Street.

93.970 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southwesterly curb of 15th Street.

93.500 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Jennie Street.

93.630 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with the northwesterly curb of "D" Street.

93.420 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with the southeasterly curb of "D" Street.

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

93.710 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southeast curb of "D" Street.

92.500 feet westerly curb 92.500 easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with the north line of Grand Street
Section 3. That the official curb grades on Jennie Street from the center line of Burney Street easterly to the center line Water Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, city of Modesto Base, to-wit:

93.500 northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Burney Street.

92.300 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street ~~at~~ at point of intersection with the westerly curb of James Street.

S.H.F.
1/25/21
92.¹⁵⁰250 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of James Street.

91.782 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the westerly line of alley between Pleasant Street and James Street.

S.H.F.
1/25/21
91.782 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the westerly line of alley between Pleasant Street and James Street.

91.740 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with easterly line of alley between Pleasant Street and James Street.

91.420 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Pleasant Street.

91.270 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the easterly curb of Pleasant Street.

90.950 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the westerly line of alley between Fairview Avenue and Pleasant Street.

90.905 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the easterly line of alley between Fairview Avenue

and Pleasant Street.

90.584 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the westerly curb of Fairview Avenue.

90.434 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Fairview Avenue.

89.666 feet northerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Water Street.

89.666 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at ^apoint one hundred fifty three and seventenths (153.70) feet east of the east line of Fairview Avenue extended and produced.

91.000 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with the northeasterly curb of Carlson Street.

91.000 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with southwesterly curb of Carlson Street.

91.343 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with east line of alley through Block number 217.

91.407 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with westerly line of alley through Block number 217.

91.859 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with east curb of Grove Street.

92.039 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with west curb of Grove Street.

92.459 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with east line of alley through Block number 216.

92.519 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with west line of alley through Block number 216.

92.939 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with east curb of Granger street.

93.119 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at point of intersection with west curb of Granger Street.

93.386 feet southerly curb of Jennie Street at a point fifty

and nine tenths (50.9) feet east of east line of Burney Street.

Section 4. That the official curb grades on Grove Street from the center line of Jennie Street to the center line of Grand Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

92.039 feet westerly curb 91.859 easterly curb of Grove Street at point of intersection with the southerly curb of Jennie Street.

91.460 feet westerly curb 91.000 feet easterly curb of Grove street at points of intersection with northerly curb of Grand Street.

Section 5. That the official curb grades on Willow Street from the center line of Grand Street to the center line of Carlson Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

90.766 feet westerly curb, 90.049 feet easterly curb of Willow Street at point of intersection with southwestly curb of Carlson Street.

90.100 feet westerly curb, 89.800 feet easterly curb of Willow Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Grand Street.

Section 6. That the official curb grades on Carlson Street from the center line of Grand Street to the center line of Jennie Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

91.000 feet northeasterly curb of Carlson Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Jennie Street.

86.917 feet northeasterly curb, 86.917 feet northwesterly curb of Carlson Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Grand Street extended and produced.

90.049 feet southwestly curb of Carlson Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Willow Street.

90.766 feet southwesterly curb of Carlson Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Willow Street.

91.000 feet southwesterly curb Carlson Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Jennie Street.

Section 7. That the official curb grades on the alley bounded by lots 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 on the north, lots 41, 42, 65 on the south lot 6, on the east, lot 7 on the west of Block 213 of the City of Modesto as per Map recorded in Vol. 10 of Maps, at page 213, Stanislaus County Records, and as subdivided on *November 1st 1920*, and recorded in Vol. 9, Page 45 Stanislaus County Records, from the south curb line of Spencer Street south 145 feet, then east to the west line of Fairview Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.360 feet westerly line of alley, 95.340 easterly line of alley at point of intersection with southerly curb of Spencer Street.

94.500 feet westerly line of alley at point of intersection with south line of alley running east through Block 213.

94.500 feet easterly line of alley at point of intersection with north line of alley running east through Block 213.

92.000 feet northerly line of alley at point of intersection with westerly curb of Fairview Avenue.

92.000 feet southerly line of alley at point of intersection with westerly curb of Fairview Avenue.

93.479 feet southerly line of alley at point of intersection with east curb of Pleasant Street.

93.824 feet southerly line of alley at point of intersection with west curb of Pleasant Street.

Section 8. That the official curb grades on Pleasant Street from the center line of Jennie Street to the center line of alley east and west in Block 213 are hereby fixed and es-

established at the following elevations, City of Modesto, Base, to-wit:

91.420 feet westerly curb 91.270 feet easterly curb of Pleasant Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Jennie Street.

93.824 feet westerly curb 93.479 feet easterly curb ^{of Pleasant Street} at point of intersection with southerly line of alley east and west through Block 213.

Section 9. That the official curb grades on Fairview Avenue from the center line of Jennie Street to its northerly terminus are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

90.584 feet westerly curb, 90.434 feet easterly curb of Fairview Avenue at point of intersection with northerly curb of Jennie Street.

92.000 feet westerly curb 92.000 easterly curb of Fairview Avenue at point of intersection with south line of alley, east and west through block 213.

92.625 feet easterly line 92.625 feet westerly line of Fairview Avenue at its northerly terminus.

Section 10. That the official curb grades on James Street from the center line of Spencer Street south to the center line of Jennie Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.500 feet easterly curb, 95.500 westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with south curb of Spencer Street.

92.300 feet westerly curb 92.150 easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with north curb of Jennie Street.

Section 11. That the official curb grade on Burney Street from the center line of Spencer Street north to the center line of Downey Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following

elevations, City of Modesto base, to-wit:

95.000 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with north curb of Spencer Street.

95.375 feet easterly curb Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Walden Street.

95.425 feet easterly curb Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Walden Street.

95.800 feet easterly curb Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lane Street.

95.800 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Lane Street.

96.410 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with ^{southerly}~~northerly~~ curb of Howard Street.

96.491 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Howard Street.

97.100 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Rose Street.

97.100 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Rose Street.

96.400 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Ash Street.

96.400 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Ash Street.

95.900 feet easterly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.000 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southwesterly curb of 16th Street.

95.035 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northeasterly curb of 16th Street.

95.800 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southwest curb of 17th Street.

95.800 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northwest curb of "F" Street.

96.796 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southwest curb of 18th Street.

96.928 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with the northwesterly curb of "G" Street.

Section 11. That the official curb grade of Walden Street from the center line of Burney Street easterly to the easterly terminus of ~~the street~~ Walden Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

96.400 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southwesterly curb of 19th Street.

96.190 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with northeast curb of 19th Street.

95.900 feet westerly curb of Burney Street at point of intersection with southeast curb of "H" Street.

Section 12. That the official curb grades on James Street from the center line of Spencer Street north to the center line of Downey Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Spencer Street.

96.317 feet westerly curb 96.317 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with the southerly curb of Walden Street.

96.317 feet westerly curb 96.317 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Walden Street.

97.140 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lane Street.

97.260 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Lane Street.

98.091 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Howard Street.

98.091 feet westerly curb James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Howard Street.

98.700 feet westerly curb James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Ross Street.

98.700 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Ross Street.

95.250 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Ash Street.

95.250 feet westerly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Ash Street.

96.250 feet westerly curb of James Street, ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~
~~xx~~ 96.250 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.250 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Rue De Yoe.

95.250 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Rue De Yoe.

98.700 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Ross Street extended and produced.

98.700 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Ross Street extended and produced.

98.091 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with the northerly curb of Howard Street extended and produced.

98.091 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with the southerly curb of Howard Street extended and produced.

97.260 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Lane Street extended and produced.

97.149 feet easterly curb of James Street at point of

intersection with southerly curb of Lane Street extended and

produced. *Section 12. That the official curb grade of Walden Street from the center line of Burney Street easterly to the easterly terminus of Walden Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto base, to-wit:*

95.375 feet southerly curb 95.425 feet northerly curb of Walden Street at point of intersection with the easterly curb of Burney Street.

96.317 feet southerly curb 96.317 feet northerly curb of Walden Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of James Street.

96.317 feet southerly curb 96.317 feet northerly curb of Walden Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of James Street.

96.717 feet southerly curb 96.717 feet northerly curb of Walden Street at its eastern terminus.

Section 13. That the official curb grades on Lane Street from the center line of Burney Street to the center line of James Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.800 feet northerly curb 95.800 feet southerly curb of Lane Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Burney Street.

97.¹⁴⁹249 feet southerly curb 97.260 feet northerly curb of Lane Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of James Street.

Section 14. That the official curb grades on Howard Street from the center line of Burney Street to the center line of James Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto base to wit:

96.410 feet southerly curb 96.492 feet northerly curb of Howard Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Burney Street.

98.091 feet southerly curb 98.091 northerly curb of Howard Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of James Street.

Section 14. That the official curb grades on Ross Street from the center line of Burney Street to the center line of James Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto base, to-wit:

97.100 feet southerly curb 97.100 feet northerly curb of Ross Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Burney Street.

98.700 feet southerly curb 98.700 feet northerly curb of Ross Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of James Street.

Section 15. That the official curb grades on Ash Street from the center line of Burney Street to the center line of James Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

96.400 feet southerly curb 96.400 feet northerly curb of Ash Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Burney Street.

95.250 feet southerly curb 95.250 feet northerly curb of Ash Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of James Street.

Section 16. That the official curb grades on Kimble Street from the center line of Downey Avenue to the center line of Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto, Base, to-wit:

96.000 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey Avenue.

94.000 feet westerly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Jones Street.

94.000 feet westerly curb of Kimble street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Jones Street.

94.500 feet easterly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Redwood ~~Street~~ ^{Avenue}.

intersection with northerly curb of Redwood ~~Street~~^{avenue}.

95.200 feet easterly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Cedar ~~Street~~^{avenue}.

95.200 feet easterly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Cedar ~~Street~~^{avenue}.

95.500 feet easterly curb 95.500 feet westerly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.000 feet easterly curb 95.000 westerly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern Avenue.

94.810 feet westerly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Floto Street

94.810 feet westerly curb of Kimble Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Floto Street.

Section 17. That the official curb grades on High Street from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto Base to wit:

96.000 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.500 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of "H" Street

95.~~500~~⁴⁶⁰ feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of High Street at points of intersection with northerly curb of "H" Street.

95.000 feet westerly curb 95.000 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

95.000 feet westerly curb 95.000 feet easterly curb of High

street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

95.600 feet westerly curb 95.600 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

95.600 feet westerly curb 95.600 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

96.000 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris Avenue.

96.000 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.000 feet westerly curb 95.000 feet easterly curb of High Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern Avenue.

Section 1st. That the official curb grades on Melrose Street ~~AVENUE~~ from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

96.500 feet westerly curb 96.500 feet easterly curb of ~~Street AVENUE~~ Street Melrose/at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.700 feet westerly curb 95.750 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of "H" Street.

95.700 feet westerly curb 95.750 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of "H" Street.

95.500 feet westerly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

96.100 feet westerly curb 96.100 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

96.100 feet westerly curb 96.100 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.000 feet westerly curb 95.000 feet easterly curb Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern Avenue.

Section 19. That the official curb grades on Bodem Street from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

97.000 feet westerly curb 97.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.950 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of "H" Street.

95.950 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of "H" Street.

96.500 feet westerly curb 96.500 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of

Cedar Avenue.

96.500 feet westerly curb 96.500 feet easterly curb of Bodem ~~Avenue~~^{Street} at point of intersection with northerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

96.000 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris Avenue.

96.000 feet westerly curb 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern Avenue.

Section 20. That the official curb grades on Semple Street from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of Morris Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

97.000 feet westerly curb 97.000 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey Avenue.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Jones Street.

95.500 feet westerly curb 95.500 feet easterly curb Semple Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Jones Street.

94.500 feet westerly curb 94.500 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Floto Street.

94.500 feet westerly curb 94.500 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with the northarly curb of Floto Street.

95.200, feet westerly curb 95.100 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with with the southerly curb of Morris Avenue.

95.100 feet westerly curb 95.100 feet easterly curb of Semple Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

Section 20. That the official curb grades of Jones Street from the center line of McHenry Avenue to the center line of Kimble Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

94.562 feet southerly curb 94.362 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of McHenry Avenue.

95.591 feet southerly curb 95.591 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Johnson Street.

95.591 feet southerly curb 95.591 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Johnson Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb 95.500 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with the westerly curb of Semple Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb 95.500 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Semple Street.

94.000 feet southerly curb 94.000 feet northerly curb of Jones Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Kimble Street.

Section 22. That the official curb grades of Floto Street from the center line of Johnson Street to the center line of Kimble Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

94.647 feet southerly curb 94.647 feet northerly curb of

on Floto Street at point of intersection with easterly curb of Johnson Street

94.500 feet southerly curb 94.500 feet northerly curb of Floto Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Semple Street.

94.810 feet southerly curb 94.810 feet northerly curb of Floto Street at point of intersection with westerly curb of Kimble Street.

Section 23. That the official curb grades of Redwood Avenue from the center line of Kimble Street to the center line of Melrose Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

94.500 feet southerly curb 94.500 feet northerly curb of Redwood Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Kimble Street.

95.000 feet southerly curb 95.000 feet northerly curb of Redwood Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb 95.500 feet northerly curb of Redwood Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Melrose Street.

Section 24. That the official curb grades of Cedar Avenue from the center line of Kimble Street east to its eastern terminus are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.200 feet southerly curb 95.200 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Kimble Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb 95.600 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb 95.600 feet northerly curb of

Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb 95.600 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of High Street.

96.100 feet southerly curb 96.100 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Melrose Street.

96.100 feet southerly curb 96.100 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Melrose Street.

96.500 feet southerly curb 96.500 feet easterly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Bodem Street.

96.500 feet southerly curb 96.500 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Bodem Street.

Section 25. That the official curb grades of Morris Avenue from the center line of McHenry Avenue east to the center line of Auburn Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

94.846 feet southerly curb 94.918 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of McHenry Avenue.

95.200 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Foy Street, 95.200 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Foy Street.

95.200 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Foy Street ~~at~~ extended and produced.

94.700 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of

intersection with westerly curb of Johnson Street.

94.700 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Johnson Street.

95.100 feet southerly curb 95.100 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Semple Street.

95.100 feet northerly curb 95.100 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Semple Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb 95.500 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Kimble Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb 95.500 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Kimble Street.

96.000 feet northerly curb 96.000 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

96.000 feet northerly curb 96.000 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of High Street.

95.500 feet northerly curb 95.500 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Melrose Street.

95.500 feet northerly curb 95.500 feet southerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Melrose Street.

96.000 feet southerly curb, 96.000 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Bodem Street.

96.000 feet southerly curb 96.000 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Bodem Street.

96.400 feet southerly curb 96.400 feet northerly curb of Morris Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Auburn Street.

Section 26. That the official curb grades of Lucern Avenue from the center line of Kimble Street east to the center line of Auburn Street are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations City of Modesto base, to-wit:

95.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Kimble Street.

95.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of High Street.

95.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Melrose Street.

95.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Melrose Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Bodem Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Bodem Street.

Section 27. Grades shall be straight lines between consecutive elevations on the respective curb lines.

Section 28. That all ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 29. It is further ordered that this ordinance be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto Morning Herald a newspaper printed and published in the City of Modesto prior to its final adoption.

Section 30. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after fifteen days from the date of its final adoption.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced by Councilman Juno, and adopted on its first reading and ordered to print at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 26th day of January, 1921, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Juno, Parks, Utter & Mayor Ulrich

Nes: Councilmen none

Absent: Councilmen Juno

Approved this 27th day of Jan 1921.

Gray J. Ulrich
Mayor.

Attest:

City Clerk.

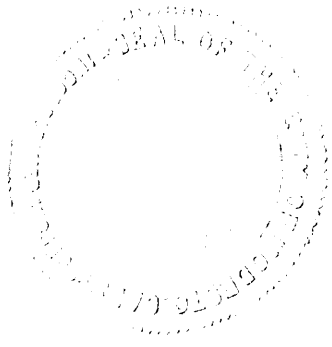
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Adopted as an ordinance by the Council of the City of Modesto on the 9th day of February, 1921, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilman Cuneo.



Approved: George J. Ulrich
Mayor

Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 202 N.S.

An Ordinance authorizing the sale of certain real property belonging to the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That the City of Modesto sell, dispose of and convey the following described real property within said City of Modesto now belonging to said city, to-wit:

That portion of Lots Fifteen (15) and Sixteen (16) in Block Two Hundred Fifteen (215) of the City of Modesto according to the official map or plat thereof on file in the Recorder's Office of Stanislaus County, California, particularly described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point at the North East corner of Block 215; thence S 0° 30' E fifty feet (50.0'); thence S 89° 30' W One hundred and forty feet (140.0'); thence N 45° 01' E seventy one and thirty-five hundredths (71.35') feet; thence N 89° 30' E eighty nine and one tenth (89.1') feet to point of beginning.

Section 2. The City Clerk of said city is hereby authorized and directed to cause a notice to be published in the official newspaper of the City of Modesto inviting sealed bids or proposals for the purchase of said property, to be received and opened by the City Council at a time and place to be by such Clerk specified in such notice, which notice shall be published not less than five days prior to the time fixed for receiving bids and which notice shall specify that each bid shall be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank of the State of California, or lawful money of the United States, for at least 10% of the amount bid, as a guarantee that the purchaser will pay the balance of the purchase price upon delivery of deed conveying good title and to be forfeited as liquidated damages in event of default by the purchaser to comply with the terms of

1 his bid. Said notice shall further state that the City Council
2 reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

3 Section 3. Upon the receipt and acceptance of a
4 bid for the sale of said property the City Clerk is authorized
5 to procure a Certificate of Title thereto at the expense of the
6 City of Modesto, and upon payment of the purchase price the Mayor
7 and the City Clerk of the City of Modesto are authorized, empowered
8 and directed to make, execute and deliver to the purchaser in the
9 name and on behalf of the City, a Deed of grant, bargain and sale
10 conveying title to said property to said purchaser. Said Deed
11 shall be counter-signed by the Auditor of the City of Modesto.

12 Section 4. This Ordinance shall take effect and be
13 in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its
14 final passage and adoption.

15 Section 5. This Ordinance shall be published in
16 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adopt-
17 ion in the Modesto Morning Herald the official newspaper of the
18 City of Modesto.

19 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
20 regularly adjourned meeting of said Council held on the 2nd day
21 of February, 1921, by Councilman Cuneo, who moved its adoption and
22 passage to print, which motion being duly seconded was carried
23 by the following vote:

24 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.

25 Noes: Councilmen none.

26 Absent: Councilmen none.

27
28
29
30
31

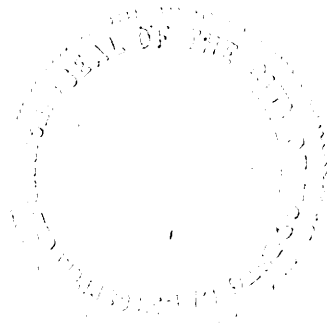
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Adopted as an ordinance by the Council of the City of Modesto on the 9th day of February, 1921, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilman Cuneo



Approved: George J. Ulrich
Mayor

Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 203 N.S.

An Ordinance imposing a license tax upon dogs and regulating the running at large, licensing and impounding of dogs.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person owning, having an interest in, harboring or having the care, charge, control, custody or possession of a dog to allow or permit such dog to go free or to run at large in or upon any street, public way, square or other public place in the City of Modesto unless (a) around the neck of such dog is a collar to which is attached a tag bearing the number marked thereon by the City License Collector of the City of Modesto, and provided, however, that this requirement shall not apply to a dog which accompanies its owner, such owner not being a resident of the City of Modesto, and (b) such dog is muzzled so as to entirely prevent such dog from biting any person or animal.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person to own, harbor or have the care, charge, control, custody or possession of a dog, over the age of one months, within the City of Modesto without paying the following license fees for such animal: For every male dog and every spayde female dog, Two Dollars per year, and for every other female dog the sum of Five Dollars per year. Every person owning, harboring, or having the care, charge, control, custody or possession of such dog shall pay such license tax therefor, which shall be paid in advance on or before the 1st day of ^{Nov.} ~~July~~ of every year, ~~provided, however, that persons who have taken out dog licenses under any previous or existing ordinances of the City of Modesto, which license is now in force, shall be entitled to a credit on the new license for the remaining portion of the license tax already paid.~~ Upon the payment of the fees aforesaid the City License Collector shall issue to the person owning, harboring, or having the care, charge, control,

1 custody or possession of such dog and making application for such
2 license a tag which shall have stamped thereon the date of the
3 issuance and the serial number of the license, and shall also
4 issue a license containing a particular description of the animal
5 for which such license and the corresponding tag are intended and
6 shall be for the same license period as the tag. Both the license
7 and the tag shall be renewed annually.

8 Section 3. All muzzles or apparatus for muzzling
9 the dogs shall be securely strapped to the dog's head and shall
10 be so made and applied that the same will completely surround the
11 jaw and nose of the dog on which the same is fastened and so as
12 to prevent the dog from biting any person or thing but as to per-
13 mit the opening of the mouth of such animal allowing it to breathe
14 and drink with freedom.

15 Section 4. The Chief of Police and his deputies,
16 the sanitary inspector and his deputies or assistants, and also
17 any person employed for that purpose by the City Council, must,
18 and are hereby authorized and empowered, to capture any dog not
19 wearing the tag and collar and the muzzle as required by this
20 ordinance and found going free or running at large in or upon
21 any street, alley, or public way, square or place within the
22 corporate limits of the City of Modesto, and such officer or
23 person shall be authorized and empowered to kill and destroy such
24 dog.

25 Section 5. Officers or persons capturing dogs
26 under the provisions of Section 4 of this ordinance may separately
27 confine each dog captured by them in some safe place and shall
28 report the capture to the City Health Officer and shall submit
29 such dog to the examination of the City Health Officer or
30 his representative, and it shall be the duty of the cityhealth
31 officer, when called upon, to examine or have examined such dog to
ascertain whether or not such dog is affected with rabies. Such

1 dog found at large upon any street, alley, public way, place or
2 square within said city without said collar and tag and muzzle
3 shall be kept impounded by such officer or person under humane
4 treatment for 48 hours, unless sooner redeemed by the owner by the
5 production of the required license and the payment of \$1.00 as
6 pound fee. If such animal be not so redeemed within 48 hours
7 the Chief of Police, or such person as he may designate, shall
8 kill such animal and bury the carcass, provided, that said Chief
9 of Police may, instead of killing, sell such animal to anyone who,
10 before the delivery to him of the same, shall produce the proper
11 license and tag therefor.

12 Section 6. Whenever the owner or person having
13 the custody or possession of the animal shall observe or learn
14 that such animal has shown symptoms of rabies, or has acted in a
15 manner which would lead a reasonable man to a suspicion that it
16 might have rabies, such owner or person having the custody or
17 possession of such animal shall immediately notify the health
18 officer, or his representative, and shall allow the city health
19 officer, or his representative, to make an inspection or examination
20 of such animal and to quarantine such animal until ~~it~~ shall be
21 established to the satisfaction of said officer that such animal
22 has not rabies.

23 Section 7. Whenever it is shown that any
24 dog has bitten any person the owner, or person having the custody
25 or possession thereof, shall, upon order of the health officer,
26 quarantine such dog and keep it tied up or confined for a period
27 of three weeks and shall allow the health officer or other official
28 designated by the health officer to make an inspection or examina-
29 tion thereof at any time during said period.

30 Section 8. If it appear to the health officer,
31 upon examination of the dog or animal mentioned in the last two

1 preceding sections, that the dog or other animal has rabies it
2 shall be forthwith killed.

3 Section 9. Whenever any animal shall be bitten
4 by another animal having rabies the owner or person having the
5 custody or possession of the animal so bitten shall, upon being
6 informed thereof, either kill such animal or quarantine it and
7 keep it confined or tied up for a period of six months, and the
8 city health officer, or his representative, shall have the power
9 in his discretion to kill or quarantine the animal so bitten in
10 case the owner or person having the custody or possession thereof
11 shall fail to do so immediately, or in case the owner or person
12 having the custody or possession thereof is not readily accessible.

13 Section 10. No person shall bring a dog into the
14 City of Modesto from a county or city in which rabies is present
15 or has been known to be present within six months.

16 Section 11. All moneys received by the City
17 License Collector for the issuance of the tags and licenses in
18 this ordinance specified shall be paid into the City Treasury
19 to the credit of the special fund to be known as the "Dog Fund",
20 and such fund shall, to the extent it may be needed therefor, be
21 applied in carrying out the provisions of this ordinance. The
22 costs of taking up, keeping and killing or disposing of dogs
23 taken up under the terms of this ordinance shall be paid out of
24 the dog fund upon the presentation of a claim therefor.

25 Section 12. Any person violating any of the
26 terms or provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a
27 misdemeanor, and upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine
28 not exceeding Two Hundred Dollars, or by imprisonment in the
29 County Jail of Stanislaus County for a period of not more than
30 one hundred twenty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment,
31 and all judgments for the payment of the fine may provide that

1 in default thereof the defendant shall be imprisoned until the
2 fine is paid at the rate of one days imprisonment for each \$2.00
3 of the fine.

4 Section 13. The Council does hereby find and
5 determine that this ordinance is necessary for the immediate
6 preservation of the public health, peace and safety in view of
7 the present danger from rabies, and this ordinance shall therefore
8 take effect immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

9 Section 14. This ordinance shall be printed
10 and published in full at least once in the Modesto Morning Herald,
11 the official newspaper of the City of Modesto, at least three days
12 prior to its final adoption.

13 *Section 15. - This ordinance repeals all previous ordinances
with regard to dog regulation, licensing, muzzling, impounding, etc. -*

The foregoing ordinance was introduced by

14 Councilman Turner and upon roll call was passed
15 to print and ordered published as aforesaid by the following vote:

16 Ayes: Councilmen Genov, Parks, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich

17 Noes: Councilmen none

18 Absent: Councilmen none -

19
20 The foregoing ordinance, having been intro-
21 duced and ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the
22 City Council held on the 16th day of March, 1921,
23 and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on
24 for final adoption ^{March 23, 1921} it was finally adopted by the following vote:

25 Ayes: Councilmen Genov, Parks, Utter, Turner & Mayor Ulrich

26 Noes: Councilmen none

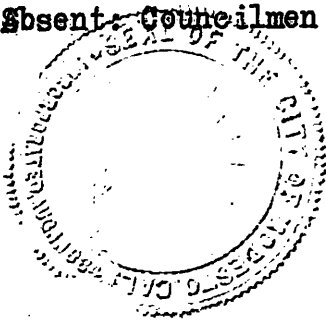
27 Absent: Councilmen none

28 Approved March 23, 1921.

29 Genov J. Ulrich
30 Mayor.

31 Attest:

L. J. Love
City Clerk.



REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 204 N.S.

An Ordinance amending Sections 3, 4, 7, 11 and 16 of Ordinance No. 276 relating to sewers, plumbing inspection, etc.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Section 3 of Ordinance No. 276 is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section 3. Every building or lot shall be sewerred by an iron stone or cast iron pipe, not less than four inches inside diameter extending from the building or point of beginning out to the line of the street sewer and such pipe shall be laid at a uniform grade, which shall be not less than one-quarter inch to the foot, throughout its entire length. There must be a trap and fresh air inlet in line to the main sewer, such trap and air inlet to be of full size of sewer. The air inlet must have a proper cover or strainer. All joints of said iron stone pipe shall be made tight with the best quality of Portland cement, properly mixed with clean, sharp sand, the proportion being one part cement and two parts clean, sharp sand. Each joint and length of pipe when laid must be property cleaned on the inside by a suitable scraper before the succeeding length of pipe is put in place and water must be run therethrough so as to show that said pipe is clear of all obstructions, to the satisfaction of the Superintendent of Sewers, before such pipe shall be covered. All joints of cast iron pipes shall be made with a suitable packing of oakum and run in full with molten lead and properly caulked, an intercepting trap to be placed at the property line and the fresh air vent to be cast iron and extend one foot above the ground.

Section 2. Section 4 of Ordinance No. 276 is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section 4. Every house or building hereafter erected must have the house drain constructed of cast iron pipe.

1 where it lies under the building and such pipe must extend beyond
2 said buidding or foundation walls not lessthan two feet. When the
3 house drain is outside of the building walls or when there is an
4 open space under the house of at least four feet clear in height,
5 each pipe may be of iron stone. The house drain must have a
6 fall of at least one-eighth of an inch to the foot; if made of
7 cast iron, it must run along the cellar wall, where practicable,
8 or, if laid under the floor of the building, shall be hung in
9 iron straps securely fastened to the lower floor joints and in as
10 straight a line as possible. All change of direction must be
11 made with curved pipes and all connections with "Y" branches and
12 one-eighth bends. ~~Except as herein otherwise provided no build-~~
13 ~~ing in which people live or sleep shall be erected or maintained~~
14 ~~over an iron stone sewer and no other building shall be erected~~
15 ~~or maintained over an iron stone sewer unless such iron stone~~
16 ~~sewer is at least two feet below the surface of the ground.~~ All
17 plumbing to be connected to one outlet before leaving the build-
18 ing, except in those cases where, in the opinion of the plumbing
19 inspector, such construction is impracticable.

20 Section 3. That Section 7 of Ordinance No.
21 276 be amended so as to read as follows:

22 Section 7. Every soil pipe must be of cast
23 iron or lead, not less than five pounds to the foot, or of galvan-
24 ized wrought iron; waste pipes may be of cast iron, galvanized or
25 tar dipped wrought iron or lead. Every line of soil pipes
26 leading to water closets above the first story must extend full
27 here one foot above the roof or fire walls; all vent pipes open-
28 ing below the main roof of a building must not be within fifteen
29 (15) feet of any door or window but must be carried over and above
30 said door or window to the main roof of the building. All cast
31 iron pipes and fittings must be dipped or coated both inside and

1 outside with coal or tar pitch, applied hot, or some other equiva-
2 lent substance, subject to the approval of the Superintendent of
3 Sewers. At least one 4 inch stack shall be run full bore to one
4 foot above the roof in all buildings where a toilet is installed
5 above the first story.

6 Section 4. That Section 11 of Ordinance No. 276
7 be amended so as to read as follows:

8 Section 11. All leaders, soil, waste, drain
9 and vent pipes inside of buildings before being covered must have
10 all openings stopped at the lowest point and be filled with water
11 at the highest point. The test must be made in the presence of
12 the plumbing inspector and if satisfactory he must issue certifi-
13 cate showing that such test has been performed satisfactorily.
14 If the test is not satisfactory, he must withhold the certificate
15 until the evil is remedied and all owners of buildings must
16 require of contractors certificate of good, sanitary plumbing
17 and draining in all cases where the work is being done. Upon
18 completion of the plumbing work and before the house is occupied
19 the plumber must report to the plumbing inspector for such final
20 inspection and the plumbing inspector must not sign or deliver
21 any certificate except as herein provided. Plumbers must pay
22 to the City Clerk the following fees:

23 For the inspection of from one to six fixtures, \$2.00

24 for the inspection of the next four fixtures, .50

25 For all fixtures over ten the sum of \$.25 for each fix-
26 ture. Upon the completion of the inspection and the payment of
27 the fees the plumbing inspector shall furnish a certificate to the
28 plumber. Should the first inspection not be satisfactory the
29 plumber must pay for each subsequent inspection one-half of the
30 rates above specified.

31 Section 5. Section 16 of Ordinance No. 276 be
amended so as to read as follows:

1 Section 16. No persons shall carry on the business
2 of plumbing in the City of Modesto unless he shall have first
3 registered his name as a plumber and his place of business in the
4 office of the City Clerk, and notice of any change of place of
5 business of a registered plumber shall be given immediately to
6 the City Clerk. Before engaging in the business of plumbing a
7 license must be obtained from the City Council. Application
8 for such license shall be filed with the City Clerk, showing that
9 he is a resident of the City of Modesto and stating his qualifica-
10 tions for performing such work. Before any license shall issue,
11 the person so licensed shall file a bond to the City of Modesto
12 in the sum of Three Thousand (\$3,000.00) Dollars, with two good
13 and sufficient sureties, who shall justify before any officer auth-
14 orized to administer oaths, or with a corporate surety authorized
15 to transact business in this state. Said bond shall be given for
16 the faithful compliance with the provisions of this ordinance and
17 must be approved by the Mayor or other executive officer of the
18 City of Modesto and filed in the office of the City Clerk. When
19 said bond has been filed and the applicant has registered, the City
20 Clerk shall issue a certificate of registration to him. Any person
21 who shall sustain damage by the reason of the failure of the
22 principal of said bond to perform any work according to his con-
23 tract with such person may maintain an action thereon, in his own
24 name, for the amount of damages suffered.

25 Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force
26 and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage
27 and adoption. This ordinance shall be published in full, at
28 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the
29 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
30 Modesto.

31 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by

1 Councilman Cuneo at a regularly adjourned meeting
2 of the Council of the City of Modesto held on March 9th, 1921 and
3 ordered printed and published as above, *by the following*
4 *vote.* -

5 *Ayes: - Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner,*
6 *Utter & Mayor Ulrich -*

7 *Noes: - Councilmen*
8 *none*

9 *Absent: Councilman,*
10 *none.*

11
12 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
13 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the
14 City Council held on the 9th day of March, 1921, and having
15 been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final
16 adoption ^{March 23, 1921} it was finally adopted by the following vote:

17 **Ayes:** Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

18 **Noes:** Councilmen None

19 **Absent:** Councilmen None

20 Approved



21
22 *George J. Ulrich*
23 Mayor

24
25 Attest: *L. H. Love*
26 City Clerk.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 205 N.S.

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 146 N. S. relating to automobile busses, jitneys and taxicabs in the City of Modesto, fixing a license fee for the operation thereof, and relating to the operation of the same.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That Section 2 of Ordinance No. 146 N. S. be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation desiring to engage in, carry on or operate the business, within the City of Modesto, as herein defined, of transporting persons for hire in any kind of horsedrawn or motor driven vehicle, shall first make application to the City Collector for a license so to do. Said application shall be in substantially the following form:

Modesto, California, _____.

Application is hereby made for a license to conduct the business of transporting persons for hire within the corporate limits of the City of Modesto, in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance No. 146 N. S., of the City of Modesto, and in that behalf applicant makes the following statements:

(a) The name of the applicant is _____

(b) Applicant is (_____
person, firm, corporation.

(c) The number of vehicles contemplated to be used by applicant in said business, and for which a license is hereby applied for, and the kind of said vehicles and the passenger carrying capacity thereof are as follows:

(d) Applicant hereby tenders the sum of \$ _____ being \$5.00 application fee for one machine, and \$1.00 application fee for each of _____ other machines; and agrees to pay to the City Tax and License Collector in advance a quarterly license of \$12.50 for each machine to be operated under the license hereby applied

amended by
1933-n.s.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 for; said license fees to be payable quarterly in advance. (It
2 being understood that the quarters commence on the first days of
3 January, April, July and October).

4 (e) The applicant covenants and agrees to comply
5 with all the ordinances of the City of Modesto and the rules
6 and regulations and orders of the Commissioner of said City
7 having charge of the Police Department and the Chief of Police
8 of said City in regard to traffic, and particularly agrees not to
9 park or leave standing or permit to be parked or left standing,
10 any of the vehicles used by him in and about said business except
11 in the parking spaces provided for the parking of vehicles in the
12 so-called down town section of the City of Modesto, nor along
13 the curb of any street where curb parking is either wholly or
14 partially prohibited by any of the ordinances of said City, ex-
15 cept momentarily for the purpose of taking on or discharging
16 passengers.

17 (f) Applicant further particularly agrees that any
18 violation by him of any of the terms of this application or
19 of this ordinance, or of any ordinance of the City of Modesto,
20 relating to traffic upon the public streets thereof, shall be
21 sufficient grounds for the revocation by the City Council of the
22 license herein applied for.

23 *amended by Ord 522-115*
24 Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance No. 146 N. S.
25 be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

26 Section 3. Upon the filing of said application
27 with the City Collector, a fee of \$5.00 for one car, and \$1.00
28 for each additional car, together with the license fee for a quar-
29 ter of a year at the rate of ~~\$12.50~~ for each car, shall be paid
30 to the City Collector.

31 Upon the filing of said application and the
payment of said fees, it shall be the duty of the City Collector

1 to issue to said applicant a license giving the date of the
2 issuance thereof, the name of the licensee, together with the num-
3 ber of the license, corresponding with the serial number of the
4 application therefor, the number, kind and capacity of the vehicles
5 for which said license is proposed to be issued, and a statement
6 that the same may be revoked by the City Council upon two days
7 notice to show cause to the licensee for failure to comply with
8 the terms of this ordinance, or any other ordinance relating to
9 traffic in the City of Modesto, or for failure to comply with the
10 orders and regulations with respect to traffic of the Chief of
11 Police or the Commissioner of the City of Modesto having charge
12 of the Police Department.

13 The applications for the licenses herein provided
14 for shall be filed by the City Collector in his office and each
15 application numbered consecutively in the order of filing.

16 Section 3. The license fees herein applied for shall go
17 into force and effect in lieu of the license fees specified in
18 Ordinance No. 146 N. S. from and after the 1st day of April, 1921.
19 In all other respects this ordinance shall go into effect and be
20 in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its
21 final passage and adoption.

22 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full
23 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
24 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
25 Modesto.

26
27 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by
28 Councilman Jurman at a regularly adjourned meeting
29 of the Council held on the 16th day of March, 1921, and upon roll
30 call was passed to print and ordered published as aforesaid by the
31 following vote:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Ayes: Councilmen *Cumis, Parks, Utter, Turner, Mayor Ulrich*
Noes: Councilmen *none*
Absent: Councilmen *none*

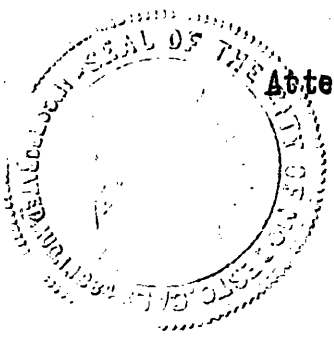
The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 16th day of March, 1921, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 23rd day of March, 1921, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen *Cumis, Parks, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich*
Noes: Councilmen *None*
Absent: Councilmen *None*

Approved Mar. 23, 1921.

May J. Ulrich

Mayor



Attest:

L. H. Good

City Clerk.

Repealed
by Ord. 153-N.S.

ORDINANCE NO. 206 N.S.

An Ordinance Providing for the Construction of Comfort Stations in Graceada Park, Beard Park and Maze and Wren Park.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The City Engineer of the City of Modesto is hereby instructed to prepare plans and specifications, and file the same with the City Clerk, for the construction and installation of comfort stations in the following parks, to-wit: Graceada Park, Beard Park, Maze and Wren Park, in the City of Modesto, one comfort station in each of said three parks.

Section 2. Upon the filing and approval of said plans and specifications said City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise publicly for bids for the construction of said comfort stations in each of said three parks according to said plans and specifications, said notices to be in the manner provided by law and the bids to be received, opened, considered and declared by the City Council at the Council Chambers at a time to be specified in the notice to bidders by said Clerk. Upon the receipt and acceptance of the bid or bids for the doing of said work the Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to enter into contracts with the successful bidders therefor.

Section 3. The sum of Two Thousand (\$2000.00) Dollars, or as much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general fund and out of that portion thereof heretofore allocated to the Park Commission for the construction of said improvements, said money to be paid out to the contractor upon the completion of the work according to the plans and specifications.

Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and effect from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in full

1 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
2 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
3 Modesto.
4

5 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
6 regular meeting of the City Council held on the 13 day of _____
7 April, 1921, by Councilman Cuneo, who moved
8 its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried by
9 the following vote:

10 Ayes: Councilmen Cueno, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.

11 Noes: Councilmen none.

12 Absent: Councilmen none.

13
14 Approved George J. Ulrich

15
16
17 Attest J. D. Love,
18 City Clerk.
19

20 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced
21 and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meet-
22 ing of the City Council held on the 13th day of April, 1921, and
23 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
24 final adoption this 11th day of May, 1921, it was finally
25 adopted by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

27 Noes: Councilmen None

28 Absent: Councilman Parks.

29 Approved: George J. Ulrich
30 Mayor

31 Attest: J. D. Love
City Clerk

CODE SEC:

4-2.17

4-2.18

AN ORDINANCE making it unlawful for any minor to frequent, remain at, or play in any pool or billiard parlor or card room, or to misrepresent his age for the purpose of gaining admission thereto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any minor or person under the age of twenty-one years to frequent, visit, be at or in or play any game of cards, billiards or pool, in any pool or billiard parlor or card room in the City of Modesto as such pool or billiard parlor or card room is defined by Ordinance No. 196-N. S.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person to misrepresent or misstate the age of any minor to any person in charge of any pool or billiard parlor or card room, in the City of Modesto as defined by said Ordinance for the purpose of gaining admission ^{for such minor} to any pool or billiard parlor or card room as so defined in said City, or for the purpose of such minor being permitted to remain at or frequent or visit or play at any such pool or billiard parlor or card room.

Section 3. Every person violating any of the terms of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the County Jail of Stanislaus County for a period of not to exceed fifty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and the judgment of the court shall provide that in default of the payment of the fine, the defendant shall be imprisoned in said jail until the fine is paid at the rate of not to exceed one day imprisonment for each two dollars fine.

Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in full at

least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

Section 6. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded by Councilman Utter was duly carried and the ordinance adopted on first reading by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen Parks.



City Clerk

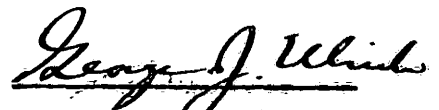
The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 8th day of June, 1921, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th day of July, 1921, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilman Parks and Utter.

Approved:



Mayor

Attest:



City Clerk

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE STORAGE AND USE OF GASOLINE, BENEZINE, OR ANY PRODUCT OF PETROLEUM OR ANY HYDRO-CARBON LIQUID, WHICH WILL FLASH OR EMIT AN INFLAMABLE VAPOR BELOW THE TEMPERATURE OF ONE HUNDRED AND TEN (110) DEGREES FAHRENHEIT, WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF MODESTO, AND EXCEPTING CLOTHES CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE GARAGES FROM THE PROVISIONS AND PENALTIES HEREOF.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:-

Section 1. The term "benzene" and the term "gasoline" wherever used herein, shall mean any product of petroleum, or any hydro-carbon liquids that will flash or emit an inflammable vapor below the temperature of one hundred and ten (110) degrees Fahrenheit.

Section 2. The term "Keresene" wherever used herein shall mean any product of petroleum, that will flash or emit an inflammable vapor below the temperature of one hundred and twenty (120) degrees Fahrenheit.

Section 3. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to keep or store, or to cause, or to permit the keeping or storing of, within any building, or upon any place within the City of Modesto, any gasoline, benzene, naptha, crude petroleum, or products of petroleum, or hydro-carbon liquids which will flash or emit any inflammable vapor below the temperature of one hundred and ten (110) degrees Fahrenheit, in greater quantities than one (1) gallon without first obtaining a permit, in writing therefor, from the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety; no such permit shall be issued unless the plans of and the method and manner of storing said products of petroleum or hydro-carbon liquids shall have first been submitted to and approved by the said Fire Chief of the said City of Modesto.

Each such permit shall contain the name of the person, firm or corporation, to whom the same issued, and shall specify the location of the premises on which said storage plant shall be placed; provided, however, that no permit need be obtained for

the establishment, conduct or maintenance of any plant or place used for the storage of said products of petroleum, or hydro-carbon liquids that is being conducted or maintained as such, at the time of the passage of this ordinance; provided, further, that every person, firm or corporation, conducting or maintaining any plant or place used for the storage of said products of petroleum or any hydro-carbon liquids at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with all the requirements contained in this ordinance concerning the storage of said products of petroleum or hydro-carbon liquids. No permit shall be granted for the establishment, conduct, or maintenance of any place or plant for the storage of any products of petroleum or hydro-carbon liquids in any building that is used or occupied for any other purpose; provided, further, that nothing in this ordinance contained shall be deemed to conflict with or repeal any portion of any other ordinance of the City of Modesto regulating the keeping, storage, or use of gasoline in any private or public garage; provided, further that nothing in this ordinance contained shall be deemed to conflict with or repeal any portion of any other ordinance of the City of Modesto regulating the conducting, carrying-on, or maintenance of clothes cleaning establishments in the City of Modesto; but any such ordinances and this ordinance shall each be so construed as to give effect to every portion thereof, and each shall be deemed to be independent of the other.

Section 4. No person, firm or corporation shall within the limits of the City of Modesto construct, erect or maintain any plant, or use any device or apparatus for burning crude petroleum, or any of its products for fuel purposes, or use any device or apparatus whereby a gas is generated from crude petroleum, or any of its products, for fuel purposes, without permission of the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety of the said City of Modesto; said plant, device or apparatus shall be constructed,

erected and placed in position to the satisfaction and with the approval of the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto, and in such manner as said Fire Chief shall deem safe to life and property.

Section 5. The Fire Chief is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to prescribe the necessary conditions which shall govern the exercise of any privileges granted by the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety for the storage and use of crude petroleum as a fuel.

Section 6. Provided, however, that the provisions of this ordinance shall not apply to ordinary kerosene, or coal oil lamps or properly constructed kerosene or coal oil stoves, using oil which will stand a fire test of one hundred and ten degrees Fahrenheit or better, before it will flash or emit an inflammable vapor.

Section 7. No permit shall be granted by the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety where, in the judgment of the Fire Chief, the use of the applicant in the manner proposed by said applicant of the quantity to be kept, would endanger the safety of life and property, and only when kept and stored subject to the following conditions.

(a) All gasoline or any product of petroleum or hydro-carbon liquids, in excess of one gallon, and not more than ten (10) gallons, must be stored outside the walls of any building at a spot designated by the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as prohibiting the keeping or storing of gasoline, or any product of petroleum in any one building or upon any one premises, place or street in quantities not exceeding five (5) gallons if the same be kept or stored in an approved sealed can or enclosed containers with an automatic or other approved closing device, which shall effectually close said can or container, such device to be approved by the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto, after having been tested by him prior to such approval.

(b) Over ten gallons, and in such quantities as shall be permitted by the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety must be stored in an iron tank or tanks, or in a drum or drums, fifty feet from any building and housed over ^{with} a corrugated iron, concrete, or brick building, not over one story in height and having a roof covered with non-combustible material. No wooden floor shall be permitted in any such buildings. Such building shall contain no other materials and shall be well ventilated with openings at the floor line, and at the top, and no open light or fires shall be permitted inside such building.

(c) Whenever and wherever the said materials are contained in a standing tank or tanks, the said tank or tanks shall be entirely surrounded by an embankment or bulkhead capable of retaining one and one third times the contents of such tank or tanks, which such embankment or bulkhead shall have no openings, and shall be constructed of non-combustible materials in such manner and of such height and thickness as the Fire Chief shall prescribe.

(d) In cases where it is impractical to place gasoline or any product of petroleum or hydro-carbon liquids in a building fifty feet from any other building, the same may be installed under the following specifications:- It shall be buried in tanks under the ground outside the walls of any building, deep enough so that four (4) feet of earth shall cover the same. Where two or more tanks are installed, there shall be not less than four (4) feet of earth, or a brick or concrete dividing wall between each tank, not less than twelve (12) inches in thickness. A filling pipe shall extend up to the surface of the ground and be provided with a cover screwed to the top and secured to the pipe with a chain and lock. The tank must be connected with not less than a three-quarter (3/4) inch vent pipe, ^{Each such pipe shall extend up outside the building at least} ~~which must rise eight (8) feet above~~ ^{(8) feet} ~~the roof of the building;~~ said vent must have a return bend on the top covered with a fine mesh of brass wire netting, and must

not pass through or into the building under any circumstances. All piping must be galvanized and put together with litharage and glycerine. Such tanks shall be filled only through a section of hose suitable for the purpose; and hose shall be directly connected to the tank, or drum, and shall be detached from feed pipe when not in service. Oil shall be taken from such tank only by a pump with automatic cut off. Gravity, air or water pressure or syphon process shall not be permitted. All drums shall be removed from the premises as soon as emptied.

Section 8. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to keep or store any kerosene that will flash or emit an inflammable vapor below the temperature of one hundred and twenty (120) degrees Fahrenheit within the limits of the City of Modesto in quantities greater than five gallons without first obtaining a written permit from the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto. Such oils shall be kept or stored in metallic cans or cases, or in tanks, in places designated and under such conditions and regulations as shall be prescribed by said Fire Chief. Whenever and wherever the said kerosene is contained in a standing tank, or tanks, the said tank or tanks shall be entirely surrounded by an embankment or bulkhead capable of retaining one and one-third times the contents of such tank or tanks, which such embankment or bulkhead shall have no openings, and shall be constructed of non-combustible materials in such manner and of such height and thickness as the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto may prescribe.

Section 9. Any person, firm or corporation, violating any provisions of this ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not less than ten dollars nor more than \$100, or by imprisonment in the County Jail of Stanislaus County, State of California, for a period of not more than twenty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Section 10. Every person, firm or corporation, shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day during any portion of which any violation of any provision of this ordinance is committed, continued or permitted by such person, firm or corporation, and shall be punished therefor as provided by this ordinance.

Section 11. This ordinance is declared to be urgent and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the City of Modesto, and shall take effect immediately after its final adoption.

Section 12. It is further ordered that this ordinance shall be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto Morning Herald, prior to its final adoption.

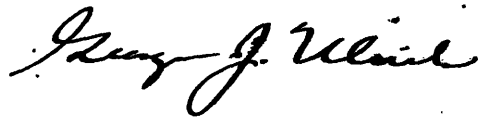
Introduced and ordered printed and published as above at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 13th day of July, 1921, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen Parks, Utter.

Approved This 13th day of July, 1921



Mayor

Attest:


City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 13th day of July, 1921, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 27th day of July, 1921, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner and Cuneo

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Approved: *Georg J. Ulrich*
Mayor

Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk.

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE KEEPING, STORAGE, OR USE OF GASOLINE, IN ANY PRIVATE OR PUBLIC GARAGE IN THE CITY OF MODESTO.

*Reviewed by
Ord # 1047-MS*

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:-

Section 1. For the purposes of this ordinance, the term "public Garage" is defined to be a building where automobiles are kept or stored by the public, or where automobiles are rented to or hired by the public, or where a charge is made for the use, storage or keeping of automobiles.

Section 2. For the purposes of this ordinance the term "Private Garage" is defined to be a building where one or more automobiles are kept or stored for private use only, and are not rented to or hired by the public, and where no charge is made for the storage of the same.

Section 3. For the purpose of this ordinance, the word "Gasoline" shall be deemed to mean and include any product of petroleum or any hydro-carbon liquid that will flash or emit an inflammable vapor below the temperature of one hundred and ten (110) degrees Fahrenheit.

Section 4. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to establish, conduct, maintain or use, or to cause, or permit to be established, conducted, maintained, or used any building or premises as a public or private garage without first obtaining a permit in writing therefor from the City Council of the City of Modesto. Each such permit shall contain the name of the person, firm or corporation, to whom the same is issued, and shall specify whether the same is issued for a public or private garage, the location, by street and number of the premises on which such garage is to be located, the amount of gasoline that may be stored therein, and the exact location where gasoline storage tanks, if any shall be placed; provided, however, that no permit need be obtained for the establishment, conduct, maintenance or use of any garage that is being conducted,

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

maintained or used at the time of the passage of this ordinance; and provided further, that every person, firm or corporation, conducting, maintaining or using any public or private garage at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with all the requirements, contained in this ordinance concerning the storage of gasoline. No permit shall be granted for the establishment, conduct, maintenance, or use of any public or private garage in any part of any building that is used or occupied as a hotel, apartment house, rooming house, or lodging house.

Section 5. Every application for a permit to establish, conduct, maintain or use any public or private garage, or to store gasoline therein, shall, before action is taken thereon by the City Council, be referred to the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto for investigation and report. No such permit shall be granted for the establishment, conduct or maintenance or use of any garage that does not comply in all respects with the requirements of this ordinance.

Section 6. In the event that any person, firm or corporation holding a permit to establish, conduct, maintain or use any building or premises as a public or private garage shall violate, or shall cause or permit to be violated, any of the provisions of this ordinance, or of any other ordinance relating to or regulating public or private garages, or shall conduct or carry on the same in an unlawful manner, or shall cause or permit the same to be carried on, it shall be the duty of the City Council and the said City Council shall, in addition to other penalties provided by this ordinance, revoke the permit issued to such person, firm or corporation.

(a) No permit shall be revoked until a hearing shall have been had by the City Council in the matter of the revocation of such permit, notice of which hearing shall be given in writing, and served at least two days prior to the date of hearing upon the holder of such permit, or his manager, or agent; which notice shall state the ground of complaint against the holder of such permit,

hearing will be had. Such notice shall be served upon the holder of such permit by delivering the same to such person, firm or corporation, or to his or its manager, or agent, or to any person in charge of, or employed in the place of business, of such holder, or if such person has no place of business then at his place of residence; or by leaving such notice at the place of business of such person, firm or corporation, or at the place of business or residence of such person, with some person of suitable age and discretion. If the holder of such permit cannot be found and service of such notice cannot be made upon him, or in the manner herein provided, then a copy of such notice shall be mailed, postage fully prepaid, addressed to such holder of such permit at such place of business or residence, at least three days prior to the date of such hearing.

Section 7 The Chief of the Modesto Fire Department shall require the kind and the placing of as many fire extinguishers that he may think that is necessary under the conditions. On the main floor of every public garage there shall be kept not less than four one-half or 25 gallon barrels of clean, dry sand, and each such half barrel shall contain an iron scoop. Such barrels shall be placed at different locations on the main floor of such garage and of the repair shop, if any there be in connection therewith.

Section 8. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to establish, conduct, maintain or use, or cause, or permit to be established, conducted, maintained, or used as a public or private garage, any part of any building that is used or occupied as a hotel, apartment house, rooming house, or lodging house,

Section 9. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to keep, or to cause or to permit to be kept, more

than five gallons of gasoline inside of any public or private garage, except such as is contained in the tanks of reservoirs of automobiles stored in such garage, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the keeping of gasoline in portable filling tanks or buggies as herein provided.

Section 10. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to keep, maintain, or use, or to cause or to permit to be kept, maintained, or used, more than two portable filling tanks approved by Fire Underwriters or buggies in any garage, or any such portable filling tank or buggy that will contain more than fifty (50) gallons of gasoline, or that is not constructed and approved as provided in this ordinance. Every such portable filling tank, or buggy, shall be mounted upon all metal wheels, with rubber tires, and shall be equipped with a pump, fitted with a hose attachment not to exceed eight feet in length, fitted to the end with a ground shut-off nozzle. The gasoline shall be pumped into the reservoir or tank of the automobile from such portable filling tank or buggy. Before any such portable filling tank or buggy, or any such pump is used, the same, or the design or type thereof, shall be approved by the Fire Chief of the City of Modesto.

Section 11. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to store or keep, or to cause or permit to be stored or kept, any gasoline for the use in or about, or in connection with, a public garage, except as hereinbefore provided, or in the manner following: All gasoline shall be stored in a tank or tanks outside of the walls of any building. Every such tank shall be constructed of not less than Number 12 gauge galvanized steel, riveted steel to steel joints, and coated with tar or other rust-resisting material, or shall be constructed of iron of not less than 3/16 of an inch in thickness, riveted and caulked and coated with tar, or other rust-resisting material. No tank shall

be of such capacity as to contain more than five hundred Fifty (550) gallons. No more than one such tank shall be allowed at, or in connection with, nor shall more than three hundred (300) gallons of gasoline be stored for any private garage.

Section 12. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to install, construct, or maintain, or to cause or permit to be installed, constructed, or maintained, any storage tank for storing gasoline for use in or about any public garage at a location other than that specified in the permit therefor, issued by the Council of the City of Modesto, or in a manner other than as herein provided.

(a) Every such storage tank shall be buried underground outside the walls of any building. The top of each tank shall be at least four feet below the surface of the ground. The space above the top of each such tank shall be filled with earth so as to be level with the surface of the surrounding ground.

(b) No such storage tank shall be located nearer to any building than five feet, unless such tank is enclosed in brick, or concrete walls, not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(c) No portion of any such storage tank under any sidewalk shall be within two feet of the curb line.

(d) In any case where two such storage tanks are installed, there shall be constructed between such tanks a brick or concrete or dirt wall not less than twelve inches in thickness and the full length of the diameter of such tanks. Such walls shall be at least two feet distant from each such tank, and shall extend at least one foot below the bottom of such tanks and up to a level with the surface of the ground beneath the sidewalk. The space between such wall and each tank shall be filled with earth.

(e) No such storage tank shall be so connected with another that gasoline can flow from one tank to the other.

(f) No such storage tank shall be covered with earth until after the same shall have been inspected by the Fire Chief of

the City of Modesto.

Section 13. Every such storage tank used in connection with a public garage shall be connected with an automatic closing valve pump. Such pump may be located inside the building but not below the surface of the first floor. Every pump shall be placed above the top of the tank with which the same is connected. No gravity, syphon, or pressure system shall be used for taking gasoline from any such storage tank.

Section 14. Every pipe shall lead out of the top of the tank with which the same is connected. All piping shall be galvanized and shall be put together with litharge and glycerine.

Section 15. A vent pipe not less than one inch in diameter shall be connected with every storage tank. Each pipe shall extend up outside the building at least eight (8) feet, and shall be kept capped with a return head covered with a brass wire netting of fine mesh.

Section 16. A filling pipe shall be connected with each such tank. Such pipe shall extend up to the ground level and shall be capped with a water-tight screw cap.

Section 17. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to fill, or to cause, or permit to be filled, in whole, or in part, any such storage tank with gasoline, except from a tank wagon, or to fill, or cause or permit to be filled, in whole or in part, any such storage tank at any time except between the hours of sunrise and sunset; providing, however, by and with the consent of the Fire Chief, such tanks may be filled from drums, if said drums are emptied and removed at once.

Section 18. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to permit any gasoline tank or drum, whether the same is filled, in whole or in part, or empty, to be in, upon or about any public garage.

Section 19. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to carry or convey, or to cause or permit to be carried or conveyed, any gasoline, in or about any public garage, or in any building, in an open can, or in any can of any description, unless such can, or the design or type thereof shall have been first approved by the Fire Chief.

Section 20. All portable filling tanks, or buggies, or cans, shall be painted a bright red collar.

Section 21. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to permit any gasoline to remain in any open can, or open receptacle of any kind, in, upon, or about any public garage, or any building within the City of Modesto in quantities of more than one gallon to be kept covered when not in actual use.

Section 22. It shall be unlawful for any person to smoke, or for any person, firm or corporation to permit any smoking, inside of any building used as a public garage in the department where cars are stored or repaired or where gasoline is kept.

Section 23. A notice containing the words "NO SMOKING" in large, plain letters shall be displayed in conspicuous places, in and about every such public garage, and at all entrances thereto.

Section 24. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use, or to cause or permit to be used, any sawdust for the absorption of oil in and about any public garage or to permit any waste, rags or rubbish of any kind to remain in and about any such garage, or any repair shop connected with any such garage, except in a metal receptacle, fitted with a close fitting metal

cover; or to put into or to take out of, or to cause or permit to be put into, or taken out of any automobile, any gasoline in any room of any public garage in which there is an open light, or to fill, or to cause or permit to be filled, any lamp or any automobile while the light in such lamp is burning, or to use, or to cause or permit to be used, any artificial light, of any kind other than electricity in any such public garage, or to use, or to cause or permit to be used, any electric lamp in any room in which gasoline is used or kept, unless the socket of such lamp is enclosed in a tight fitting vapor-proof globe, or to use or to cause or permit to be used any stove, forge, torch, or other furnace flame or fire in any such public garage, except in the office, the retiring room and the repair shop connected with such garage; or to permit any oil, gasoline, or any other inflammable material of any kind whatsoever to be stored or kept in any locker, in or about any such garage, or to maintain or use, or to permit to be maintained or used, any locker in any such garage, if such locker is so constructed as not to permit of ready inspection thereof.

Section 25. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to keep or store, or to cause or permit to be kept or stored any gasoline in or about, or for use in connection with any public or private garage in a manner contrary to the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 26. It shall be the duty of the Fire Chief to see that the provisions of this ordinance are complied with, and for that purpose, he is hereby authorized and empowered to enter any building used as a public or private garage, or any part of any such garage during business hours.

Section 27. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to fail, refuse, or neglect to permit the Fire Chief or any of his deputies, to enter and examine any building used as a public or private garage, or any part of any such garage, during business hours, or to interfere in any manner with said Fire Chief, or any of his deputies, in the performance of their duties.

Section 28. Any person, firm or corporation, violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10), nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100), or by imprisonment in the County Jail of Stanislaus County, State of California, for a period of not more than twenty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Each such person, firm or corporation, shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day during any portion of which any violation of any provision of this ordinance is committed, continued or permitted by such person, firm or corporation, and shall be punished therefor as provided by this ordinance.

Section 29. This ordinance is declared to be urgent and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the City of Modesto and shall take effect immediately after its final adoption.

Section 30. It is further ordered that this ordinance shall be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto Morning Herald, prior to its final adoption.

Introduced and ordered printed and published as above at a regular meeting of the Council, July 13, 1921 by Councilman Turner by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen: Cuneo, Turner, and Mayor Ulrich

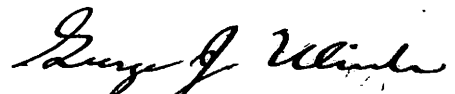
Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen Parks and Utter.

Attest:


City Clerk

Approved this 13th day of July, 1921


Mayor

1 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced
2 and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meet-
3 ing of the City Council held on the 13th day of July, 1921, and
4 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
5 final adoption this 27th day of July, 1921, it was finally
6 adopted by the following vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner and Cuneo

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen Utter and Mayor Ulrich

10
11 Approved: Gary J. Ulrich
12 Mayor

13
14
15
16 Attest: [Signature]
17 City Clerk
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2 SPECIAL
3 NOT IN CODE
4
5
6 An Ordinance Providing for the Purchase of Block 330
7 of the City of Modesto and Transferring Funds to the Park Expositi-
8 tion Fund for the Purpose of Completing the Purchase.

9
10 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
11 follows:

12 Section 1. That the City of Modesto purchase
13 from the owners thereof Block 330 of the City of Modesto for the
14 sum of Thirty-five Hundred (\$3500.00) Dollars, plus interest
15 thereon at the rate of 8% per annum from December 11th, 1920,
16 which said price has been fixed by the owners of said property
17 as the price at which they are willing to sell the same to the
18 City of Modesto. Said Block 330, upon being so purchased and
19 acquired, shall thenceforth be a part of the Industrial Exposition
20 Grounds and Aviation Field of the City of Modesto.

21 Section 2. There is hereby appropriated out
22 of the Park Exposition Fund of the City of Modesto, as the same
23 is carried on the Treasurer's books, the sum of Four Thousand
24 (\$4,000.00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary
25 for the purchase of said Block 330 of the City of Modesto, and the
26 City Clerk is hereby authorized to draw his warrant, and the City
27 Auditor and Mayor to counter-sign the same, in favor of the
28 owners of Block 330, or their assignees, and deliver the same
29 upon delivery to the City of Modesto of a Deed conveying title
30 to said property to the City of Modesto free and clear of incum-
31 brances except taxes and assessments levied or assessed since
the 1st day of March, 1920.

Section 3. There is hereby transferred from
the general funds of the City of Modesto to the Park Exposition
Fund the sum of One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars. This transfer
is made in order that there may be sufficient funds in said
Park Exposition Fund to meet the appropriation made by this

1 ordinance.

2 Section 4. This Ordinance shall take effect
3 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
4 after its final passage and adoption.

5 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in
6 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
7 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
8 of Modesto.

9
10 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at
11 a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
12 the 27th day of July, 1921, by Councilman Turner, who
13 moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, it was
14 ordered passed to print by the following vote:

15 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks and Turner

16 Noes: Councilmen None

17 Absent: Councilmen Utter and Mayor Ulrich

18
19 Approved: Gray J. Ulrich
20 Mayor

21
22
23 Attest: [Signature]
24 City Clerk

25 [Signature]

26
27 City Clerk - pro-tem.

1
2
3 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced
4 and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meet-
5 ing of the City Council held on the 27th day of July, 1921, and
6 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
7 final adoption this 10th day of August, 1921, it was finally
8 adopted by the following vote:

9 Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

10 Noes: Councilmen None

11 Absent: Councilman Cuneo

12
13 Approved: Gay J. Ulrich
14 Mayor

15
16
17 Attest: J. H. Good
18 City Clerk
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIAL
IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 211-N. S.

AN ORDINANCE FIXING AND ESTABLISHING THE OFFICIAL CURB GRADES ON CERTAIN STREETS AND AVENUES WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF MODESTO.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That the official curb grades on Needham Street from the center line of Ninth Street easterly to the center line of Virginia Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

90.530 feet west curb of Virginia Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

90.400 feet east curb, 90.400 feet west curb of Orange Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

90.074 feet east curb, 90.074 feet west curb of Olive Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

90.000 feet east curb, 90.000 feet west curb of Myrtle Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

89.650 feet east curb, 89.650 feet west curb of Nellie Street at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

90.259 feet east rail, 90.352 feet west rail of Tidewater Southern at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Street.

90.613 feet northeast curb line of Ninth Street at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham Avenue.

90.000 feet the northeast line of Ninth Street at point of intersection with south curb line of Needham Street.

1 90.125 feet west rail, 90.142 feet East rail of
2 Tidewater Southern at point of intersection with south curb line
3 of Needham Street.

4 89.650 feet northwest curb line of "P" Street at point
5 of intersection with south curb line of Needham Street.

6 90.000 feet southeast curb line of "P" Street at point
7 of intersection with the south line of Needham Street.

8 90.657 feet southwest curb of Tenth Street at point of
9 intersection with south curb of Needham Street.

10 90.564 feet northeast curb of Tenth Street at point of
11 intersection with south curb of Needham Street.

12 90.000 feet northwest curb of "O" Street at point of
13 intersection with south curb of Needham Street.

14 90.074 feet southeast curb of "O" Street at point of
15 intersection with south curb of Needham.

16 90.165 feet south west curb of Eleventh Street at
17 point of intersection with the south curb of Needham Street.

18 90.060 feet southeast curb of Eleventh Street at point
19 of intersection with south curb of Needham.

20 90.700 feet southwest curb, 90.800 feet southeast
21 curb of alley between Eleventh and Twelfth Street at points of
22 intersection with south curb of Needham Street.

23 91.000 feet northwest curb, 91.000 feet southeast
24 curb of "N" Street at points of intersection with south curb
25 of Needham Street.

26 Section 2. That the official curb grades on Virginia
27 Avenue from the center line of Needham Street north to the center
28 line of Morris Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the
29 following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:
30
31

1 90.530 feet west curb, 90.530 east curb of Virginia
2 Avenue at point of intersection with north curb of Needham Street.

3 91.030 feet east curb, 91.030 feet west curb of Vir-
4 ginia Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb
5 lines of Alice Street.

6 91.430 feet east curb, 91.430 feet west curb Virginia
7 Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb lines of
8 Wright Street.

9 91.730 feet east curb, 91.730 feet west curb Virginia
10 Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb lines
11 of Stoddard Avenue.

12 92.950 feet east curb, 92.950 feet west curb Virginia
13 Avenue at point of intersection with south curb line of Morris
14 Avenue.

15 Section 3. That the official curb grades on
16 Orange Avenue from the center line of Needham Street north to
17 the center line of Stoddard Avenue are hereby fixed and estab-
18 lished at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base,
19 to-wit:

20 90.400 feet east curb, 90.400 feet west curb of
21 Orange Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of
22 Needham Street.

23 90.800 feet east curb, 90.800 feet west curb of
24 Orange Avenue at point of intersection with the north and south
25 curb lines of Alice Street.

26 91.150 feet east curb, 91.150 feet west curb of Orange
27 Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb lines
28 of Wright Street.

29 91.400 feet east curb, 91.400 feet west curb of Orange
30 Avenue at point of intersection with south curb line of Stoddard
31 Avenue.

1 Section 4. That the official curb grades on Olive
2 Avenue from the center line of Needham Street north to the center
3 line of Wright Street are hereby fixed and established at the
4 following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

5 90.074 feet east curb, 90.074 west curb of Olive
6 Avenue at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham
7 Street.

8 90.500 feet east curb, 90.500 feet west curb of Olive
9 Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb lines
10 of Olive Street.

11 90.750 feet east curb, 90.750 feet west curb of Olive
12 Avenue at point of intersection with the south line of Wright
13 Street.

14 Section 5. That the official curb grades on Myrtle
15 Avenue from the center line of Needham Street north to the
16 south line of Lateral No. 4 Modesto Irrigation District, are
17 hereby fixed and established at the following elevations,
18 City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

19 90.000 feet east curb, 90.000 feet west curb of
20 Myrtle Avenue at point of intersection with the north line of
21 Needham Street.

22 90.500 feet east curb, 90.500 feet west curb of
23 Myrtle Avenue at point of intersection with north and south curb
24 lines of Wright Street.

25 Section 6. That the official curb grades of Nellie
26 Avenue from the center line of Needham Street north to the south
27 line of Lateral No. 4 Modesto Irrigation District are hereby
28
29
30
31

1 fixed and established at the following elevations, City of
2 Modesto Base, to-wit:

3 89.650 feet east curb, 89.650 feet west curb of
4 Nellie at point of intersection with north curb line of Needham
5 Street.

6 90.000 feet east curb, 90.000 feet west curb of Nellie
7 at point of intersection with south line of Lateral #4 Modesto
8 Irrigation District.

9 Section 7. Grades shall be straight lines between
10 consecutive elevations on the respective curb lines, a section
11 across the street of the surface of the finished street
12 ^{be} to/the arc of a circle passing through the grade of the gutter
13 at the sides of the roadway and through a point six (6) inches
14 above the grade of the gutters in the center of the street.

15 Section 8. That all Ordinances and parts of ordinances
16 in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

17 Section 9. It is further ordered that this ordinance
18 be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto
19 Morning Herald, a newspaper printed and published in the City of
20 Modesto prior to its final adoption.

21 Section 10. This ordinance shall take effect and be
22 in full force from and after fifteen days from the date of its
23 final adoption.

24 Introduced and ordered printed and published as
25 above at an adjourned meeting of the City Council of the City
26 of Modesto held on the 17th day of August, 1921, by the following
27 vote:

28 Ayes: Councilmen *Cuneo, Parks, Utter & Mayor Ulrich*
29 Noes: Councilmen *None*
30 Absent: Councilmen *Turner*

31 Attest: 

City Clerk

Approved this 17th day of August, 1921.

1
2
3
4 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced
5 and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meet-
6 ing of the City Council held on the 17th day of August, 1921, and
7 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
8 final adoption this 24th day of August, 1921, it was finally
9 adopted by the following vote:

10 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

11 Noes: Councilmen None

12 Absent: Councilman Parks

13
14 Approved

George J. Ulrich
Mayor

15
16 Attest:

[Signature]
Mayor City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 212 N.S.

An Ordinance Fixing the Compensation of the Fire Chief and of the City Attorney of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Beginning with the 1st day of July, 1921 the salaries of the following officers of the City of Modesto shall be, and are hereby, fixed and established as follows, to-wit: The Fire Chief the sum of One Hundred Seventy-five (\$175.00) Dollars per month; the City Attorney the sum of \$ 125⁰⁰ per month, said compensation to be in full payment for all services to be rendered by said respective officers in their official capacity. Payment of said compensation shall be made monthly in the same manner as the compensation of the other city officials is paid.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after fifteen days after its final adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be printed and published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 24th day of August, 1921 by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, the ordinance was ordered passed to print by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Conner, Utter, Turner & Mayor Ulrich
Noes: Councilmen none
Absent: Councilmen Parks

Approved Aug. 24-1921

George J. Ulrich Mayor.

Attest: [Signature]
212
City Clerk

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

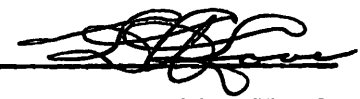
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 24th day of August, 1921, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 14th day of September, 1921, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen None

Attest: 
City Clerk

Approved: 
Mayor

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance fixing the rate of Taxation in and for the City of Modesto for the Fiscal Year 1921-1922.

The Council of the City of Modesto do Ordain as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed valuation of the property of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1st, 1921 and ending June 30th, 1922, the rates of taxation herein^{set} specified, said rates being upon each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to wit:

For the General Fund, One (\$1.00) on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars valuation. For the bond redemption and interest funds as follows:-

- a. - Municipal Improvement Bonds of 1909, Five (5) Cents
- b. - " " " " 1910, Six (6) "
- c. - " " " " 1911, Two (2) "
- d. - " " " " 1912, Six (6) "
- e. - " " " " 1918, One Half ($\frac{1}{2}$) Cent
- f. - " " " " 1919, Five (5) Cents
- g. - " " " " 1920, (first issue) Twenty Two and $\frac{1}{2}$ ($22\frac{1}{2}$) Cents
- h.- " " " " of 1920 (second issue) Five (5) Cents.

being a total of Fifty Two (52) Cents on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars valuation of all property taxable for the redemption of bonds and payment of interest thereon that shall accrue during said fiscal year.

For the Library Fund, Thirteen (13) Cents on each One Hundred (\$100.00) of said taxable valuation.

For the Special Fund for the purpose of paying for lands purchased or to be purchased at tax sales under the "Improvement Bond Act of 1915" in accordance with section 16 of said act, Five (5) Cents on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the

1 assessed valuation of the assessable property.

2 The aggregate of said sum, to-wit; \$1.70 on each One
3 Hundred Dollars(\$100.00) valuation as determined by the
4 equalized assessment roll for the year 1921-1922 on all property
5 taxable in the City of Modesto for said purposes is hereby levied
6 and apportioned to and shall be paid into the above funds re-
7 spectively of said city. The rates above specified shall be in
8 addition *to* those required to be levied under the general laws
9 of the State of California for the purpose of paying the principal
10 and interest on street improvement ^{bonds in local improvement} districts, and for the purpose
11 of raising the moneys heretofore levied and assessed against the
12 property in tree planting districts.

13 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately
14 upon its final passage and adoption.

15 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at
16 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
17 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
18 of Modesto.

19 at a regular meeting August 24th, 1921
20 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced ^{at} by Councilman Utter,
21 who moved it's adoption, which motion being duly seconded was
22 carried by the following vote:

23 Ayes--Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.

24 Noes, Councilmen, None.

25 Absent, Councilman Parks.

26 Attest,

27 
28 City Clerk

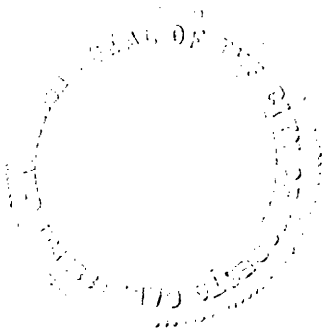
29 Approved, August 24, 1921.

30 
31 Mayor.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 24th day of August, 1921, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 14th day of September, 1921, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilmen None



Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk

Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
Mayor Ul

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 214 N.S.

An Ordinance Providing for a New Roof for the City Building.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The sum of Six Hundred (\$600.00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general fund of the City of Modesto for the installation of a new roof on the city building at 717 Tenth Street, said roof to be a three ply, asbestos, of an area of approximately fifty (50) squares, to be laid over the present metal roof.

Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to advertise for bids for the construction and installation of said roof as specified in this ordinance, the bids to be opened at some regular meeting of the Council to be designated by the Clerk not less than five days after the first publication of the notice to bidders, bids to be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank of the State of California, or a bidding bond satisfactory to the Council, as a guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into a contract with the City in accordance with the bid. The notice to bidders shall specify that each bidder will be required to submit his own specifications; that the roof to be laid shall be a three ply asbestos roof with an area of approximately fifty (50) squares, and to be laid over the present metal roof in such a manner that the present roof will not impair the new one. Each bidder will also be required to specify the guarantee to be made by him upon the roof which he proposes to install.

Section 3. It is hereby found and declared by the Council that this ordinance is one necessary for the immediate preservation of the peace, health and public safety inasmuch as the new roof must be installed before the commencement of the rainy season, and it shall, therefore, take effect and be in full force immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

1 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full
2 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
3 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
4 Modesto.

5
6 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
7 special meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
8 7th day of September, 1921, by Councilman Cuneo, who moved its
9 adoption, which motion, being duly seconded, was carried by the
10 following vote:

11 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.,

12 Noes: Councilmen none.

13 Absent: Councilmen none.

14 *Approved Sept. 7, 1921-*

17 *Mayor*
18 *Henry J. Ulrich*

19 *Attest - L. U. Low*
20 *City Clerk.*

27
28 *Pub. 1st*
29 *9-11-21*

1
2
3 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
4 ordered printed and published at a special meeting of the City
5 Council held on the 7th day of September, 1921, and having
6 been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
7 final adoption this 14th day of September, 1921, it was finally
8 adopted by the following vote:

9 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

10 Noes: Councilmen None

11 Absent: Councilmen None

12 Attest: _____

13 City Clerk

14
15 Approved: _____

16 Mayor
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 215 N.S.

3 An Ordinance Providing for the Purchase of an Automobile
4 for the City Electrical Department.

5 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

6 Section 1. The purchase of the following personal
7 property for the City of Modesto is hereby authorized, to-wit: one
8 automobile for the electrical department, at a cost of not to
9 exceed Six Hundred (\$600.00) Dollars.

10 Section 2. The head of the department for which said
11 personal property is proposed to be purchased shall file with the
12 City Clerk general specifications therefor, and upon the filing of
13 the same the City Clerk is authorized and directed to cause to be
14 published in the official newspaper of the City of Modesto a notice
15 to bidders inviting sealed proposals for the sale to the City of
16 Modesto of said property, said bids to be opened at a time and
17 place to be designated by the Clerk in said notice and to contain
18 a stipulation that each bid must be accompanied by a certified
19 check on some solvent California bank or a bidder's bond for 10%
20 of the amount bid, guaranteeing delivery of the article purchased
21 if the bid is accepted. Said notice shall further state that the
22 City Council reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

23 Section 3. There is hereby appropriated out of the
24 general fund of the City of Modesto the sum of Six Hundred (\$600.00)
25 Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the purchase
26 of said automobile.

27 Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be
28 in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its
29 final passage and adoption.

30 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in full
31 at least once at least three days prior to its final passage and
adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
the City of Modesto.

1 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
2 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
3 14th day of September, 1921, by Councilman Cuneo, who moved its
4 passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried
5 and passed to print by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.

7 Noes; Councilmen none.

8 Absent: Councilmen none.

9 Approved: George J. Ulrich
Mayor

10
11 Attest: [Signature]
12 City Clerk

13 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced and
14 ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting
15 of the City Council held on the 14th day of September, 1921, and
16 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
17 final adoption this 21st, day of September, 1921, it was finally
18 adopted by the following vote:

19 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

20 Noes: Councilmen None

21 Absent: Councilmen None

22
23 Approved: George J. Ulrich
24 Mayor

25
26
27 Attest: [Signature]
28 City Clerk
29
30
31



An Ordinance Providing for the Construction of a Lateral for the Storm Sewer on a Portion of I Street in the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows

NOT IN CODE SPECIAL

Section 1. The Department of Public Works of the City of Modesto is hereby instructed and directed to construct a lateral of the storm sewer of the City of Modesto (now in course of construction), said lateral to commence in the center of I Street at or near its intersection with the southwesterly line of Twelfth Street, and to run thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of I Street to its intersection with the storm sewer now under construction along the west line of ^{9th} Street. The Department of Public Works is authorized to require the City Engineer to prepare and furnish to said Department of Public Works plans and specifications for the construction of said storm sewer. The Department of Public Works is authorized thereupon to proceed with the construction of the same and to employ such labor and purchase and acquire such material as may be required for the construction of said sewer and to cause the same to be constructed and completed within the shortest possible time.

Section 2. The sum of Six ~~thousand~~ ^{thousand} (\$6000 00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto for the current fiscal year for the cost of the construction and completion of the storm sewer lateral herein mentioned.

NOT IN CODE SPECIAL

Section 3. The City Council hereby finds that this Ordinance is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety in that said storm sewer lateral is necessary to carry off into the main storm sewer the rain waters from the business district of the City of Modesto so as to prevent clogging of the other sewers and flooding of basements, and the

1 approach of the rainy season renders the commencement, construction
2 and completion of the work herein provided for imperative at an
3 early date. This ordinance shall, therefore, take effect and
4 be in full force and operation immediately upon its final adoption.

5 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in
6 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
7 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
8 of Modesto.

9
10 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at
11 a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
12 14th day of September, 1921, by Councilman Cuneo, who moved its
13 passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried
14 and passed to print by the following vote:

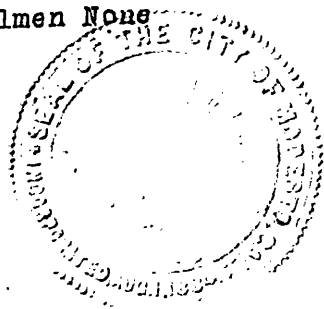
15 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.
16 Noes: Councilmen none.
17 Absent: Councilmen none.

18 Approved: George J. Ulrich
Mayor

19 Attest: [Signature]
20 City Clerk

21 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
22 ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting
23 of the City Council held on the 14th day of September, 1921, and
24 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
25 final adoption this 21st day of September, 1921, it was finally
adopted by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
27 Noes: Councilmen None
28 Absent: Councilmen None



29 Approved: George J. Ulrich
Mayor

30 Attest: [Signature]
31 City Clerk

An Ordinance Providing for the Construction of Housings Over the Pumps at Wells No. 6 and 7.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The Council hereby declares its purpose of constructing houses over Wells No. 6 and 7 of the municipal water plant for the purpose of protecting the pumps, machinery and equipment in said wells.

Section 2. The City Engineer is hereby authorized and directed to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for the construction and erection of such houses and to submit the same to the City Council for approval.

Section 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed, under the supervision of the Commissioner of Public Works after the approval of such plans and specifications, to advertise for bids for the construction of said houses, in accordance with such plans and specifications. The notice shall require the bidders, for whatever work they offer to perform or material or equipment they offer to supply, to submit sealed bids therefor at a time and place to be specified in said notice by the City Clerk. The bids shall be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank in the State of California or a bidding bond for 10% of the amount of the bid as a guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into a contract with the city to perform the labor and furnish the material and equipment required, and shall state that all contracts entered into in pursuance thereto shall be subject to the provisions of the Charter of the City of Modesto and the laws of the State of California relating to public work. The cost of the public improvements herein provided for shall be

1 paid out of the water fund of the City of Modesto and the sum of
2 Twenty-five Hundred (\$2500.00) Dollars is hereby appropriated out
3 of said fund for the purpose of paying for said improvements.

4 Section 4. It is hereby found and declared that
5 the public interest and necessity require the construction of said
6 houses immediately in order to protect the machinery and equipment
7 now located at said wells from damage by the elements so that the
8 inhabitants of the City of Modesto may be adequately supplied with
9 water for domestic and other uses, as well as fire protection,
10 without delay, and this ordinance is, therefore, necessary for the
11 immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety.
12 For said reasons this ordinance shall take effect and be operative
13 immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

14 Section 5. It is further ordered that this ordinance
15 shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior
16 to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official
17 newspaper of the City of Modesto.

18 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by
19 Councilman Cunco at a special meeting of the Council
20 of the City of Modesto called and held for that purpose this 16th
21 day of September, 1921. The motion to adopt the ordinance and
22 pass it to print being duly made and seconded, it was carried by
23 the following vote:

24 Ayes: Councilmen Cunco, Parks & Mayor Ulrich -
25 Noes: Councilmen none
26 Absent: Councilmen Utter - Jurner -

27
28
29
30
31
Attest [Signature]
City Clerk

Approved -
George J. Ulrich -2
Mayor -

1
2 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced
3 and ordered printed and published at a special meeting of the
4 City Council held on the 16th day of September, 1921,
5 and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on
6 for final adoption this 21st day of September, 1921, it was
7 finally adopted by the following vote:

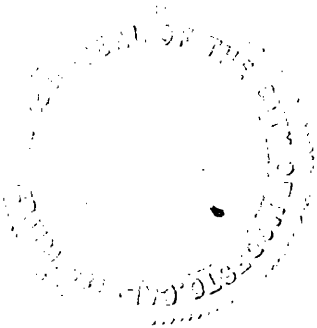
8 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

9 Noes: Councilmen None

10 Absent: Councilmen None

11
12 Approved: George J. Ulrich
13 Mayor

14
15 Attest: [Signature]
16 City Clerk



Pub. 10-8-21

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

**SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE**

An ordinance fixing and establishing the official curb grades on certain streets and avenues within the corporate limits of the City of Modesto.

The City Council of the City of Modesto does ordain as follows:

Section 1. That the official curb grades on Magnolia Avenue from the center line of Stoddard Avenue to the south line of Lateral No. 4, Modesto Irrigation District, are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

92.930 feet the easterly curb , 92.930 feet the westerly curb of Magnolia Avenue at point of intersection with the northerly curb line of Stoddard Avenue.

94.008 feet the easterly curb, 94.008 feet the westerly curb of Magnolia Avenue at point of intersection with the southerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

94.008 feet the easterly curb, ^{feet} 94.008 the westerly curb line of Magnolia Avenue at point of intersection with the northerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

94.478 feet the easterly curb line, 94.478 the westerly curb line of Magnolia Avenue at point of intersection with the south line of Lateral No. 4, Modesto Irrigation District.

Section 2. That the official curb grades on Sycamore Avenue from the center line of Stoddard Avenue northerly to the south line of Lateral No. 4, Modesto Irrigation District, are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

^{feet} 93.030/the easterly curb line, 93.030 feet the westerly curb line of Sycamore Avenue at point of intersection with the northerly curb line of Stoddard Avenue.

**SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE**

1 93.700 feet the easterly curb, 93.700 feet the westerly
2 curb line of Sycamore Avenue at point of intersection with the
3 southerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

4 93.700 feet the easterly curb line, 93.700 feet the
5 westerly curb line of Sycamore Avenue at point of intersection
6 with the northerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

7 94.100 feet the easterly curb line, 94.100 feet the
8 westerly line of Sycamore Avenue at point of intersection
9 with the south line of Lateral No. 4, Modesto Irrigation
10 District.

11 Section 3. That the official curb grades on Central
12 Avenue from the center line of Stoddard Avenue northerly to
13 the southerly line of Lateral No. 4, Modesto Irrigation
14 District are hereby fixed and established at the following
15 elevations, City of Modesto, Base to-wit:

16 92.851 feet the easterly curb line, 92.851 feet the
17 westerly curb line of Central Avenue at point of intersection
18 with the northerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

19 93.400 feet the easterly curb line of Central Avenue at
20 point of intersection with the southerly line of Morris Avenue

21 93.400 feet the easterly curb line of Central Avenue
22 at point of intersection with the northerly curb line of
23 Morris Avenue.

24 94.000 feet the easterly curb line of of Central Avenue at
25 point of intersection with the southerly line of Lateral No. 4
26 Modesto Irrigation District.

27 Section 4. That the official curb grades of Lottie Street
28 from the center line of Morris Avenue north to the center line
29 of Achor Court are hereby fixed and established at the
30 following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

31 94.662 the easterly curb line, 94.662 the westefly
32 curb line of Lottie Street at point of intersection with the

1 with the northerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

2 94.802 feet the easterly curb line ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 94.802
3 feet the westerly curb line of Lottie Street at point of
4 intersection with the southerly curb line of Achor Court.

5 Section 5. That the official grades on Adam Street
6 from the center line of Morris Avenue northerly to the center
7 line of Achor Court are hereby fixed and established at the
8 following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

9 95.251 feet the easterly curb line, 95.251 feet the
10 westerly curb line of Adam Street at point of intersection
11 with the northerly curb line of Morris Avenue.

12 95.005 feet the easterly curb line, 95.005 the westerly
13 curb line of Adam Street at point of intersection with the
14 southerly curb line of Achor Court.

15 Section 6. Grades shall be straight lines between the
16 consecutive elevations on the respective curb lines, a section
17 across the street of the surface of the finished street to be
18 the arc of a circle passing through the grade of the gutter at
19 the sides of the roadway and through a point six (6) inches
20 above the grade of the gutters in the center of the street.

21 Section 7. That all ordinances and parts of ordinances in
22 conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

23 Section 8. It is further ordered that this ordinance be
24 printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto
25 Morning Herald, a newspaper printed and published in the City
26 of Modesto, prior to its final adoption.

27 Section 9. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full
28 force from and after fifteen days from the date of its
29 final adoption.

30 Introduced and ordered printed and published at a
31 regular ^{adjourned} meeting of the City Council of the City of
32 Modesto, held on the 5th day of October 1921,

1 by the following vote:

2 Ayes: Councilmen *Utter, Parks, Turner & Mayor Ulrich*

3 Noes: Councilmen *none*

4 Absent: Councilmen *Cuneo*

5
6 Approved this 5th day of Oct., 1921.

7
8
9 *George J. Ulrich*
10 Mayor

11
12 Attest:

13 *[Signature]*
14 City Clerk.

15 (Seal)

16 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced
17 and ordered printed and published at an adjourned meeting of the
18 City Council held on the 5th day of October, 1921,
19 and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on
20 for final adoption this 15th day of October, 1921, it was
21 finally adopted by the following vote:

22 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

23 Noes: Councilmen None

24 Absent: Councilman Parks

25 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
26 Mayor

27
28 Attest: _____

29 City Clerk

Book 10-8-21

ORDINANCE NO. 219 - N.S.



SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance Providing for the Construction of a Sanitary Sewer in the Alley in Block 55.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The City Engineer, under the supervision of the Department of Public Works, is hereby authorized and directed to purchase the necessary material and employ the necessary labor and to construct a sanitary sewer in the alley in Block 55 of the City of Modesto.

Section 2. All steps and proceedings heretofore taken by the City Engineer or the Department of Public Works in and about the construction of the sewer mentioned in Section 1 hereof are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 3. There is hereby appropriated out of the general fund of the City of Modesto not otherwise appropriated the sum of Two Thousand (\$2000.00) Dollars to pay for the cost of the construction and installation of the sewer mentioned in Section 1 hereof.

Section 4. It is hereby found and declared by the Council that this ordinance is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety in this: That said Block 55 is thickly populated block with a large amount of sewage, and that the sewer constructed therein about the year 1892 is absolutely broken down, and that to dispose of the sewage in said block immediate relief is necessary. This ordinance shall, therefore, take effect and be in full force and operation immediately upon its final adoption.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in

1 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
2 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
3 of Modesto.

4
5
6 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
7 ~~special~~ *regular adjourned* meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
8 5th day of October, 1921, by Councilman Utter -

9 who moved its adoption, which motion, being duly seconded, was
10 carried by the following vote:

11 Ayes: Councilmen ~~Cuneo~~, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.

12 Noes: Councilmen none.

13 Absent: Councilmen ~~none~~ *Cuneo* -

14
15
16 *Attest*
17 *L. D. [unclear]*
18 *City Clerk.*

19 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced
20 and ordered printed and published at an adjourned meeting of the
21 City Council held on the 5th day of October, 1921,
22 and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on
23 for final adoption this 13th day of October, 1921, it was
24 finally adopted by the following vote:

25 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

26 Noes: Councilmen None

27 Absent: Councilman Parks

28 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
29 *Mayor*

30
31 Attest: *L. D. [unclear]*
City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

AN ORDINANCE providing for the Construction of a Portion of the Storm Sewer.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The City Engineer is hereby authorized to prepare plans and specifications for the construction of a portion of the storm sewer of the City of Modesto, to connect with the sewer now in place at the intersection of Needham Avenue and Ninth street, (or thereabouts) and the ^{storm} sewer now in place at the intersection of the center line ~~side~~ of K street with the westerly side of Ninth street;

Section 2. The Department of Public ~~W~~orks is hereby authorized and directed to manufacture ^{Concrete} pipe for the construction of the portion of storm sewer herein authorized, of such size, quality and quantity as may be required to construct said sewer according to said plans and specifications;

Section 3. Upon the filing of said plans and specifications with and their adoption by the Council, bids for the construction of said sewer, and its connection with the two portions of storm sewer now in place, shall be called for by the City Clerk, the pipe therefor to be furnished by the City. ^{NOT IN CODE} Notice to bidders shall be in the usual form, and published, and bids called for, and opened and declared in the manner provided by law. The Council shall have the right either to award a contract for the construction of said sewer, according to law, or to reject all bids and do the work under the supervision of the department of public works, as provided in the charter.

Section 4. The Sum of Fourteen thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the gen-

1 eral fund of the City to the credit of a fund to be used for the
2 construction of said storm sewer, and so much of said sum of ^{four}four-
3 teen thousand dollars as may be necessary is hereby allotted to the
4 costs of said construction.

5 Section 5. The Council hereby finds and declares that the
6 ~~immediate~~ adoption of this ordinance, immediately, is necessary
7 for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safe-
8 ty, inasmuch as the discharge of the waters from the Needham Avenue
9 Storm sewer as heretofore planned is now found not be feasible nor
10 possible, and the only other method for the discharge of the same is
11 into the Ninth street sewer; that the season of heavy rains and
12 storms, for relief from which the storm sewer system was designed,
13 is near at hand, and the work herein authorized must be commenced
14 and completed without delay, in order to provide an adequate out-
15 let for such storm waters. This ordinance shall, therefore, go into
16 and be in full force, effect and operation immediately upon its
17 final passage and adoption.

18 This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at
19 least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning
20 Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

21 * * * * *

22 The foregoing Ordinance, No. 220 N.S., was introduced
23 at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 26th day of
24 October, 1921, by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption, which
25 motion being duly seconded it was adopted and passed to print by the
26 following vote:

27 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter, Mayor Ulrich-
28 Moes; Councilmen None;
29 Absent: Councilmen none

30 Approved Oct. 26 - 1921 - -

31 final Nov - 10 - 1921

Attest - S. H. Low, City Clerk.

ORDINANCE NO. 221 N.S.

An Ordinance Fixing the Compensation of Certain Officials and Employees of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The salary of the member of the Police Department assigned to duty at the County Jail is hereby fixed in the sum of One Hundred Fifty (\$150.00) Dollars ^{per month} beginning on July 1st, 1921. Said salary shall be paid out of the general fund of the City of Modesto in the same manner as the salaries of the other employees are paid. On the 1st day of December, 1921, the City Clerk is authorized to pay to said policeman, in addition to the salary of One Hundred Fifty (\$150.00) Dollars per month for the month of November, the difference between his present salary and said sum of One Hundred Fifty (\$150.00) Dollars per month for the period of time between July 1st, 1921 and November 1st, 1921.

Section 2. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 26th day of October, 1921, by Councilman Janner, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried and ordered passed to print by the following vote:

final Nov 9.

1 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.
2 Noes: Councilmen none.
3 Absent: Councilmen none.

4 *Approved this 24th day of Oct. 1921*

5
6
7 *George J. Ulrich*
8 *Mayor. -*

9
10
11 *Attest*
12 *[Signature]*
13 *City Clerk -*

14 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
15 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the City
16 Council held on the 26th day of October, 1921, and having been
17 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption
18 this 9th day of November, 1921, it was finally adopted by the
19 following vote:

20 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
21 Noes: Councilmen None
22 Absent: Councilmen None

23 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
24

25 Attest: *[Signature]*
26 *CITY CLERK*

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 222 N.S.

An Ordinance Forbidding the Sale of Meats without the Stamp of the State Meat Inspector.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, or the agent or employee of any person, firm or corporation to sell, barter or exchange for other thing of value, for human consumption, within the City of Modesto, any beef, veal, mutton or pork without having such beef, veal, mutton or pork first inspected by the State Meat Inspector under the Director of Agriculture of the State of California as defined by chapter No. 732 of the 1921 Statutes of California, and bearing the stamp upon such beef, veal, mutton or pork, the words, "California inspected and passed", or inspected by the United States Government inspector and bearing the stamp, "U. S. inspected and passed".

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation or agent or employee of any such person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of Section 1 of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) or more than Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars, or Thirty (30) days in the city or county jail, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

1 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at ~~a regular~~ ^{an adjourned}
2 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 7th day
3 of December, 1921 by Councilman Utter,
4 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, was
5 carried by the following vote:

6
7 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Utter, Parks -
8 Noes: Councilmen none -
9 Absent: Councilmen Mayor Ulrich, - Councilman Turner.

10
11 Approved - Dec. 7, 1921

12
13
14 Geo. C. Cuneo
15
16 Mayor Pro Tem -

17
18 Attest.
19 J. H. Love,
20 City Clerk -

21 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced and
22 ordered printed and published at an adjourned meeting of the City
23 Council held on the 7th day of December, 1921, and having been
24 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption
25 this 14th day of December, 1921, it was finally adopted by the
26 following vote:

27 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
28 Noes: Councilmen None
29 Absent: Councilmen None

30 Approved: George J. Ulrich
31 Mayor

Attest: J. H. Love
CLERK

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

An Ordinance Repealing Ordinances No. 168 N. S. and No. 199 N. S. Relating to a License Tax on Vehicles employed to Transport Merchandise for Hire.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 168 N. S. relating to licenses on trucks and vehicles used to transport merchandise for hire, and Ordinance No. 199 N. S. amending said Ordinance No. 168 N. S. are hereby repealed, from and after the first day of January, 1922.

Section 2. This repealing ordinance shall go into effect on the 1st day of January, 1922.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regularly adjourned meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 9th day of December, 1921, by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried by the following vote:

- Ayes: Councilmen *Cuneo, Parker, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich*
- Noes: Councilmen *None*
- Absent: Councilmen *None*

George J. Ulrich

1st Dec 1921


1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced and
2 ordered printed and published at an adjourned meeting of the City
3 Council held on the 9th day of December, 1921, and having been
4 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adopt-
5 ion this 28th day of December, 1921, it was finally adopted by
6 the following vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

8 Noes: Councilmen None

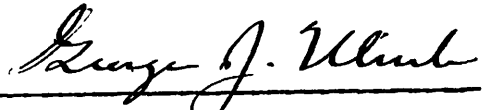
9 Absent: Councilmen None

10 Attest:



11 City Clerk

12
13
14 Approved:



15 Mayor
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
 2 SPECIAL
 3 NOT IN CODE

4 AN ORDINANCE providing for the purchase and acquisition
 5 by the City of Apparatus and Equipment for repairing its paved
 6 streets, and appropriating funds therefor.

7 -----

8 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:--

9 Section 1. There is hereby appropriated out of the general
 10 funds of the City of Modesto not otherwise appropriated the sum of
 11 Six Hundred Dollars, for the purchase and acquisition by the
 12 City of apparatus and equipment for the patching and repair of the
 13 paved streets within the City.

14 Section 2. The Street Superintendent is hereby directed to
 15 prepare and file with the City Clerk general plans and specifications
 16 for the apparatus and equipment necessary and suitable for patching and
 17 repair of the paved streets in said City, particularly the streets
 18 paved or surfaced with asphaltum.

19 Upon the filing of such plans and specifications, the City
 20 Clerk shall cause a notice to bidders to be published, for the time
 21 and in the manner required by the charter, inviting sealed proposals for
 22 the furnishing of ~~such~~ such equipment to the City. Said notice to bid-
 23 ders shall be in the usual form; shall specify a time, which shall be
 24 that of some regular or adjourned meeting of the Council, and a place,
 25 which shall be the regular meeting place of the Council, when and where
 26 bids will be received, opened and declared; that each bid must be ac-
 27 companied by a certified check on some solvent bank in the State of
 28 California, or a bidders bond, for ten per cent of the amount bid,
 29 as a guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into a contract;
 30 that the bonds required by the Statutes of the State of California, on
 31 public work must be furnished with the contract; and that the Council

1 reserves the right to reject any and all bids; and said notice to
2 bidders shall also specify that bidders will be required to submit
3 with their bids or proposals detailed specifications of the equip-
4 ment or apparatus which they propose to furnish, and the special
5 guarantees, if any, accompanying the same.

6 If, in response to such notice, no bids or proposals are
7 received, or if they shall all be rejected, the Commissioner of
8 Public Supplies shall be authorized to purchase the said equipment
9 for the said in the manner specified in the Charter.

10 Section 3. The Council finds and so declares the fact to be
11 that the passage and adoption of this ordinance is necessary for the
12 immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, in
13 that certain streets of the City are in urgent need of immediate
14 repair in order to save them from irreparable damage; this ordin-
15 ance shall, therefore, go into effect and be in full force and op-
16 eration immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

17 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at
18 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the
19 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto
20

21 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
22 of the City Council, on the 28th day of December, 1921, by Council-
23 man Turner, who moved its ~~adoption~~ passage to print, which mo-
24 tion being duly seconded, ~~it was ordered~~ the ordinance was ordered
25 printed and published by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen: Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter, and Mayor Ulrich;

27 Noes: Councilmen: None;

28 Absent: Councilmen: None.

29 *Publ Dec 31 - 1921*

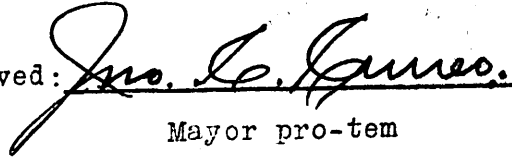
30
31 *May J Ulrich*

1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced and
2 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the City
3 Council held on the 28th day of December, 1921, and having
4 been published as required by Charter, coming on for final
5 adoption this 11th day of January, 1922, it was finally adopted
6 by the following vote:


7 Ayes: Councilmen Parks, Turner, Utter and Cuneo, Mayor pro-tem

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Mayor Ulrich

10 Approved: 
11

12 Mayor pro-tem

13
14
15 Attest: 
16

17 City Clerk
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance Relating to the Assessment of Improvements Upon Real Property and the Appropriation of Funds for the Enforcement of this Ordinance.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. For the purpose of determining the cash value of assessable improvements upon real estate and city lots within the City of Modesto and for the purpose of assessment the assessor of the City of Modesto is hereby authorized and directed to make or cause to be made a physical survey and examination of all improvements located upon real estate and city lots within the City of Modesto. He is authorized and directed to employ such deputies and assistants, not exceeding seven in number, whose duty it shall be to make a physical survey and examination of the assessable improvements upon all of the real estate and city lots within the City of Modesto and thereupon to determine the cash value of such improvements by uniform rules and regulations which may be prescribed by the Council by resolution. The work herein specified to be done shall be commenced immediately after this ordinance goes into effect and shall be prosecuted with such diligence that the data shall be available for the assessment for the fiscal year beginning July 1st, 1922, and the assessment of said improvements for said fiscal year shall be in accordance with the cash values of said improvements so determined, or at such a ratio or percentage thereof as the Council may hereafter by resolution determine.

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

Section 2. The Council shall have the right by resolution to fix the salary and compensation of the deputies of and assistants to the City Assessor, whose appointment is herein

1 provided for. Said compensation shall be payable at the same
2 time and in the same manner as the compensation of other officers
3 and employees of the City of Modesto is paid.

4
5 Section 3. For the purpose of carrying this
6 ordinance into effect there is hereby appropriated out of the gener-
7 al funds of the City of Modesto not otherwise appropriated the sum
8 of \$ 3500 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀.

9 Section 4. The Council hereby finds and declares
10 that the adoption of this ordinance immediately is necessary for the
11 immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety for
12 the following reasons: A re-valuation of the improvements is
13 necessary for an equitable and just assessment of the same. In
14 order to complete such re-valuation of said improvements within
15 the time permitted it is imperative that work thereon be commenced
16 at once. This ordinance shall, therefore, go into full force
17 and effect immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

18
19 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published
20 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adop-
21 tion in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the
22 City of Modesto.

23
24 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
25 regularly adjourned meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto
26 held on the 1st day of February, 1922 by Councilman Cuneo, who
27 moved its adoption, which motion, being duly seconded, was passed
28 to print by the following vote:

29
30 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich.
31 Noes: Councilmen none.
Absent: Councilmen none.

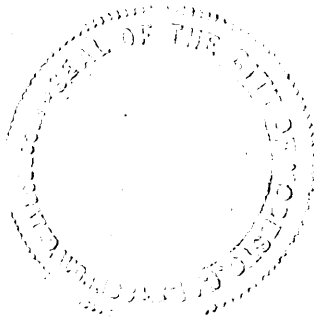
1 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular adjourned meeting of the City
3 Council held on the 1st day of February 1922, and having been
4 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption
5 this 8th day of February, 1922, it was finally adopted by the
6 following vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilman Turner.

10 Approved: George J. Ulrich
11 Mayor



15 Attest: J. H. [Signature]
16 City Clerk

1 REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE No. 226 N. S.

2 An ordinance fixing and establishing the official curb
3 grades on certain streets, avenues and alleys within the corporate
4 limits of the City of Modesto.

5 The Council of the City of Modesto does ordain as follows:

6 Section 1. The official curb grades on Morris Avenue
7 from center line of Auburn Street easterly to the westerly line
8 of Blocks 605 and 606, City of Modesto, are hereby fixed and
9 established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base,
10 to-wit:

11 96.400 feet north curb, 96.400 feet south curb of Morris
12 Avenue, at points of intersection with easterly curb of Auburn
13 Street.

14 97.000 feet north curb, 97.000 feet south curb of Morris
15 Avenue at points of intersection with west curb of Castle Street.

16 97.000 feet north curb, 97.000 feet south curb of
17 Morris Avenue at points of intersection with east curb of Castle
18 Street.

19 97.500 feet north curb, 97.500 feet south curb of Morris
20 Avenue at points of intersection with west line of alley north and
21 south between Blocks 603, 604, 605 and 606, City of Modesto.

22 Section 2. That the official curb grades on Lucern Avenue
23 from center line of Bodem Street east to the westerly line of
24 Block 605, City of Modesto, are hereby fixed and established
25 at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

26 95.500 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point
27 of intersection with east curb of Bodem Street.

28 97.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of
29 intersection with west curb of Auburn Street.

30 97.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of
31 intersection with east curb of Auburn Street.

1 98.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of
2 intersection with west curb of Castle Street.

3 98.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of
4 intersection with east curb of Castle Street.

5 99.000 feet southerly curb of Lucern Avenue at point of
6 intersection with west line of alley north and south between
7 Blocks 604 and 605, City of Modesto.

8 Section 3. That the official curb grades on Auburn Street
9 from the center line of Lucern Avenue south to the south line of
10 Morris Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following
11 elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

12 97.000 feet easterly curb, 97.000 feet westerly curb of
13 Auburn Street at points of intersection with southerly curb of
14 Lucern Avenue.

15 96.400 feet westerly curb, 96.400 feet easterly curb of
16 Auburn Street at points of intersection with northerly curb of
17 Morris Avenue.

18 96.400 feet westerly curb, 96.400 feet easterly curb of
19 Auburn Street at point of intersection with southerly curb
20 of Morris Avenue.

21 Section 4. That the official curb grades on Castle Street
22 from the center line of Lucern Avenue south to the south line of
23 Morris Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following
24 elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

25 98.000 feet westerly curb, 98.000 feet easterly curb of Castle
26 Street at points of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern
27 Avenue.

28 97.000 feet westerly curb, 97.000 feet easterly curb of
29 Castle Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of
30 Morris Avenue.

31
32

1 97.000 feet westerly curb, 97.000 feet easterly curb of Castle
2 Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris
3 Avenue.

4 Section 5. That the official curb grades on Bodem Street
5 from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of
6 Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following
7 elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

8 97.000 feet westerly curb, 97.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem
9 Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey
10 Avenue.

11 95.950 feet westerly curb, 96.000 feet easterly curb of
12 Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of "H"
13 Street.

14 95.950 feet westerly curb, 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem
15 Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of "H" Street.

16 95.500 feet westerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of
17 Bodem Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of
18 Cedar Avenue.

19 95.500 feet westerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of
20 Bodem Street at points of intersection with northerly curb of
21 Cedar Avenue.

22 96.000 feet westerly curb, 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem
23 Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Morris
24 Avenue.

25 96.000 feet westerly curb, 96.000 feet easterly curb of Bodem
26 Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Morris Avenue.

27 95.500 feet westerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of Bodem
28 Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of Lucern Avenue.

29 Section 6. That the official curb grades on Melrose Street
30 from the center line of Downey Avenue north to the center line of
31
32

1 Lucern Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following
2 elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

3 96.500 feet westerly curb, 96.500 feet easterly curb of Melrose
4 Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Downey
5 Avenue.

6 95.700 feet westerly curb, 95.700 feet easterly curb of Melrose
7 Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of "H" Street.

8 95.700 feet westerly curb, 95.750 feet easterly curb of
9 Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of
10 "H" Street.

11 95.500 feet westerly curb of Melrose Street at point of
12 intersection with southerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

13 95.500 feet westerly curb of Melrose Street at point of
14 intersection with northerly curb of Redwood Avenue.

15 95.250 feet westerly curb, 95.250 feet easterly curb
16 of Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of
17 Cedar Avenue.

18 95.250 feet westerly curb, 95.250 feet easterly curb of Melrose
19 Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of Cedar Avenue.

20 95.500 feet westerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of
21 Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of
22 Morris Avenue.

23 95.500 feet westerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of
24 Melrose Street at point of intersection with northerly curb of
25 Morris Avenue.

26 95.000 feet westerly curb, 95.000 feet easterly curb of
27 Melrose Street at point of intersection with southerly curb of
28 Lucern Avenue.

29 Section 7. That the official curb grades of Cedar Avenue
30 from the center line of Kimble Street east to its eastern
31
32

terminus are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

95.200 feet southerly curb, 95.200 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Kimble Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb, 95.600 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb, 95.600 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of High Street.

95.600 feet southerly curb, 95.600 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of High Street.

95.250 feet southerly curb, 95.250 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Melrose Street.

95.250 feet southerly curb, 95.250 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Melrose Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb, 95.500 feet easterly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with westerly curb of Bodem Street.

95.500 feet southerly curb, 95.500 feet northerly curb of Cedar Avenue at point of intersection with easterly curb of Bodem Street.

Section 8. Grades shall be straight lines between consecutive elevations on all respective curb lines.

Section 9. That all ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 10. It is further ordered that this ordinance be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto Morning Herald, a newspaper printed and published in the City of

1 Modesto, prior to its final adoption.

2 Section 11. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full
3 force from and after fifteen days from the date of its final
4 adoption.

5 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by Councilman
6 Cuneo, and adopted on its first reading and ordered to print at
7 a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto
8 held ^{on} the 8th day of March, 1922, by the following
9 vote:

10 Ayes: Cuneo, Parks, Turner + Mayor Ulrich

11 Noes: None

12 Absent: Councilman Utter

13 Approved this 8th day of March, 1922.

14 Gay J. Ulrich
15 Mayor

16 Attest: [Signature], City Clerk.

17 Adopted as an ordinance by the Council of the City of
18 Modesto on the 22nd day of March, 1922, by the following vote:

19 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

20 Noes: Councilmen None

21 Absent: Councilmen None

22 Approved: Gay J. Ulrich
23 Mayor

24
25
26 Attest: [Signature]
27 City Clerk
28
29
30
31
32

Replaced
By 345-1
Amended by
235-N

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION I OF ORDINANCE NO. 143 N.S., relating to the parking of vehicles.

.....

The Council of the City of Modesto do Ordain as follows;

Section 1. Section 1 of Ordinance No. 143 N.S. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm or corporation, either as principal, agent, servant or employee, to park or leave standing any automobile of any kind or description, or to hitch or leave standing any horse-drawn vehicle, or to leave standing any motor vehicle, or vehicle of any kind, on 10th Street from "G" to "K" streets, on 11th Street from "G" to "K" Streets, on "H" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, on "I" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, or on "J" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, except in the regular parking spaces designated, painted or otherwise marked out for that purpose, at or along the curb of said streets, and at an angle of ⁴⁵ degrees from the curb line, and with the right hand front wheel against the curb; or to park or leave standing any such automobile or other vehicle on said streets between the points herein named for a longer period of time than forty-five minutes at any time between the hours of eight o'clock A.M. and six o'clock P.M. except on Sundays".

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at

1 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
2 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
3 Modesto.

4
5 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced by Councilman
6 Turner who moved its adoption and printing, and was thereupon
7 ~~adopted~~ passed on the first reading and ordered printed and
8 published as above at a regular meeting of the Council of the City
9 of Modesto, held on the 22nd day of March, 1922, by the following
10 vote:

11 Ayes: Councilmen: Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich

12 Noes: Councilmen: None

13 Absent: Councilman: None

14
15
16 Attest: [Signature]
17 City Clerk

15 Approved: George J. Ulrich
16 Mayor

18 Adopted as an Ordinance by the Council of the City of
19 Modesto on the 12th day of April, 1922, by the following vote:

20 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

21 Noes: Councilmen None

22 Absent: ⁹⁻²² Councilman Parks

23
24
25
26 Attest: [Signature]
27 City Clerk

23 Approved: George J. Ulrich
24 Mayor

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance Authorizing the Purchase of Transformers for the Street Lighting System.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows;

Section 1. The city electrician is hereby authorized and directed to prepare and file with the city clerk plans and specifications for two transformers to be used in connection with the lighting of the streets of the City of Modesto. The city clerk is thereupon authorized and directed to advertise for bids for the furnishing and installation of the same. The notices to bidders shall be in the usual form, providing for a ten per cent certified check or bidding bond with each bid to guarantee the contract, and for a twenty-five per cent bond with the contract guaranteeing faithful performance, and a fifty per cent bond with the contract guaranteeing payment of labor and material claims, and reserving the right to reject any and all bids, said bids to be received and opened by the council at a time and place to be specified by the clerk in said notice to bidders.

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto not otherwise appropriated the sum of \$ 700⁰⁰ or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay for the cost of said equipment.

Section 3. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

REPEALED
MUNICIPAL CODE

An Ordinance creating exclusive residence zones in the City of Modesto and regulating the purposes for which buildings, structures or premises may be erected, constructed or maintained, and providing a penalty for the violation thereof, and making this ordinance an emergency measure to take effect immediately.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. All of the City of Modesto is hereby established and declared to be a residence zone or district, excepting therefrom those portions of said city which are hereinafter particularly described, and excepting also such portions of said city as may be excepted by ordinance hereafter from said residence district.

Section 2. The following described territory shall be and the same is hereby excepted from the Residence District or Zone of the City of Modesto, and shall be known as the Industrial and Business Zone of the City of Modesto, to-wit:

All that portion of the City of Modesto included within the following exterior boundary lines: Beginning on the westerly city limits at the intersection of the south line of Stoddard Avenue with the center line of Tully Road; thence easterly along the southerly line of Stoddard Avenue to the easterly boundary line of the right of way of Lateral Number Four of the Modesto Irrigation District; thence southwesterly along the easterly or southeasterly boundary line of said Lateral Number Four to its intersection with the center line, extended and produced, of the alley in Block 508 of the City of Modesto; thence southerly along the center line of the alley through block 508 and block 509 to the northerly line of Needham Avenue; thence

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 southeasterly across Needham Avenue and across O Street to the
2 center line of the alley in Block 63 of the City of Modesto;
3 thence southeasterly along the center line of the alley in blocks
4 63, 64, 65 and 66 to a point two hundred feet southeasterly of the
5 southeasterly line of L Street; thence northeasterly and parallel
6 with L Street and at a distance of two hundred feet woutheasterly
7 therefrom to the center line of the alley in block 108 of the
8 City of Modesto, which said point is also distant two hundred
9 feet woutheasterly from the southeasterly line of L Street; thence
10 southeasterly along the center line of the alley in blocks 108,
11 107, 106 and 105, and the extensions thereof across J, I and H
12 Streets, to the intersection of the center line of said alley,
13 extended, with the center line of H Street; thence northeasterly
14 along the center line of H Street to a point opposite the center
15 line of the alley in block 114; thence southeasterly along the
16 center line of the alley (and the extensions thereof across
17 G, F, E and D Streets) through blocks 114, 115, 116 and 117 to
18 the southeasterly line of D Street; thence northeasterly along
19 the southeasterly line of D Street to Jennie Street; thence
20 easterly along the south line of Jennie Street to Granger Street;
21 thence southerly along the westerly line of Granger Street to the
22 southerly line of Grand Street; thence easterly along the souther-
23 ly line of Grand Street to the city limits in Dry Creek; thence
24 southerly along the center line of Dry Creek (the city limits)
25 to Sierra Drive, extended and produced; thence westerly along
26 the southerly line of Sierra Drive, extended and produced, to the
27 easterly line of block 300; thence southerly along the easterly
28 line of block 300 to the Tuolumme River; thence westerly along the
29
30
31
32

1 north bank of the Tuolumne River to the westerly line of the
2 State Highway (Seventh Street extended); thence northerly along
3 the westerly line of the State Highway, or Seventh Street extend-
4 ed, to the northerly line of Tuolumne Boulevard; thence south-
5 westerly along the northerly line of Tuolumne Boulevard a distance
6 of two hundred feet; thence northerly parallel with the State
7 Highway, or Seventh Street, and distant two hundred feet there-
8 from, to the south line of Sierra Drive; thence northerly from
9 the south line of Sierra Drive to the point of the intersection
10 of the alley in block 28 with the southerly/line of block 28;
11 thence northwesterly along the center line of the alley and
12 across intervening streets through blocks 28, 29 and 30 to the
13 north line of F Street; thence southwesterly along the northerly
14 line of F Street to the center line of the alley in block 25;
15 thence northwesterly along the center line of the alley in
16 block 25 to the northerly line of G Street; thence southwesterly
17 along the northwesterly line of G Street to the northeasterly
18 line of Fourth Street; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly
19 line of Fourth Street to the northwesterly line of I Street;
20 thence northeasterly along the northwesterly line of I Street to
21 the southwesterly line of Sixth Street; thence northwesterly
22 along the southwesterly line of Sixth Street a distance of two
23 hundred feet; thence southwesterly a distance of one hundred and
24 fifty feet to the center line of the alley in block 22; thence
25 northwesterly along the center line of the alley and across inter-
26 vening streets in blocks 22 and 21 to the southeasterly line of
27 K Street; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly line of K
28 Street to its intersection with the center line of the alley in
29
30
31
32

1 block 36, extended and produced; thence northwesterly along the
2 center line of the alley and across intervening streets through
3 blocks 36 and 37 to the center line of Washington Street; thence
4 northerly along the center line of Washington Street to its
5 intersection with the center line of Elm Street; thence Westerly
6 along the center line of Elm Street to the city limits on
7 Franklin Street; thence northerly along the city limits on Frank-
8 line Street, extended and produced, and Tully Road to the south-
9 erly line of Stoddard Avenue, the point of beginning;

10
11 There is also excepted from said Residence District
12 or Zone of the City of Modesto all property belonging to the
13 City, the County of Stanislaus, the Modesto High School District,
14 or the Modesto Grammar School District, or the State of Califor-
15 nia.
16

17 Section 3. Within said Residence District or
18 Zone it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation
19 to erect, construct, alter or maintain, or cause or permit to be
20 erected, constructed, altered or maintained any building or
21 premises, which shall be used, in whole or in part, for other
22 than residence purposes, together with the usual accessories.
23 The term "usual accessories" shall not include any building or
24 house not located on the same lot or parcel of land with the
25 building or house to which it is accessory, and shall not include
26 any private garage where automobiles for rent, sale or custom
27 repair are kept, nor shall it include any barn or shed where cows
28 or goats are kept from which the milk is sold, nor any chicken
29 coop or pen where more than twenty-five chickens are kept.
30

31 Section 4. Nothing herein contained shall
32

1 apply to any existing building nor to a continuance of the pre-
2 sent use of any building, provided its use be otherwise lawful,
3 nor to any building erected, constructed, altered or maintained
4 for state, municipal or school purposes, provided, however, that
5 in event of the destruction, removal or abatement of any build-
6 ing or structure within said Residence District or Zone, or the
7 abatement or destruction on any premises within said Zone of a
8 ~~business~~ ^{use thereof} prohibited by this ordinance, then Section 3 hereof
9 shall apply to reconstruction of said building so as ^{not} to violate
10 the terms hereof, and to the resumption of the use of said premises
11 for any purpose not permitted by Section 3 of this ordinance.
12

13
14 Section 5. Any person, firm or corporation
15 violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed
16 guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be
17 punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500)
18 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not to
19 exceed 6 months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Each
20 such person, firm or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a
21 separate offense for every day/during any portion of which any
22 violation of this ordinance is committed, continued or permitted
23 by such person, firm or corporation, and shall be punishable
24 therefor as provided by this ordinance.
25

26 Section 6. The adoption of this ordinance
27 is hereby found and declared to be urgent and immediately neces-
28 sary for the preservation of the public health, peace and safety,
29 said emergency being the necessity for preserving the residential
30 character of the zones hereby created pending the consideration
31 and adoption of a comprehensive zoning ordinance for the City of
32

1 Modesto, which consideration is now under way, and it shall,
2 therefore, take effect immediately upon its final passage and
3 adoption.
4
5
6
7

8 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
9 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
10 the 26th day of April, 1922 by Councilman Utter,
11 who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being
12 duly seconded, it was carried and passed to print by the follow-
13 ing vote:

14 Ayes: Councilmen *Cuneo, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich*
15 Noes: Councilmen *None*
16 Absent: Councilmen *Parks*

17
18 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
Mayor

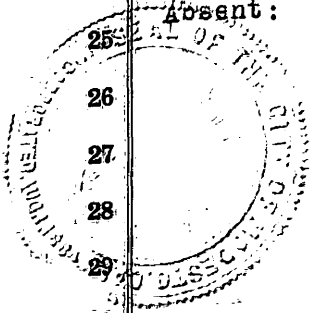
19 *Pub apr 28-1922*
20 Attest: *[Signature]*
21 City Clerk

22 Adopted as an ordinance by the Council of the City of
23 Modesto on the 10th day of May, 1922, by the following vote:

24 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
25 Noes: Councilmen None
26 Absent: Councilmen None

27
28 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
Mayor

29
30 Attest: *[Signature]*
31 City Clerk
32



REPEALED
MUNICIPAL CODE

3 An Ordinance Providing for the Establishment of a
4 Municipal Wood Yard for the Relief of the Indigent and Making an
5 Appropriation therefor.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
7 follows:

8 Section 1. The Commissioner of Public Health and
9 Safety is hereby authorized and directed to arrange for the
10 establishment of a municipal wood yard under such rules and re-
11 gulations as he may from time to time prescribe. At such
12 wood yard employment shall be given only to persons who are
13 without means to provide food and lodging for themselves and the
14 compensation for labor performed by such persons at such wood
15 yard shall consist only of food and lodging. The Commissioner
16 of Public Health and Safety is authorized to co-operate with
17 any charitable organization in the City of Modesto in the estab-
18 lishment and maintenance of said wood yard. The purpose of
19 this ordinance is to provide temporary food and lodging for those
20 persons who are temporarily without means

21 Section 2. For the purpose of carrying the terms
22 of this ordinance into effect there is hereby appropriated out
23 of the general funds of the City of Modesto not otherwise appro-
24 priated the sum of \$ 750⁰⁰ ~~per month~~, to be disbursed for
25 the purposes aforesaid upon the warrant or order of the Commis-
26 sioner of Public Health and Safety.

27 Section 3. This ordinance shall go into effect
28 fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

29 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published
30 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final
31

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

A. J. CARLSON
ATTORNEY
MODESTO, CAL.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

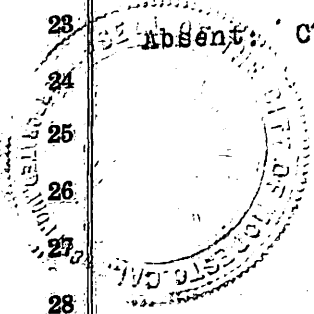
The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 26th day of April, 1922 by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, it was carried and passed to print by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen *Cuneo, Turner, Utter + Mayor Ulrich*
Noes: Councilmen *None*
Absent: Councilmen *Parks*

Pub Apr 28 - 1922

Adopted as an ordinance by the Council of the City of Modesto on the 10th day of May, 1922, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Parks, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilmen None



Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
Mayor

Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

An Ordinance Fixing the Salary of the City Assessor and the City Tax Collector.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Beginning June 1st, 1922 the salary of the assessor of the City of Modesto shall be and the same is hereby fixed at the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per month, and the salary of the tax collector shall be and the same is hereby fixed at the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per month. Said salaries shall be payable at the same time and in the same manner as the other salaries of the officers of the City of Modesto are paid.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. All ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

The foregoing ordinance was introduced by Councilman Utter at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 24th day of May, 1922, and upon a motion to adopt, duly made and seconded, it was carried and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Utter, Parks, Jerns, & Mayor Clark
Noes: Councilmen none -
Absent: Councilmen Quinn -

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Adopted as an Ordinance by the Council of the City of Modesto on the 14th day of June, 1922, by the following vote:
Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilman Parks (Resigned)

Approved: *Ray J. Ulrich*
Mayor

Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk

1
2 AN ORDINANCE regulating Obstructions upon public streets and
3 sidewalks.

4 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
5 follows:

6 Section 1. No person owning or occupying any premises
7 fronting on a public street shall place any goods, wares or
8 merchandise, for the purpose of exhibition, display or advertise-
9 ment, on any portion of the sidewalk in front of said premises,
10 nor suffer any such goods, wares or merchandise to remain
11 thereon, nor suspend any goods, wares or merchandise, or any
12 advertising banner or device over any portion thereof.
13 No person shall place any crates, cases, barrels or boxes on the
14 sidewalk, nor suffer anything to remain thereon in front of
15 premises occupied by him which will in any manner restrict the
16 public use thereof, save and except goods or merchandise while
17 in the actual course of receipt, delivery or removal without
18 obtaining permission from the City Council so to do. No
19 business sign, both ends of which are attached to any building,
20 shall project more than eighteen inches over the inner line of
21 any sidewalk, nor shall any such sign be placed at a less dist-
22 ance than ten feet above the sidewalk, unless, in either case,
23 permission be obtained from the City Council so to do. No flag,
24 canvas, banner, nor any advertising device of any description
25 whatever shall be stretched across any street or sidewalk without
26 the permission of the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety
27 given in writing.

28 Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of
29 the terms of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor;
30
31
32

and upon conviction thereof shall be punished, if a corporation, by a fine only, or if a natural person or persons, by either fine or imprisonment, or both, not to exceed five hundred dollars, or six months in the County jail, and the Commitment may provide for imprisonment for a fine if it be not paid at the rate of not to exceed one day's imprisonment for each two dollars fine.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published as required by the City Charter, which publication is hereby ordered.

---oooOooo---

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 23rd day of August, 1922, by Councilman Turner, who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, the ordinance was adopted on first reading and passed to print by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Morris, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

Noes: Councilmen: None

Absent Councilmen: Cuneo

Approved/ ^{s/b} George J. Ulrich
Mayor

Attest: s/b L. A. Love
City Clerk

1 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published as re-
2 quired by the City Charter, which publication is hereby ordered.
3
4

5 ---ooo0ooo---

6 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular
7 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 23rd
8 day of August, 1922, by Councilman Turner, who moved its passage
9 to print and adoption, which motion being duly seconded was carried
10 and the ordinance passed to print by the following vote:

11 Ayes: Councilmen Morris, Turner, Utter & Mayor Ulrich

12 Noes: Councilmen None

13 Absent; Councilmen: Cuneo

14 Approved: George J. Ulrich
15 Mayor

16
17 Attest: [Signature]
18 City Clerk

19
20 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
21 ordered printed and published at a regular ~~adjourned~~ meeting
22 of the City Council held on the 23rd day of August, 1922, and
23 having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for
24 final adoption this 13th day of September, 1922, it was finally
25 adopted by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

27 Noes: Councilmen None

28 Absent: Councilman Morris

29 Approved: George J. Ulrich
30 Mayor

31 Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

SP
IN
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance fixing the rate of Taxation in and for the City of Modesto for the Fiscal Year 1922-1923.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed valuation of the property of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1st, 1922 and ending June 30th, 1923, the rates of taxation hereinafter specified, said rates being upon each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to-wit:

For the General Fund, One (\$1.00) on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars valuation. For the Bond Redemption and Interest Funds as follows:-

- a. - Municipal Improvement Bonds of 1909, Four (4) Cents
- b. - " " " " 1910, Five (5) Cents
- c. - " " " " 1911, Two (2) Cents
- d. - " " " " 1912, Five (5) Cents
- e. - " " " " 1918, one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) Cent
- f. - " " " " 1919, Four (4) Cents
- g. - " " " " 1920, (First issue) Eighteen and $\frac{1}{2}$ ($18\frac{1}{2}$) Cents
- h. - " " " " of 1920 (Second issue) Four (4) Cents.

being a total of Forty-three (43) Cents on each one Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars in valuation of all property taxable for the redemption of bonds and payment of interest thereon that shall accrue during said fiscal year.

For the Library Fund, Eleven (11) Cents on each one Hundred (\$100.00) of said taxable valuation.

1 For the Special Fund for the purpose of paying for lands
2 purchased or to be purchased at tax sales under the "Improvement
3 Bond Act of 1915" in accordance with Section 16 of said act,
4 Six (6) Cents on each one hundred (100.00) Dollars of the
5 assessed valuation of the assessable property.

6 The aggregate of said sum, to-wit: \$1.60 on each One
7 Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation as determined by the
8 equalized assessment roll for the year 1922-1923 on all property
9 taxable in the City of Modesto for said purposes is hereby levied
10 and apportioned to and shall be paid into the above funds re-
11 spectively of said City. The rates above specified shall be in
12 addition to those required to be levied under the general laws
13 of the State of California for the purpose of paying the principal
14 and interest on street improvement bonds in local improvement
15 districts.

16 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately
17 upon its final passage and adoption.

18 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at
19 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
20 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
21 of Modesto.

22 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular ad-
23 /meeting ^{journd} August 30th, 1922 by Councilman Utter, who moved
24 its adoption, which motion being duly seconded was carried
25 by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich

27 Noes: Councilmen None

28 Absent: Councilman Morris.

29 Approved: *George J. Ulrich*

30 Mayor

31 Attest: *[Signature]*

City Clerk

Put Sept 8-

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regularly adjourned meeting of the City Council held on the 30th day of August, 1922, and having been published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th day of September, 1922, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Cuneo, Turner, Utter and Mayor Ulrich
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilman Morris.

Approved: *George J. Ulrich*
Mayor

Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk

An Ordinance Amending Section 1 of Ordinance No. 143 N. S., as Amended by Ordinance No. 214, N. S.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Section 1 of Ordinance No. 143 N. S., as amended by Ordinance No. 214 N. S., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm or corporation, either as principal, agent, servant or employee, to park or leave standing any automobile of any kind or description, or to hitch or leave standing any horse-drawn vehicle, or to leave standing any motor vehicle, or vehicle of any kind, on 10th Street from "G" to "K" Streets, on 11th Street from "G" to "K" streets, on "I" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, or on "J" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, or on "H" Street from 9th to 11th Streets, except in the regular parking spaces designated, painted or otherwise marked out for that purpose, at or along the curb of said streets, and at an angle of 45 degrees from the curb line, and with the right hand front wheel against the curb; or to park or leave standing any such automobile or other vehicle on said streets between the points herein named for a longer period of time than one hour and thirty minutes at any time between the hours of eight o'clock A. M. and six o'clock P. M. except on Sundays".

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

*Repealed
By 33
24 N.S.*

**REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE**

**REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE**

1 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full
2 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
3 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
4 of Modesto.

5
6 *Approved*
7 *J. P. Elias*
8 *Mayor*

8 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
9 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
10 11th day of October, 1922, by Councilman M. G. Payne
11 who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being
12 duly seconded, was carried and the ordinance passed to print by
13 the following vote:

14 Ayes: Councilmen. *Payne, Bomberger, Smith & Mayor Elias.*
15 Noes: Councilmen *none -*
16 Absent: Councilman Morris.

17
18 *Attest*
19 *L. H. Love,*
20 *City Clerk*

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 236 N. S.

An Ordinance Providing for the Purchase of Cast Iron Pipe for the Water Department of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The purchase of two hundred forty (240) tons of cast iron pipe for the municipal water system of the City of Modesto is hereby authorized and directed. The sum of Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the water funds of the City of Modesto to pay for the same. The City Engineer is directed to file with the City Clerk specifications of the pipe required. The pipe herein authorized to be purchased shall be purchased from time to time in such quantities as the City Engineer may determine. Upon the filing of a requisition by the City Engineer with the City Clerk for such quantity of such pipe as may be required from time to time the City Clerk shall advertise for bids for the same in the manner provided by the Charter. The notice to bidders shall require each bidder to submit a bidding bond for ten per cent (10%) of the price bid, as a guarantee that a contract will be entered into, and to furnish with the contract a bond for twenty-five per cent (25%) of the contract price as a guarantee that the contract will be performed, the bidding bond or performance bond, in either event, to be forfeited in event of non-compliance with its terms.

Section 2. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final

1 adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
2 the City of Modesto.

3 *Approved - Oct. 25, 1922.*

4 *Sal P. Elias*
5 *Mayor.*

6 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular
7 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 25th day
8 of October, 1922 and was adopted and passed to print by the follow-
9 ing vote:

10
11 Ayes: Councilmen, *Payne, Smith, Morris & Mayor Elias*

12 Noes: Councilmen *none*

13 Absent: Councilmen *Bombay.*

14
15 *Attest - D. L. Linn,*
16 *City Clerk.*

17
18
19 *Pub. 11-5-22*

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
3 held on 25th day of October, 1922, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter coming on for final adoption this 8th day
5 of November, 1922, it was finally adopted by the following vote:
6 Ayes: Douncilmen Prewett, Oswald, Marshall, Boundey and Mayor Elias
7 Noes: Councilmen None
8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *John P. Elias*
Mayor

11
12 Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance Consolidating Certain Offices of the City with that of City Engineer, prescribing the Duties to be Performed in Connection therewith, and fixing the Salary of the City Engineer.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The Council hereby finds that the interests of the City of Modesto demand the consolidation and placing in charge of one officer of the functions and duties of several offices of the City of Modesto. The said Council does, therefore, hereby consolidate and place in charge of the City Engineer the duties of the following officers in addition to those of City Engineer, to-wit, Street Superintendent, Building Inspector, and Sewer Inspector. The official designation of the officer performing the functions and duties of said offices shall be that of City Engineer, except that in performing the duties and functions of any of said offices imposed by the laws of the State of California, such as any of the street improvement acts, he shall for said purposes be known as Street Superintendent, Building Inspector or Sewer Inspector as said laws may require.

Section 2. The City Engineer, as hereinabove defined, shall have the power and it shall be his duty,

First: To exercise supervision and control over the following departments, to-wit, the department of engineering of the City of Modesto, the street department of the City, including the cleaning, flushing, sprinkling, maintenance and repair of streets, and the equipment and supplies belonging to the street department; the sewer department, including construction, cleaning, flushing, maintenance and extension of sewers; sewer connections, and sewage disposal, as well as the equipment and supplies of the

1 sewer department; the water department, including distribution,
2 connections, extensions, maintenance of the system and of the
3 plant, as well as of the fire hydrants; the street lighting de-
4 partment, including extensions, improvements, inspection and main-
5 tenance of the same; the public inspection department, including
6 sewer, building, electrical and plumbing inspection. He shall
7 have charge of the construction, maintenance, repair and operation
8 of all public buildings belonging to or used by the city. He
9 shall also perform such other duties as may hereafter be imposed
10 upon him by the Council in connection with any of the departments
11 above mentioned, or allied departments.
12

13 ✓ Second: For the purpose of carrying out the
14 duties hereinabove specified, or such other duties as may be
15 added as aforesaid, he shall prepare and submit to the Council,
16 within ten days after his appointment and qualification, a plan
17 or outline of the scheme and personnel of the organization required
18 for the performance of said duties, specifying the titles and
19 prescribing the duties of his subordinates, assistants and employ-
20 ees, and upon the approval of the same by the Council he shall
21 file a copy of the same with the City Clerk. He shall have
22 the power to appoint and employ all subordinates, assistants and
23 employees required in connection with the performance of said
24 duties and to discipline and remove the same. But without
25 express sanction from the Council, he shall not be authorized,
26 except in the case of common laborers, to appoint or employ any
27 subordinates or assistants not specified in the plan or outline
28 of his organization above referred to.
29
30

31 Third: To see that all laws and ordinances
32

1 pertaining to the matters over which he has charge are enforced.

2 Fourth: He shall cause to be made and to be
3 maintained full and complete sets of the records of the various
4 departments under his charge, consisting of maps, plats, notes
5 and other records of the city water system, sewer system, street
6 system, lighting system, and engineering department, as well as a
7 record of all inspections-sewer, building, electrical and plumb-
8 ing, and shall amend the same from time to time to show extensions,
9 additions or alterations, so that said records shall be faithful
10 and accurate records of all matters pertaining thereto. He
11 shall be the custodian of and responsible for all maps, plans,
12 profiles, field notes and other records and memoranda belonging
13 to the City pertaining to his office and the work thereof, all
14 of which he shall keep in proper order and condition, with full
15 indices thereof, and shall turn the same over to his successor,
16 who shall give him duplicate receipts therefor, one of which he
17 shall file with the City Clerk. All maps, plans, profiles,
18 field notes, estimates and other memoranda of surveys and other
19 professional work made or done by him or under his direction or
20 control during his term of office shall be the property of the
21 City.
22
23
24

25 Fifth: To recommend to the Council for adoption
26 such measures and ordinances as he may deem necessary or expedient;
27 to keep the Council at all times fully advised as to the functions,
28 conditions and needs of the departments entrusted to him; to
29 prepare and submit to the Council the annual budget for the
30 departments entrusted to him, and except when the Council is con-
31 sidering his removal, to attend all regular meetings of the Council.
32

1 and its committees, with the right to take part in the discussions
2 but without power to vote.

3 Section 3. The City Engineer as aforesaid shall
4 be appointed by the Council and he shall hold office at the
5 pleasure of the Council. His salary shall be the sum of
6 \$ 200⁰⁰ per month, payable monthly in the same manner as
7 the salaries of other city officers and officials are paid.
8 The same shall constitute the total compensation for the services
9 to be performed by him. All fees received by him in connection
10 with his official duties shall be paid by him into the City
11 Treasury. The Council shall by resolution fix the compensation
12 of all his subordinates, assistants and employees.

13 Section 4. Before entering upon his duties
14 the said City Engineer shall take the oath of office and execute
15 a bond, ^{in the sum of \$5,000.00} payable to the City of Modesto, conditioned for the faith-
16 ful performance of his duties, which bond shall be approved by
17 the Mayor and shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk.

18 Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect
19 and be in full force and operation fifteen days after its final
20 passage and adoption, provided, however, that if the time herein
21 specified occurs prior to the 1st day of January, 1923 then the
22 operation of this ordinance shall be suspended until said January
23 1st, 1923.

24 Section 6. All ordinances or parts of ordi-
25 nances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, provided,
26 however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as
27 relieving the City Clerk from keeping and maintaining any records
28 now kept and maintained by the City Clerk.

1 Section:7. This ordinance shall be published in
2 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
3 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
4 of Modesto.
5
6
7

8 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
9 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
10 22nd day of November, 1922 by Councilman Prewett
11 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded and a
12 vote taken, the Ordinance was adopted and ordered printed by the
13 following vote:
14

15 Ayes: Councilmen Marshall, Osvald, Prewett, Boundey, and Mayor
Elias

16 Noes: Councilmen None

17 Absent: Councilmen None

18 Approved Nov. 22-1922

19 Sol P. Elias
20 Mayor
21

22
23 Attest: [Signature]
24 City Clerk
25

26
27 Published:-
28 November, 25th 1922
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 22nd day of November, 1922, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter coming on for final adoption this 13th day of
5 December, 1922, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

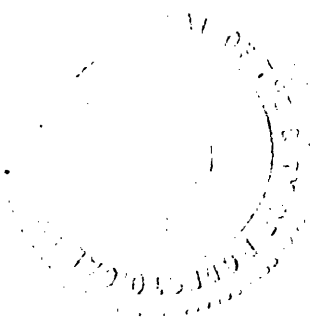
6 Ayes: Councilmen Osvald, Prewett, Boundey, Marshall and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Sal P. Elias*
Mayor

11
12 Attest: *[Signature]*
City Clerk



11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

3 An Ordinance Providing for the Purchase of Furniture,
4 and Equipment for the City Engineer. and making an Appropriation
5 Therefor.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

7 Section 1. The Commissioner of Public Supplies is
8 hereby authorized and directed to purchase for the use of the
9 City Engineer such furniture, equipment, instruments, library
10 and supplies as may be necessary to adequately equip said office,
11 provided, however, that no purchase shall exceed the sum of Two
12 Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) without advertising for bids as speci-
13 fied in the Charter. The sum of \$ 1000 ~~75~~, or so much
14 thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the
15 general fund of the City of Modesto for the purpose of purchasing
16 said supplies and equipment.

17 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and
18 be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after
19 its final passage and adoption.

20 Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances
21 in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

22 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in
23 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption,
24 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City.
25 of Modesto.
26

27
28 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
29 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
30 22nd day of November, 1922 by Councilman Marshall,
31 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded and a
32

1 vote taken, the Ordinance was adopted and ordered printed by the
2 following vote:

3 Ayes: Councilmen Marshall, Prewett, Boundey, Oswald, and Mayor
4 Elias.

5 Noes: Councilmen None

6 Absent: Councilmen None

7 Approved November 22nd, 1922.

8 Sal P. Elias
9 Mayor

10
11
12 Attest: [Signature]
13 City Clerk

14
15
16
17
18 Published :-
19 Nov. 25th 1922.

20
21 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
22 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
23 on the 22nd day of November, 1922, and having been published as re-
24 quired by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th day
25 of December, 1922, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Prewett, Oswald and Mayor Elias

27 Noes: Councilmen None

28 Absent: Councilmen None

29 Approved Sal P. Elias
30 Mayor

31 Attest: [Signature]
32 City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 239 N. S.

An Ordinance Fixing the Salaries of the City Clerk, City Auditor, City Assessor, City Treasurer and City Tax Collector.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That from the time this ordinance goes into effect the salaries of the following officers of the City of Modesto are fixed and established as follows: City Clerk, \$125.00 per month; City Auditor, \$50.00 per month; City Assessor, \$50.00 per month; City Treasurer, \$25.00 per month; City Tax Collector, \$25.00 per month; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to prohibit the appointment of one person to fill all of said offices and the payment of the aggregate of said salaries to such person so filling all of said offices. The said salaries shall be paid in the same manner and at the same time as the salaries of other officers of the City of Modesto are now payable.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 13th day of December, 1922, by Councilman Prewett, who moved its

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 adoption, which motion being seconded by Councilman Marshall, the
2 ordinance was adopted on first reading and ordered printed and
3 published as above by the following vote:

4 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, and Prewett.

5 Noes: Councilmen Oswald and Mayor Elias

6 Absent: Councilmen None

7 ~~Approved:~~ _____

Mayor

8
9 Attest: _____

City Clerk

10
11 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
12 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
13 held on the 13th day of December, 1922, and having been published
14 as required by the Charter coming on for final adoption this 27th
15 day of December, 1922, it was lost by the following vote:

16 Ayes: Councilmen None

17 Noes:t: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Prewett, Oswald and Mayor Elias

18 Absent: Councilmen None.

19 ~~Approved:~~ _____

Mayor

20
21
22 Attest: _____

City Clerk

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance Providing for the Construction of Certain Improvements at the Eighth Street Pumping Station.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The City Engineer is hereby instructed and directed to prepare and file with the City Clerk plans and specifications for the construction of a roof over the brick building belonging to the City of Modesto known as the Eighth Street Waterworks, and the installation therein of doors and openings so as to permit the storage of the machinery and equipment of the city therein. Upon the filing of said plans and specifications the City Clerk shall advertise for bids for the doing of said work, said advertisement to be published for not less than five days in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto. It shall specify that sealed bids will be received, opened and considered by the Council at a time and place to be in said notice specified; that each bidder will be required to accompany his bid with a certified check or bidding bond equal to ten per cent of the amount of his bid as a guarantee that he will enter into a contract, and that upon the award of the contract to him he will execute a bond for fifty per cent of the contract price, guaranteeing the payment of claims of material-men and laborers, and another bond for twenty-five per cent of the contract price guaranteeing performance of the contract. The sum of Twelve Hundred Dollars (\$1200.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto to pay for said improvement.

Section 2. The building hereinabove referred to, when said improvements have been completed, shall be used for

1 the storage of the city's wagons, carts and other vehicles and
2 tools and equipment.

3 Section 3. This ordinance shall go into full force
4 and effect from and after fifteen days after its final passage
5 and adoption.
6

7 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in
8 full at least once, at least three days prior to its final
9 adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
10 the City of Modesto.
11

12
13 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at
14 a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
15 the 13th day of December, 1922, by Councilman Boundey, who moved
16 its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, was carried and
17 the ordinance adopted on first reading and ordered printed and
18 published as above by the following vote:
19

20 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Osvald, Prewett and Mayor
21 Elias.

22 Noes: Councilmen none.

23 Absent: Councilmen none.
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered printed
2 and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the
3 13th day of December, 1922, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter coming on for final adoption this date, December
5 27th, 1922, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Prewett, Oswald and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approve: _____

Mayor

10
11 Attest: _____

City Clerk

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 REPEALED BY
4 MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE SALARIES OF THE CITY CLERK, CITY AUDITOR, CITY ASSESSOR, CITY TREASURER AND CITY TAX COLLECTOR.

.....

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That from the time this ordinance goes into effect the salaries of the following officers of the City of Modesto are fixed and established as follows: City Clerk \$125.00 per month; City Auditor \$75.00 per month; City Assessor \$50.00 per month; City Treasurer \$25.00 per month; City Tax Collector \$25.00 per month; provided, however that nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to prohibit the appointment of one person to fill all of said offices and the payment of the aggregate of said salaries to such person filling all of said offices. The said salaries shall be paid in the same manner and at the same time as the salaries of the other officers of the City of Modesto are now payable.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. The ordinance shall be published in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 27th day of December, 1922, by Councilman Prewett, who moved its adoption, which motion being seconded by Councilman Marshall, the ordinance was adopted on first reading and ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

- Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Prewett
- Noes: Councilmen Oswald and Mayor Elias
- Absent: Councilmen None

Attest: 
City Clerk

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
3 held on the 27th day of December, 1922, and having been published
4 as required by the charter, coming on for final adoption this
5 10th day of January, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Prewett, Oswald and Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

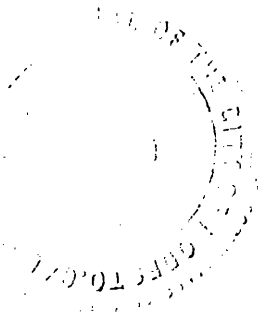
9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: _____

Solt Elias
Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: _____

J. H. Lane
City Clerk



1
2 An Ordinance prohibiting the dumping of dirt or rubbish
3 on private property or the public streets of the City of Modesto.

4 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

5 Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm
6 or corporation to deposit, place or dump upon any of the public
7 streets, alleys, ways, ~~parts~~ or places of the City of Modesto
8 any dirt, rubbish, garbage or other waste material without first
9 obtaining the consent in writing from the Superintendent of
10 Streets.

11 Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm
12 or corporation to dump, place or deposit upon any lots or property
13 owned by any other person within the City of Modesto any dirt,
14 rubbish, refuse, garbage or other waste material without first
15 obtaining the written consent of the owner or legal occupant of
16 such property.

17 Section 3. It shall be unlawful for any person, either
18 with or without the consent of the owner, to throw, dump, deposit
19 or leave upon any vacant or unoccupied lots of the City of Modesto
20 any discarded refuse or rubbish of any kind without completely
21 covering the same with dirt so as to entirely conceal the same,
22 provided, however, that this section shall not be construed as
23 authorizing the disposal of garbage within said City of Modesto
24 except as now otherwise authorized, and provided, further, that
25 this ordinance shall not apply to that property owned by the City
26 of Modesto commonly known and referred to as the city dump
27 on the bank of the Tuolumne River.

28 Section 4. In any prosecution for any violation of
29 any of the provisions of Sections 1 and 2 of this ordinance the
30
31
32

1 burden of proving consent shall be upon the defendant.

2 Section 5. This ordinance is in addition to
3 those already in force relating to the disposal of garbage, refuse
4 and rubbish, and nothing herein contained shall be construed so
5 as to relax any of the requirements or restrictions now in force.
6 Otherwise than as herein stated, all ordinances or parts of
7 ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

8 Section 6. This ordinance shall go into effect
9 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
10 after its final passage and adoption.

11 Section 7. This ordinance shall be published
12 in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final
13 adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper
14 of the City of Modesto.
15
16
17

18 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by
19 ~~Mayor~~ Elia at a regular meeting of the
20 Council of the City of Modesto held on the 10th day of January,
21 1923. The motion to pass the ordinance to print was carried
22 by the following vote:

23 Ayes: Councilmen, *Aevold, Boudry, Marshall, Bennett & Mayor Elia* -

24 Noes: Councilmen - *none.*

25 Absent: Councilmen *none.*

26 Attest

L. H. Love

City Clerk

27
28 Published:
29 Jan. 17-1923.

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered printed
2 and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the
3 10th day of January, 1923, and having been published as required by
4 the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 24th day of January
5 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, Marshall and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

10
11 Attest: [Signature]
12 City Clerk
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

ORDINANCE NO. 243-N.S.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS 11 AND 12 OF ORDINANCE NO. 54-N.S.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Section 11 of Ordinance No. 54-N.S. is hereby amended to read as follows;

"Section 11. Every person, firm or corporation operating or conducting a merry-go-round, flying horses, or similar apparatus, shall pay a license fee of thirty dollars (\$30) per quarter, in advance, for each piece of apparatus."

Section 2. Section 12 of Ordinance No. 54 is hereby amended so as to read as follows;

"Section 12. No merry-go-round, flying horses, or similar apparatus, or shooting gallery, shall be conducted or operated unless a permit so to do is first obtained from the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety, and such apparatus shall at all times be under the supervision and control of said Commissioner, who shall have the right to revoke the permit, upon two days notice for sufficient cause, and who may also require the person, firm or corporation operating the same to file with the City Clerk a bond in an amount not to exceed five thousand dollars insuring to the benefit to the patrons thereof and the public, in case of negligence, accident or injury."

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

1 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regularly adjourned
2 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 21st day
3 of February, 1923, by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption and
4 passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, was, on roll
5 call, carried by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilman None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Attest: 
10 City Clerk

11
12 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
13 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
14 held on the 21st day of February, 1923, and having been published
15 as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this
16 28th day of February, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
17 vote:

18 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, Marshall and Mayor Elias

19 Noes: Councilmen None

20 Absent: Councilmen None

21 Approved: 
22 Mayor

23 Attest: 
24 City Clerk

25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance regulating the construction of food establishments.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The floors in all kitchens and workrooms where food for public use is prepared, including candy factories, restaurants, bakeries, lunch rooms and butcher shops, shall be made smooth and impermeable by the use of cement, tile, magnesite or other impermeable substance. The walls and ceilings shall be made smooth, tight and cleanable.

Section 2. Dairy barns, milk-handling rooms and ice cream establishments shall have smooth, impermeable floors and walls. The walls are to be smooth and impermeable to a height of four feet from the ^{floor}~~ground~~ and shall be regularly cleansed every day with water, steam or other cleansing materials.

Section 3. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to prepare food or refreshments, for public use, in a kitchen or workroom situated in the City of Modesto which does not comply with the requirements of Sections 1 and 2 of this ordinance. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to deliver in the City of Modesto, for use in said city, any milk, cream or other dairy product, or to sell or offer for sale, within the City of Modesto, either at wholesale or retail, any milk, cream or dairy products which have been produced, manufactured or handled in dairy barns, milk-handling rooms or other places not conforming in every particular with the provisions of Section 2 of this ordinance.

Section 4. Any person convicted of a violation of this ordinance shall, upon such conviction, be punished by a

1 fine of not to exceed Three Hundred Dollars, or imprisonment in the
2 County Jail of Stanislaus County not to exceed six months, or by
3 both such fine and imprisonment, and the commitment in such case
4 may provide that in event of non-payment of the fine the defendant
5 shall be committed to the County Jail until the fine is paid
6 at the rate of one day in jail for every Two Dollars of such fine.

8 Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordi-
9 nances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, provided, however,
10 that Section 20, of Ordinance No. 14 N. S. of the City of Modesto,
11 shall not be repealed hereby but the provisions herein contained
12 are supplemental to those specified in said Section 20 of
13 Ordinance No. 14 N. S. For a violation of any of the terms of
14 this ordinance any permit to sell milk in the City of Modesto may
15 be revoked by the City Health Officer.

17 Section 6. This ordinance shall take effect
18 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
19 after its final passage and adoption.

21 Section 7. This ordinance shall be published
22 in full, at least once, at least three days prior to its final
23 adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper
24 of the City of Modesto.

26 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
27 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
28 28th day of February, 1923, by Councilman Oswald,
29 who moved its adoption and passage to print as aforesaid, which
30 motion being duly seconded, the ordinance was adopted and ordered
31 published and printed as above by the following vote:

32 Ayes: Councilmen - *Oswald, Marshall and Mayor Elias* -
Noes: Councilmen - *Bowdoy, Brewitt*
Absent: Councilmen *none*

Attest. L. H. Love

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 28th day of Feb..., 1923, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 14th day of March,
5 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, Marshall and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Sol Elias*

10 Mayor

11
12 Attest: *[Signature]*

13 City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 SPECIAL
2 NOT IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 245 - N. S.

3 An Ordinance providing for the abandonment of the Indus-
4 trial Exposition Park, Municipal Aviation Field and Athletic
5 Field and for the sale of the real property embraced within the
6 boundaries of the same.

7 WHEREAS, the City of Modesto has heretofore acquired
8 and now owns the following described real property lying, situate
9 and being within the City of Modesto, Stanislaus County, California,
10 to-wit: All of Blocks 313, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 324, 329, 330,
11 347, and 348, according to the official map or plat of the City
12 of Modesto filed in the Recorder's Office of Stanislaus County,
13 California in Vol. 10 of Maps, save and except Lots 5 and 6 in
14 Block 324; and also the following described real property lying,
15 situate and being in the County of Stanislaus, State of California
16 and outside of the corporate limits of the City of Modesto, to-wit:
17 Lots 65, 66, 67, 68 and 73 of The First Addition to Sunset Acres,
18 according to the map or plat of the same on file and of record
19 in the office of the County Recorder of Stanislaus County, Califor-
20 nia, and

21 WHEREAS, said property was acquired to be used
22 for an Industrial Exposition Park, a Municipal Aviation Field
23 and Athletic Field in connection therewith, and

24 WHEREAS, it is a fact that said property is not
25 suitable or adapted for said purposes or any thereof and that the
26 best interests of the City and of its inhabitants and of the
27 enterprises and public uses proposed to be accommodated by the
28 use of said property for said purposes will be best subserved by
29 abandoning the use of said property and all thereof for any or all
30 of the purposes for which it was acquired and by the sale of said
31 described real property.
32

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1 NOW, THEREFORE, The Council of the City of Modesto
2 do ordain as follows:

3 Section 1. That the use of the property described
4 in the preamble to this ordinance for the purposes of an Industrial
5 Exposition Park, Municipal Aviation Field and Athletic Field be,
6 and the same is hereby discontinued and abandoned.
7

8 Section 2. That the City of Modesto sell and
9 dispose of all of said described real property save and except the
10 following improvements, to-wit: The aviation hanger, the base-
11 ball grandstand, and bleachers, and the fence surrounding the base-
12 ball field; that said improvements be hereafter removed as the
13 Council may hereafter by resolution direct.
14

15 Section 3. The city clerk is hereby authorized
16 and directed to advertise for sealed proposals to be received by
17 the City ^{Council} for the sale of all of said real property as a whole or
18 in subdivisions, as the Council may hereafter by resolution direct;
19 that the City Council shall hereafter by resolution direct the
20 manner in which said property shall be sold, the price at which it
21 shall be sold, and such other details in relation to the sale there-
22 of as may be necessary.
23

24 Section 4. Upon the acceptance by the City
25 Council of a bid for the sale of said property either as a whole
26 or in such subdivisions as the Council may hereafter determine,
27 and upon the payment of the purchase price therefor to the City of
28 Modesto, deeds shall be executed in the name of the City to the
29 buyer. The said deeds shall be signed by the mayor and city
30 clerk and countersigned by the city auditor. Said officers
31 are hereby authorized in the name and on behalf of the City to
32

1 execute and deliver such deeds of conveyance, and deed of convey-
2 ance so executed shall be binding upon the City and shall convey
3 the City's title to the purchaser thereof. Whenever the term
4 "City" is used in this ordinance the same shall be construed to
5 mean the municipal corporation known as the "City of Modesto".
6

7 Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect
8 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
9 after its final passage and adoption.

10 Section 6. This ordinance shall be published
11 in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final
12 adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
13 the City of Modesto.
14

15
16
17 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
18 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
19 28th day of February, 1923 by Councilman Oswald, who moved its
20 adoption and printing as above, which motion, being duly seconded,
21 the ordinance was adopted and passed to print by the following vote:
22

23 Ayes: Councilmen *Oswald, Marshall, Boudney, Oswald & Mayor Elmer*
24 Noes: Councilmen *none*
25 Absent: Councilmen *none*
26

27 *Attest - L. H. Love*
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 28th day of February, 1923, and having been published
4 as required by the Charter, coming on for final adpption this
5 14th day of March, . , 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote;

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, Marshall and Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
11 Mayor

12
13 Attest: *[Signature]*
14 City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Heiss

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

2
3 An Ordinance calling a special election (to be held in
4 connection with the general municipal election) to submit to the
5 qualified voters of the City of Modesto the proposition of incurr-
6 ing bonded indebtedness for the acquisition and construction of
7 certain municipal improvements, the cost of which will be too
8 great to be paid out of the ordinary annual income and revenues of
9 said city; establishing election precincts and designating elec-
10 tion officers for the holding of said election; fixing the date on
11 which said election shall be held; the manner of holding the
12 same, and of voting for or against the incurring of such indebted-
13 ness.

14 WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Modesto, being
15 the legislative branch of said city, did, by a resolution duly
16 introduced and passed at a regular meeting of said Council held
17 on the 28th day of February, 1923, which said resolution was
18 passed by a vote of two-thirds of all of its members and duly
19 approved by the executive of said municipality, to-wit, the Mayor
20 of the City of Modesto, declare that the public interest and
21 necessity of the said City of Modesto and its inhabitants demand
22 the acquisition and construction of the following municipal im-
23 provements, to-wit: Fire apparatus, including buildings for
24 municipal uses, to-wit, the use of the fire department, as speci-
25 fied in the plans and specifications therefor filed with the City
26 Clerk by the chief of the fire department; and

27 WHEREAS, said Council has in every respect proceed-
28 ed as required by law and has done all the things and acts neces-
29 sary incidental and prior to the introduction and passage of this
30 ordinance.

31 NOW, THEREFORE, the Council of the City of Modesto
32 do ordain as follows:

Section 1. A special election is hereby called
to be held in said City of Modesto on the 10th day of April, 1923,

A. J. CARLSON
ATTORNEY
MODESTO, CAL.

at which said special election there shall be submitted to the
2 qualified electors of said city the proposition of the incurring
3 of an indebtedness by said city in the sum of ~~one hundred~~ ^{Fifty-five} Thousand
4 Dollars (~~\$100,000.00~~ ^{\$55,000.00}), for the purpose aforesaid, to-wit; the
5 acquisition and construction of fire apparatus, including buildings
6 for municipal uses, to-wit, the use of the fire department, as
7 specified in the plans and specifications therefor filed with the
8 City Clerk by the chief of the fire department.
9

10 Section 2. The estimated cost of the proposed
11 public improvement above specified is Fifty-five Thousand Dollars
12 (\$55,000.00) and the total amount of the principal indebtedness
13 proposed to be incurred therefor is the sum of Fifty-five Thousand
14 Dollars (\$55,000.00).
15

16 Section 3. It is hereby determined and declar-
17 ed that the cost of the acquisition and construction and comple-
18 tion of the municipal improvements for the purposes hereinbefore
19 specified will be too great to be paid out of the ordinary annual
20 revenue and income of said city, and that it is necessary to
21 incur a municipal indebtedness therefor and to issue bonds of
22 said city to evidence the same.
23

24 Section 4. If two-thirds of the votes cast
25 at said special election shall be in favor of the proposition of
26 incurring a municipal indebtedness for said purpose the bonds
27 of said City of Modesto shall be issued in the sum of Fifty-five
28 Thousand Dollars (\$55,000.00) therefor in the form and manner as
29 required by law. The maximum rate of interest on said bonds
30 when issued shall not exceed six per cent per annum, payable semi-
31 annually, but such interest may, in the discretion of the Council
32

1 of the City of Modesto, be less than said amount.

2 Section 5. Said election shall be held on the
3 10th day of April, 1923, and the polls for said election shall be
4 opened at six o'clock in the morning of said day and must be kept
5 open until seven o'clock in the afternoon of said day, when the
6 polls shall be closed. The said election shall be consolidated
7 with the general municipal election to be held in and for said
8 City of Modesto on said 10th day of April, 1923 to the extent
9 that the hours for opening and closing the polls shall be the same;
10 the polling places shall be the same; the voting precincts shall
11 be the same, and the election officers^{and poll lists and tally lists} shall be the same, but the
12 ballots shall be separate. In all particulars not recited
13 in this ordinance said election shall be held as provided by law
14 and other ordinances of the City of Modesto for holding municipal
15 elections.

16 Section 6. The ballots, which shall be
17 separate from those to be used in voting for officers of the City
18 of Modesto at the general election to be held on the same day,
19 shall be in substantially the following form:
20
21

22 MUNICIPAL TICKET.

23 Directions to Voters.

24 Each voter desiring to vote for the proposition of
25 incurring a municipal indebtedness specified on this ballot shall
26 stamp a cross (x) in the voting square after the printed word
27 "Yes", after the proposition. If an elector desires to vote
28 against the adoption of said proposition he shall stamp a cross
29 (x) in the voting square after the word "No" after the proposition.
30 The mark should be made with the rubber stamp and ink which will be
31
32

1 found in each booth, and the ballot shall not be marked in any
2 other manner.

3
4 For the incurring of an indebtedness for
5 the acquisition and construction of certain Yes ()
6 municipal improvements, to-wit, fire appar-
7 atus, including buildings for municipal uses, No ()
8 to-wit, the use of the fire department, as
9 specified in the plans and specifications
10 therefor filed with the city clerk by the
11 chief of the fire department, \$55,000.00.

12 Section 7. For the purpose of holding said
13 special election the entire incorporated City of Modesto shall be,
14 and the same is, hereby precincted and established into six
15 special election or consolidated election precincts to be known
16 and designated as follows:

- 17 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 1.
- 18 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 2.
- 19 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 3.
- 20 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 4.
- 21 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 5.
- 22 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 6.

23 Said special election or consolidated election precincts
24 are established by consolidating the general election precincts
25 within the City of Modesto (except as hereinafter noted), as
26 established by the orders or resolution of the Board of Supervisors
27 of Stanislaus County, California now in force for general election
28 purposes within the City, (which said orders or resolution now on
29 file and of record in the office of the Clerk of the Board of
30 Supervisors of Stanislaus County are hereby referred to and by such
31 reference made a part hereof for greater certainty and a more
32 particular description of the boundaries thereof), in the following

1 manner, (said precincts so established by said Board of Supervisors
2 being herein referred to as General Election Precincts);

3 Said General Election Precincts so designated by said
4 Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 1, Modesto No. 2 and Modesto
5 No. 3, together with all of the territory annexed to the City of
6 Modesto as described in Ordinance No. 169 N. S. as being the
7 north half of the southwest quarter of Section 29, Township 3 South,
8 Range 9 East, M. D. B. & M., are hereby consolidated and established
9 into "Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 1";

10 Said General Election Precincts so designated by said
11 Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 4, Modesto No. 5 are hereby
12 consolidated and established into "Special Election or Consolidated
13 Election Precinct No. 2";

14 Said General Election Precincts so designated by said
15 Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 6, Modesto No. 7, Modesto No.
16 8 and Modesto No. 9, are hereby consolidated and established into
17 "Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No. 3";

18 Said General Election Precincts so designated by said
19 Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 10, Modesto No. 11, Modesto
20 No. 12, Modesto No. 13, Modesto No. 14 and Modesto No. 15, are
21 hereby consolidated and established into "Special Election or Con-
22 solidated Election Precinct No. 4";

23 Said General Election Precincts so designated by
24 said Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 16, Modesto No. 17,
25 Modesto No. 18 and Modesto No. 19, are hereby consolidated and
26 established into "Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct
27 No. 5";

1 Said General Election Precincts so designated by
2 said Board of Supervisors as Modesto No. 20, Modesto No. 21, are
3 hereby consolidated and established into "Special Election or
4 Consolidated Election Precinct No. 6".

5
6 Section 8. The following places are hereby
7 fixed and designated as and for the places for holding said
8 election or polling places within said City of Modesto, and the
9 following names persons are hereby named and designated to act
10 as officers for the holding of said election and will conduct the
11 same:

12 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

13 1.

14 Polling Place: J. K. Beard's Garage, 1515 Needham Ave

15 Inspector: J. J. Jones

16 Judges: S. D. Chapin and J. W. Stebbins

17 Clerks: Vernon E. Payne and Lula P. Shelby and Dino J. Russell

18 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

19 2.

20 Polling Place: Garage, 110 Kumble St.

21 Inspector: Vernon Mc Gee

22 Judges: Lillian Brandy and Lillian Wood
23 Letitia Young

24 Clerks: Mary Ester and Letitia Ramon and Mary Duouillard

25 Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

26 3.

27 Polling Place: Adams W. Greaves, 1301 - 10th St.
28 ~~Garage of Frank ...~~

29 Inspector: O. M. Briggs

30 Judges: Wayne Cotton and Linda Stone

31 Clerks: Letitia Briggs and Eva Downes and Lilli Elliott

Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

4.

Polling Place: City Hall, 717-10th St.

Inspector: Sam Diamond

Judges: Joel Edwards and Geo. Utterback

Clerks: Minnie Kline and O. P. Fero and May M. Perry

Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

5.

Polling Place: Alameda Reg Works, 428-1st

Inspector: W. W. Turpen

Judges: Annie E. Eckert and J. D. Ford

Clerks: Grace Dexter and Josephine Reese and Minnie H. Donnell

Special Election or Consolidated Election Precinct No.

6.

Polling Place: City Pump Station, 2nd & E Sts

Inspector: H. W. Howard

Judges: W. J. Nichols and Lestudie Robbins

Clerks: Mary Bowman and Anna Walsh and Lillie Turpen

Section 9. This ordinance shall be printed and published in full at least once in the Modesto Morning Herald, at least three days prior to its final passage and adoption, and after its final passage and adoption shall be published once a day for at least seven days in some newspaper published at least six days a week within the City of Modesto.

1 The foregoing ordinance was introduced and ordered
2 printed and published as above at a regularly adjourned meeting
3 of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 7th day of
4 March, 1923 by the following vote:

5
6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewitt, and Mayor
7 Elias.

8 Noes: Councilmen none.

9 Absent: Councilmen none.

10
11 *Approved this* 
12 City Clerk

13
14
15 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
16 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
17 held on the 7th day of March, 1923, and having been published
18 as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this
19 28th day of March, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
20 vote:

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewitt, and Mayor Elias

22 Noes: Councilmen None

23 Absent: Councilmen None



24
25 Approve, 
26 Mayor

27
28 Attest: 
29 City Clerk

REY
MUNICIPAL

3 An Ordinance repealing Ordinance No. 229 N. S. of the
4 City of Modesto.

5 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

6 Section 1. That Ordinance No. 229 N. S. of the City
7 of Modesto, entitled, "An Ordinance creating exclusive residence
8 zones in the City of Modesto and regulating the purposes for which
9 buildings, structures or premises may be erected, constructed or
10 maintained, and providing a penalty for the violation thereof, and
11 making this ordinance an emergency measure to take effect imme-
12 diately", be and the same is hereby repealed.

13 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be
14 in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its
15 final passage and adoption.

16 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in
17 full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adoption,
18 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City
19 of Modesto.
20

21
22
23 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
24 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
25 14th day of March, 1923 by Councilman Oswald

26 who moved its adoption, which motion, being duly seconded, was
27 carried and the ordinance passed to print by the following vote:

28 Ayes: Councilmen Oswald, Conroy, Marshall, Brewitt & Mayor
29 Noes: Councilmen none
30 Absent: Councilmen none
31

32
Attest [Signature]
City Clerk

Recd
Mar. 20-

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance Providing for the Purchase of Certain Supplies for the Electrical Department.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The purchase and acquisition of the following material and supplies for the electrical department of the City of Modesto is hereby authorized, to-wit: Two carloads, more or less, of poles; one carload, more or less in quantity, of conduit; thirty-five, more or less, cross-arms or cross-irons for the suspension of street lights. The sum of \$ 5850⁰⁰, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay for said supplies, is hereby appropriated out of the general fund and the same shall be charged against the budget of the electrical department.

Section 2. Immediately after this ordinance goes into effect the City Engineer shall file with the City Clerk specifications for the material and supplies hereinabove specified, together with an estimate of the quantity of each that may be required, not exceeding the amount hereinabove specified. The City Clerk shall thereupon advertise for bids for the purchase of said material and supplies, which advertisement for bids shall set a time when bids will be received and opened, not less, however, than ten days after the first publication of such advertisement. Such notice to bidders shall require the bidders to submit sealed bids therefor at a time and place to be specified by said Clerk as aforesaid, each of said bids to be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank of the State of California or a bidding bond for ten per cent of the amount bid, as a guarantee that the

1 successful bidder or bidders will enter into a contract with the
2 City of Modesto to furnish the material and supplies required.

3
4 Section 3. At the time or times mentioned in
5 said notice to bidders said bids for the furnishing of such
6 supplies and material, if any, shall be opened by the Council and
7 the contract for the furnishing of the same shall be awarded to
8 the lowest and best responsible bidder.

9 Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect
10 fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

11 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published
12 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final
13 adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
14 the City of Modesto.
15

16
17
18 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced and
19 ordered passed to print at a regular meeting of the Council of the
20 City of Modesto held on the 28th day of March, 1923, by the follow-
21 ing vote:
22

23 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor
Elias.

24 Noes: Councilmen none.

25 Absent: Councilmen none.
26

27 Pub. Apr. 17-1923

28 Dropped by
29 Council - Nov. 21, 1923
30 - Incomplete -
31
32

Attest. *[Signature]*
[Signature]

NOT IN SPECIAL CODE

2 An Ordinance providing for the issuance, sale and re-
 3 demption of bonds of the City of Modesto in accordance with the
 4 result of a certain election held in said city on the 10th day of
 5 April, 1923, and providing for the form and denomination of said
 6 bonds.

7 WHEREAS, at a special election held in and for the City
 8 of Modesto on the 10th day of April, 1923)in connection with the
 9 general municipal election held on the same day), pursuant to the
 10 laws of the State of California, and in accordance with Ordinance
 11 No. 246 - N. S. and the other ordinances of the City of Modesto
 12 relative to elections therein, the said City of Modesto was authori-
 13 zed to incur an indebtedness in the sum of Fifty-five Thousand
 14 Dollars (\$55,000.00), for the purpose of the acquisition and con-
 15 struction of fire apparatus, including buildings for municipal
 16 purposes, to-wit: the use of the fire department, as specified
 17 in the plans and specifications therefor filed with the city clerk
 18 by the chief of the fire department, and has been authorized to
 19 issue bonds for the amount of said indebtedness.

20 NOW, THEREFORE, the Council of the City of Modesto
 21 do ordain as follows:

22 Section 1. That the said City of Modesto shall
 23 incur an indebtedness in the sum of Fifty-five Thousand Dollars
 24 for the purpose of the acquisition and construction of fire
 25 apparatus, including buildings for municipal uses, to-wit: the
 26 use of the fire department, as specified in the plans and specifica-
 27 tion therefor filed with the city clerk by the chief of the fire
 28 department, and that the bonds of the said city evidencing such
 29 indebtedness in the aggregate sum of Fifty-five Thousand Dollars
 30 shall be issued in said amount, of the number, denomination and
 31 character hereinafter specified.
 32

NOT IN SPECIAL CODE

1 Section 2. Each of said bonds shall be of the
2 denomination of Five Hundred Dollars and shall bear interest
3 at the rate of five per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on
4 the 2nd days of January and July of each year at the office of the
5 Treasurer of the City of Modesto in the City of Modesto, County
6 of Stanislaus, State of California.
7

8 There shall be issued one hundred and ten of said
9 bonds and they shall be numbered consecutively from one (1) to
10 one hundred and ten (110), both numbers inclusive. All of said
11 bonds shall be payable at the office of the City Treasurer in said
12 City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California.
13

14 Three of said bonds shall be payable, together with
15 interest thereon at such date unpaid, on the 2nd day of January,
16 1924, and three of said bonds, together with interest thereon as
17 aforesaid, on the 2nd day of each and every January thereafter
18 until and including the 2nd day of January, 1933; and four of said
19 bonds, together with interest thereon unpaid at such date, shall be
20 payable and paid on the 2nd day of January, 1934; and four of said
21 bonds, together with interest thereon as aforesaid, shall be payable
22 on the 2nd day of each and every January thereafter until and
23 including the 2nd day of January, 1953; all at the place aforesaid.
24

25 Section 3. The said bonds, or any portion of them,
26 as the City Council may determine, may be hereafter sold by the
27 City Council of the City of Modesto at not less than their par value,
28 at either public or private sale, to the highest bidder, in such
29 manner as the said City Council may hereafter by resolution deter-
30 mine.
31

32 Section 4. The proceeds of the sale of said bonds

1 shall be placed in the Treasury of the City of Modesto and the
2 amount received shall be credited to the fund and for the purpose
3 authorized by said special election and hereinafter set forth.
4

5 Section 5. The said bonds shall be dated
6 June 1st, 1923 and shall be executed on behalf of said City of
7 Modesto by the Mayor of said city, who is the executive of said
8 municipality, and also by the Treasurer of said City of Modesto,
9 and shall be countersigned by the clerk of the City of Modesto,
10 and each of said bonds shall have attached thereto interest
11 coupons equal in number to at least twice the number of years
12 it has to run before it is due. The said coupons shall be
13 numbered consecutively and signed by the Treasurer. The said
14 bonds and coupons shall be in the form substantially as hereinafter
15 set forth. Each of the interest coupons shall represent six
16 months' interest, except the first, which shall represent interest
17 for only one month, ^{and one day} and shall be payable to bearer. The form
18 and language of said bonds shall be substantially as follows:
19
20

21 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

22 State of California

23 \$500.00

24 No. _____

25 MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT BOND

26 OF THE CITY OF MODESTO

27 On the second day of January, 19____ the CITY OF
28 MODESTO, a municipal corporation incorporated under
29 the laws of the State of California, for value received,
30 hereby promises to pay to the bearer, at the office of
31 the Treasurer of said City, in the City of Modesto,
32 County of Stanislaus, State of California, the sum of
Five Hundred Dollars, in gold coin of the United States,
with interest thereon in like gold coin from the date
hereof at the rate of five per cent per annum, payable
semi-annually, at the office of said City Treasurer,
on the 2nd day of January and July of each year, upon

1 the presentation and surrender of the proper
2 interest bearing coupons hereto attached.

3 This bond is one of a series of bonds of like
4 date, tenor and effect, issued by the City of Modesto,
5 for the purpose of the acquisition of ~~some~~ ^{certain} public
6 improvements, to-wit: the acquisition and construc-
7 tion of fire apparatus, including buildings for
8 municipal purposes, to-wit: the use of the fire
9 department of the City of Modesto, and issued under
10 and in pursuance of and in conformity with an act
11 of the Legislature of the State of California
12 entitled "An Act authorizing the incurring of indebt-
13 edness by cities, towns and municipal corporations
14 for municipal improvements, and regulating the
15 acquisition, construction or completion thereof,"
16 which became a law under the constitutional provision,
17 without the Governor's approval, February 25th, 1901,
18 and of the acts supplemental and amendatory thereto.

19 And it is hereby certified, asserted and
20 declared that this bond is issued after full compli-
21 ance with, in pursuance of and in conformity with the
22 constitution and laws of the State of California, and
23 the ordinances of the said City of Modesto, and in
24 pursuance of and in conformity with a vote of more
25 than two-thirds of all the qualified electors of said
26 City of Modesto voting at a special election (held
27 in connection with the general municipal election),
28 duly and regularly called and held in said city, as
29 provided in said act and the acts amendatory and
30 supplemental thereto, and the ordinances of the said
31 City of Modesto, on the 10th day of April, 1923,
32 notice thereof having been duly and regularly given
and published in the manner and for the period
required by law, and after the result of said elec-
tion had been canvassed and declared and entered
in the manner and as required by law.

It is further certified and declared that
all of the provisions and requirements of the consti-
tution of the State of California and of the charter
of the City of Modesto applicable thereto, and of the
ordinances of the City of Modesto in relation thereto,
have been duly and regularly and fully complied with
by the proper officers of said City of Modesto in the
issuance of this bond; that all the acts and conditions
and things required by law to be done precedent to and
in the issuance of said bonds, have been performed in
regular and in due form and in strict accordance with
the provisions of law authorizing said bonds, and that
the total indebtedness of the City of Modesto, including
the indebtedness evidenced by this issue of bonds,
does not exceed the limit prescribed by the consti-
tution and the laws of the State of California.

This bond ceases to bear interest unless
presented at maturity.

1 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said City of Modesto
2 has caused this bond to be signed by its Mayor (who
3 is the executive of said municipality) and the Treas-
4 urer of said City of Modesto, and to be countersigned
5 by its City Clerk, and has caused its City Clerk to
6 affix thereto the corporate seal of said City of Modesto,
7 and has caused all the coupons thereto to be signed by
8 the Treasurer and the said Treasurer has caused his said
9 signature to be lithographed upon all of said coupons
10 and hereby adopts said lithographic signature as his own.

11 Dated, Modesto, California, the First day of
12 June, 1923.

13 _____
14 Mayor of the City of Modesto.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
Countersigned:

Treasurer of the City of Modesto.

✓ _____
Clerk of the City of Modesto.

The interest bearing coupon attached to said bonds shall
be substantially in the following form and language:

\$12.50

No. _____

INTEREST COUPON

The City of Modesto.

On the 2nd day of _____ A. D. 19_____,
on surrender of this coupon, will pay to the bearer
hereof, at the office of the Treasurer of said city,
in said City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State
of California, the sum of TWELVE AND 50/100ths DOLLARS,
in gold coin of the United States of America, for the
semi-annual interest due on that date upon its above
numbered municipal bond.

Dated the 1st of June, 1923.

Coupon No. _____

Treasurer of said City.

Provided, however, that the interest coupon maturing on the 1st
day of July, 1923 shall be for the sum of \$2.15.

1 Section 6. The Mayor of the City of Modesto and the
2 Treasurer thereof are hereby authorized and directed to sign and
3 execute, and the City Clerk of said City of Modesto is hereby
4 authorized and directed to countersign and affix the seal of said
5 City of Modesto to all of said bonds as of the date of June 1st,
6 1923, and the said Treasurer is authorized to sign all of said
7 interest coupons in substantially the form hereinabove provided
8 by this ordinance, and to adopt for such purpose a lithographic
9 signature, and the acts of each of them in so doing shall be con-
10 strued to be both for his official self and for the City of Modesto;
11 and the Mayor of the City of Modesto is hereby authorized and
12 appointed as a committee to supervise the printing and execution
13 of said bonds and coupons.

16 Section 7. There shall be levied and collected
17 annually each year, until said bonds are paid, or until there
18 shall be a sum in the treasury of said City of Modesto, set apart
19 for that purpose, sufficient to meet all sums coming due for
20 principal and interest on such bonds, a tax sufficient to pay the
21 annual interest on said bonds, and also such part of the principal
22 thereof as shall become due before the time for fixing the next
23 general tax levy.

25 The taxes herein required to be levied and collected
26 shall be in addition to all other taxes levied for municipal
27 purposes and shall be levied and collected at the time and in the
28 manner as all other taxes, and shall be used for no other purpose
29 than the paying of said bonds and accruing interest.

31 Section 8. This ordinance shall be printed and
32 published in full at least once at least three days prior to its

1 final passage and adoption, in the Modesto Morning Herald, a new-
2 spaper of general circulation printed and published in the said
3 City of Modesto, and which is also the official newspaper of said
4 City of Modesto.
5

6 Section 9. This ordinance shall take effect from
7 and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.
8
9

10
11
12
13 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
14 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
15 25th day of April, 1923, by Councilman Marshall, who
16 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly
17 seconded, the ordinance was upon roll call passed and adopted on
18 first reading and ordered printed and published as above by the
19 following vote:
20

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor
22 Elias.

23 Noes: Councilmen none.

24 Absent: Councilmen none.
25

26 Attest: 
27
28

City Clerk

29 Pub.
May 3, 1923.
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 25th day of April 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 9th
5 day of May, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald and Prewett,

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Mayor Elias

9
10 Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

11
12 Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIALLY
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance changing the name of Myrtle Avenue to College Avenue.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That that certain street in the City of Modesto designated upon the official map of said City of Modesto as Myrtle Avenue shall, from and after the date that this ordinance becomes effective, be known as and called College Avenue.

Section 2. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 25th day of April, 1923 by Councilman Marshall, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, was carried and the ordinance ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

Noes: Councilmen none.

Absent: Councilmen none.

Attest: 
City Clerk

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
3 held on the 25th day of April, 1923, and having been published
4 as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this
5 9th day of May, 1923, it was rejected by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen None

7 Nays: Councilmen Brown, Boundey, Oswald and Prewett

8 Absent: Mayor Elias

9
10
11 Approved: *Edw. Elias*
12 **MAYOR**

13
14 Attest: *[Signature]*
15 **CITY CLERK**

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 An Ordinance providing for the purchase of certain supplies
2 for the Fire Department.
3

4 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

5 Section 1. The purchase and acquisition of the follow-
6 ing materials and supplies for the use of the fire department in
7 extending the fire alarm system is hereby authorized, to-wit:
8 One Standard automatic non-interferring repeater; One Six Circuit
9 switchboard with sixty cell battery of the standard type; One metal
10 battery rack; one generator set; and such other appurtenances and
11 equipment as may be required to complete for the time being the
12 fire alarm system. Said material and equipment when purchased
13 shall be installed under the direction of the chief of the fire
14 department and shall be used for the fire department. The price
15 at which the same is purchased may include the cost of installation.
16 The sum of Five Thousand Dollars, or so much thereof as may be
17 necessary for said supplies and equipment and the installation
18 thereof, is hereby appropriated out of the fire department bond
19 fund.
20

21 Section 2. Immediately after this ordinance goes
22 into effect the chief of the fire department shall file with the
23 city clerk specifications for the material and supplies hereinabove
24 specified and the installation of the same. The city clerk
25 shall thereupon advertise for bids for the purchase of said
26 material, supplies and equipment and the installation of the same,
27 which advertisement for bids shall set a time when bids will be
28 received and opened, not less, however, than ten days after the
29 first publication of such advertisement. Such notice to bidders
30 shall require the bidder to submit sealed bids therefor, at a time
31
32

1 and place to be specified by said clerk as aforesaid, each of said
2 bids to be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank
3 of the State of California, or a bidding bond for ten per cent
4 of the amount bid, as a guarantee that the successful bidder or
5 bidders will enter into a contract with the City of Modesto in
6 accordance with the bid.

7
8 Section 3. At the time or times mentioned in said
9 notice to bidders the bids hereinabove specified, if any, shall
10 be opened by the Council and the contract awarded to the lowest
11 and best responsible bidder, provided, however, that the Council
12 shall have the right to reject any and all bids.

13 Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect
14 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
15 after its final passage and adoption.

16 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published
17 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final
18 adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper
19 of the City of Modesto.
20
21

22 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
23 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
24 25th day of April, 1923 by Councilman Marshall, who moved its
25 adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded,
26 was carried and the ordinance ordered printed and published as
27 above by the following vote:
28

29 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Marshall, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor
30 Elias.

31 Noes: Councilmen none.

32 Absent: Councilmen none.

Attest:


City Clerk.

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 25th day of April, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 9th day
5 of May, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Mayor Elias

9
10 Approved: Sal P. Elias

Mayor

11
12
13 Attest: J. J. [Signature]

City Clerk

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

2
3 An Ordinance providing parking spaces for licensed
4 taxicabs.

5 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

6 Section 1. There is hereby set apart for parking
7 spaces for the use of automobile busses, jitneys and taxicabs
8 a strip of ground in the center of I Street seven feet in width,
9 lying equally distant on each side of the center line of I Street
10 between Ninth and Tenth Streets in the City of Modesto, saving
11 and excepting all intersections and a space of ground ten feet
12 distant from each intersection. The exterior dimensions
13 of the space in said street which may be so occupied by such
14 vehicles shall be designated upon the street by lines painted in
15 white under the direction of the Chief of Police. Cars parked
16 within said space shall be parked parallel to the center line
17 of said street and shall enter and leave said parking spaces only
18 with the stream of traffic. Said parking space shall not be
19 used for any vehicles except those belonging to persons, firms
20 or corporations holding a license from the City of Modesto for the
21 operation thereof. *pursuant to ordinance No 205 N.S.*
22 — It shall be unlawful for any person, firm
23 or corporation not holding such a license to park or leave stand-
24 ing any automobile or other vehicle of any kind within said park-
25 ing space.

26 Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person,
27 firm or corporation owning and operating *under a license as aforesaid* any horse-drawn or motor
28 vehicle for the transportation of *persons for hire* ~~people~~ to park the same along
29 the curb on I Street between Ninth and Tenth Streets or to stop
30 at said curb longer than may be necessary to take on or discharge
31 passengers.
32

1 Section 3. Any violation of this ordinance shall be
2 punished by a fine of not to exceed One Hundred Dollars or by
3 imprisonment in the county jail not to exceed fifty days, or by
4 both such fine and imprisonment.
5

6 Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect
7 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
8 after its final passage and adoption.

9 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published in
10 full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption
11 in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the
12 City of Modesto.
13
14

15 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by
16 Councilman Boundey at a regular meeting of the Coun-
17 cil of the City of Modesto held on the 9th day of May, 1923, and
18 upon motion duly made and seconded, it was ordered passed to
19 print by the following vote:

20 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias

21 Noes: Councilmen none.

22 Absent: Councilmen none.
23

24 Attest: 
25

City Clerk

26 Pub. vt-d.
27 May 25th 1923
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 9th day of May, 1923, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th day of June,
5 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Brown, Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, and Mayor Elise

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *J. P. Elise*
10 Mayor

11 Attest: *[Signature]*
12 City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

NOT SPECIAL ORDER IN CODE

An Ordinance providing for the acquisition of certain apparatus for the Fire Department.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That the following equipment shall be purchased for the use of the fire department, to-wit: (a) Two combination pump hose and pump tank auto fire engines, completely equipped; (b) approximately 7000 feet of cable for fire alarm system.

Section 2. The Chief of the Fire Department shall as soon as this ordinance goes into effect file with the City Clerk specifications of the apparatus ^{and equipment} required by him pursuant to this ordinance, and the City Clerk shall thereupon advertise for bids for the same, which advertisement for bids shall set a time when bids will be received and opened, not less, however, than ten days after the first publication of such advertisement. The notice to bidders shall require the bidder to submit sealed bids therefor at a time and place to be specified by said Clerk, and shall further specify that each bid shall be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank of the State of California, or a bidding bond for ten per cent of the amount bid, as a guarantee that the successful bidder or bidders will enter into a contract with the City of Modesto in accordance with the bid.

Section 3. At the time or times mentioned in said notice to bidders the bids hereinabove specified, if any, shall be opened by the Council and the contract or contracts awarded to the lowest and best responsible bidder or bidders, provided, however, that the Council shall have the right to reject any and all bids. The sum of \$ 27,000.⁰⁰, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay for the equipment herein authorized, is hereby

1 appropriated out of the fire department bond fund.

2 Section 4. This ordinance shall go into effect
3 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
4 after its final passage and adoption.

5 Section 5. This ordinance shall be published
6 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final
7 adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper
8 of the City of Modesto.
9

10
11
12
13
14 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a
15 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
16 9th day of May, 1923 by Councilman Osvald, who
17 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly
18 seconded, it was carried and the ordinance ordered printed and
19 published as above by the following vote:
20

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald and Prewett

22 Noes: Councilmen None

23 Absent: Councilman Mayor Elias.
24
25
26
27
28
29

30
31
32

City Clerk

Published
May 19th - 1923

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council
3 held on the 9th day of May, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 23rd
5 day of May, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
10 Mayor

11
12 Attest: *[Signature]*
13 City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance changing the name of a portion of Myrtle Avenue to College Avenue.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That portion of Myrtle Avenue in the City of Modesto, according to the official map or plat thereof filed March 18th, 1920 in the Recorder's office of Stanislaus County, in Vol. 10 of Maps, which lies between Needham Avenue and Lateral Number Four of the Modesto Irrigation District shall, from and after the date that this ordinance becomes effective, be known as and called College Avenue and shall be a portion of another certain street, with which it connects, on the northerly side of said Lateral Number Four of the Modesto Irrigation District, which is already known as College Avenue.

Section 2. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.


The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 19th day of May, 1923 by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, was carried and the ordinance ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

Noes: Councilmen none.

Absent: Councilmen none.

Attest: -


City Clerk

Pub-
May 25th 1923.

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council, held
3 on the 9th day of May, 1923, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th day of June,
5 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Prewett, Oswald, Brown and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absentz: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

11
12 Attest: [Signature]
13 City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3 An Ordinance providing for the registration and license-
4 ing of plumbers and establishing rules and regulations for the
5 plumbing and drainage of buildings in the City of Modesto.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

7 Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm
8 or corporation to engage in, conduct or carry on the business of
9 plumbing in the City of Modesto without obtaining a license there-
10 for in the manner hereinafter specified.

11 Section 2. Every applicant for a license shall file
12 an application in the office of the City Clerk setting forth his
13 name, age, place of residence, place of business, and experience as
14 a plumber. Said application shall also contain a statement that
15 the applicant, in event a license is granted to him, will faithfully
16 and strictly comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of this
17 ordinance, or any amendments thereof, or any ordinance that may
18 hereafter be adopted by the City of Modesto with reference to the
19 plumbing and drainage of buildings in said city, and agreeing further
20 that for a violation thereof the license to be issued pursuant there-
21 to may be revoked.

22 Said application shall be made in duplicate; one copy
23 shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk, and the other copy
24 shall forthwith be transmitted to the City Engineer, who shall
25 appoint an examining board consisting of three members, one of
26 whom shall be a member of the staff of the City Engineer, another
27 of whom shall be a practicing master plumber in the City of Modesto,
28 and the other of whom may be either a practicing master plumber or
29 a practicing journeyman plumber in the City of Modesto. The
30 applicant shall submit himself for examination to said board of
31

1 examiners, at a time and place to be specified by them, within ten
2 days after their appointment. Said board of examiners shall
3 certify the result of the examination, which may be either written
4 or oral, to the City Engineer and if the applicant has successfully
5 passed the examination a certificate to that effect shall be trans-
6 mitted to the City Clerk, who shall thereupon issue a license to the
7 applicant upon the payment by the applicant to said City Clerk of the
8 sum of One Hundred Dollars and the execution and delivery by said
9 applicant and a corporate surety or two sureties of a bond in the
10 sum of Five Hundred Dollars, conditioned for the faithful performance
11 of the duties of the applicant as a master plumber, which bond shall
12 be approved by the Mayor and filed with the City Clerk.
13

14
15 When a firm or corporation is an applicant for
16 such license the examination herein provided for shall be taken
17 by some member of the firm or officer of the corporation, who shall
18 act as its master plumber, and every such firm or corporation must
19 at all times have at least one master plumber who has passed such
20 examination in charge of its plumbing business.

21 Section 3. The license herein provided for shall
22 be for the period of one year from its date, unless revoked by the
23 Council for cause, and the same may be renewed from year to year
24 thereafter without the taking of any further examination, upon the
25 payment of a license fee of One Hundred Dollars for each year or
26 fraction thereof and the renewal of the bond hereinabove provided for.
27

28 Section 4. When any plumbing or drainage work
29 shall have been planned for any building now erected or hereafter to
30 be erected in the said city, and before the rough work is commenced,
31 the person, firm, association or corporation doing the same shall

1 submit to the ^{Plumbing Inspector} Board of Public Works of said city for approval, plans
2 or specifications, accurately and correctly describing in detail
3 the plumbing work to be done, upon approval, shall pay to the City
4 Clerk a fee of one (1) dollar for each fixture up to six (6) in
5 number; and fifty (50) cents for the next four (4) and twenty-five
6 (25) cents for each and every fixture over and above ten (10) in
7 number, but the minimum charge for any permit shall be two (2)
8 dollars. Upon the payment of said fees the City Clerk shall give
9 receipt for same and issue permit for the proposed work, which
10 permit shall be posted on said building for which it is issued, in a
11 conspicuous place, and the plans and specifications shall be filed
12 with the ~~Department~~ of Public Works.

13
14
15 The word "fixture" means, for the purpose of calcu-
16 lating the fee to be charged for a plumbing permit, any plumbing
17 device having a waste or soil pipe to carry the waste to a sewer or
18 cesspool.

19 Section 4-A. The fees provided for in SECTION IV
20 hereof shall not be required for any fixture where the location of the
21 waste or drain pipe or any part thereof is not changed, but no permit
22 to do any plumbing in the city of Modesto will be issued to any
23 person, firm or corporation not registered as a master plumber, as
24 provided in SECTIONS 1, 11 and 111 hereof, failure to apply for
25 said permit or not reporting same within five (5) days, double the
26 required fees will be charged.

27
28 Section 5. All registered plumbers ^{shall} ~~and~~ be held
29 strictly responsible for any and all acts of agents or employees done
30 under this ordinance by virtue of his or their registration, and upon
31 being notified by the plumbing inspector or the chief inspector of the

1 submit to the ^{Plumbing inspector} ~~Board of Public Works~~ of said city for approval, plans
2 or specifications, accurately and correctly describing in detail
3 the plumbing work to be done, upon approval, shall pay to the City
4 Clerk a fee of one (1) dollar for each fixture up to six (6) in
5 number; and fifty (50) cents for the next four (4) and twenty-five
6 (25) cents for each and every fixture over and above ten (10) in
7 number, but the minimum charge for any permit shall be two (2)
8 dollars. Upon the payment of said fees the City Clerk shall give
9 receipt for same and issue permit for the proposed work, which
10 permit shall be posted on said building for which it is issued, in a
11 conspicuous place, and the plans and specifications shall be filed
12 with the ~~Department~~ of Public Works.
13

14 The word "fixture" means, for the purpose of calcu-
15 lating the fee to be charged for a plumbing permit, any plumbing
16 device having a waste or soil pipe to carry the waste to a sewer or
17 cesspool.
18

19 Section 4-A. The fees provided for in SECTION 1V
20 hereof shall not be required for any fixture where the location of the
21 waste or drain pipe or any part thereof is not changed, but no permit
22 to do any plumbing in the city of Modesto will be issued to any
23 person, firm or corporation not registered as a master plumber, as
24 provided in SECTIONS 1, 11 and 111 hereof, failure to apply for
25 said permit or not reporting same within five (5) days, double the
26 required fees will be charged.
27

28 Section 5. All registered plumbers ^{shall} ~~and~~ be held
29 strictly responsible for any and all acts of agents or employees done
30 under this ordinance by virtue of his or their registration, and upon
31 being notified by the plumbing inspector or the chief inspector of the

1 City Engineer's Department of any defect in the plumbing system of
2 a building, or any violation of this ordinance, the person or persons
3 having charge of or being responsible for the work shall immediately
4 correct the same.

5 LOANING AN ANNUAL PERMIT PROHIBITED

6 Section 6. Any registered master plumber lending his
7 registration to any person or persons, or taking out permits at the
8 office of the City Clerk in his name, but for the use of any person
9 or persons not regularly registered, or who does not comply in every
10 way with the requirements of this ordinance, shall have his or their
11 annual permit suspended or revoked, by order of the City Council.
12

13 NOTICE OF COMPLETION.

14 Section 7. When the rough plumbing in any building is
15 completed it shall be completely filled with water and the Plumbing
16 Inspector notified that the same is ready for inspection. Any
17 person, firm or corporation doing work under the provisions of this
18 ordinance shall, at the request of the plumbing inspector, remove
19 one or more pieces of pipe, or one or more fittings, in order to
20 facilitate the inspection of said work.
21

22 Gas fitters cement or any other compound shall not be
23 used in repairing defective fittings or pipes. Any pipe or fitting
24 will be considered defective and unreliable when upon examination
25 by the inspector any puncture or split is found, and any fitting or
26 pipe found defective shall be at once removed and replaced upon
27 notice to do so by the inspector. Immediately upon the completion
28 of the plumbing system of a building, notice must be given the Plumb-
29 ing Inspector to that effect by the plumber in charge of the work,
30 and the work must be ready for final inspection by Plumbing Inspector.
31

INSPECTOR'S NOTICE.

1
2 Section 8. In all cases twenty-four (24) hours' notice
3 must be given the plumbing inspector when the work is sufficiently
4 advanced for inspection.

5 MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

6 OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS

7 Section 9. Manufacturing establishments and private build-
8 ing situated outside the city limits may be granted permission to
9 connect with the public sewers by complying with all the requirements
10 and conditions herein contained. To obtain such permit, however,
11 written application must be filed with the city clerk, giving full
12 particulars as to the property desired to be connected and the con-
13 nections desired. Permission can only be granted by the City
14 Council, and in case such permission is granted, the applicant shall
15 pay to the City Treasurer the sum of twenty-five (25) dollars and
16 such annual sum as may by resolution of the City Council be fixed as
17 a proper charge for such service.
18

19 ALTERATIONS IN PRESENT BUILDINGS.

20 Section 10. When for any reason alterations or repairs
21 are made in waste, soil or drain pipes in any building or building
22 construction whatever already erected, such changes can only be so
23 made that altered waste soil or drain pipes will conform throughout
24 to the provisions of this ordinance. When any building or build-
25 ing construction whatever is removed from one site to another, or
26 raised, then all the plumbing in such building or building construc-
27 tion whatever shall be made to conform throughout to the provisions
28 of this ordinance, and fees provided for in Section 4 of this ordi-
29 nance must be paid.
30
31

REVEALS AND RECESSES.

1
2 Section 11. No sewer, drain, soil, waste, leader or
3 vent pipe of any kind shall be built in brick, stone or concrete
4 walls. When necessary to conceal pipes of this class they must
5 run in suitable reveals or recesses, provided, however, that in
6 horizontal walls where sewer pipes pass behind elevator shafts
7 requiring that they be offset therein, the plumbing inspector may in
8 his discretion permit it to be built in the wall to prevent weakening
9 of the same. Where any sewer, soil, waste, leader, vent or
10 supply pipe passes through any foundation, wall or partition and
11 there is a surrounding space, then this space shall be satisfactorily
12 filled or calked with the same material as that of which the founda-
13 tion wall or partition is made, or it may be covered with a suitable
14 metal flange so as to effectually prevent leaving an avenue for
15 the entrance of vermin into the premises.
16

UNSANITARY PLUMBING IN OLD HOUSES.

17
18 Section 12. When any plumbing or drainage system in any
19 building shall be found to be defective or unsanitary the same shall
20 be repaired or put in order upon written notification of the
21 Plumbing Inspector and the same shall be done in accordance with
22 this ordinance, and be approved by the Plumbing Inspector.
23

ACCESSIBILITY

24
25 Section 13. It shall be unlawful to cover any plumbing
26 or drainage system requiring inspection until after the same has been
27 inspected and approved by the Plumbing Inspector. In any building
28 or building construction whatever wherein the floor or any part
29 approaches within three (3) feet of any plumbing or drainage system
30 immediately beneath such floor, such floor shall not be laid above
31

1 such plumbing or drainage system or part thereof until after such
2 plumbing or drainage system or part thereof has been inspected,
3 tested and approved by the Plumbing Inspector.
4

5 SEWERS

6 Section 14. The vitrified ironstone sewer connecting
7 between street sewer and building outlet shall not be laid in until
8 fixtures within the building are completely installed and connected
9 with water, the sewer will then be tested and all joints made
10 perfectly tight.

11 All sewers or drainage systems inside and outside of
12 any building or building construction whatever from their fixture
13 connections to the Y Branch shall be of cast iron, ironstone
14 vitrified or galvanized, wrought iron pipe of inside diameter not
15 less than four (4) inches, all sewer, drain, soil, waste, and lead
16 pipes shall be layed from the Y Branch on a uniform grade not less
17 than one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch vertical to one (1) foot horizontal, and
18 more if practicable, except as provided for in this ordinance for
19 the use of galvanized wrought iron pipe.
20

21 The sewer and drain pipes within the building and for
22 three (3) feet beyong the front wall, or any area wall, or any wall
23 of adjoining premises where same is covered and is therefore not
24 accessible, shall be extra heavy cast iron, and all fittings to same
25 shall be of a like material.
26

27 Where it is practically impossible to use cast iron or
28 galvanized wrought iron pipe, lead pipe may be substituted for either
29 of these. One sewer may serve two (2) buildings, both of which
30 are located entirely on the same lot. In any building served by
31 a sewer to which there is connected a water closet, either within the

1 building or upon any portion of the lot upon which such building is
2 situated, ~~one pipe~~ not less than ~~one-fourth (1/4)~~ ^{pipe} inch in diameter
3 shall extend from such fixture to a height not less than one (1)
4 foot above the roof line of such building, irrespective of the loca-
5 tion of such water closet. All sewers throughout their entire
6 length shall be uniform as to material, weight, shape and quality.
7 All joints in cast iron pipe and fittings thereto shall be made by
8 means of oakum and molten lead. All joints in thread pipe shall be
9 reamed and free from all cuttings and burrs. Fittings used in the
10 Durham (so called) system shall be cast iron drainage fittings, and
11 long turn patent fittings shall be used on all horizontal lines of
12 soil or waste pipes. All pipes shall be screwed up into their
13 fittings so as to make a continuous bore, leaving no space between
14 the end of the pipe and shoulder of the fitting. Where it is
15 known that acids or other chemicals which may be injurious to the
16 drainage system of the Durham (so called) type, may be emptied into
17 the sewer such a type shall not be used. All soil and waste pipe
18 shall be supported at intervals of at least five (5) feet for cast
19 iron, and ten (10) feet for wrought iron pipe, such piping to be
20 suspended from the essential parts of any building or building
21 construction, and shall be secured against displacement at either of
22 these intervals by the use of wrought iron hooks or anchors, or
23 wrought iron straps not less than twenty-four (24) gauge in thickness
24 and three-fourths (3/4) of an inch in width.

25
26
27
28 Section 15. All soil or waste pipes and connections
29 shall be of the grade known as "extra-heavy". Where the flow line
30 or soil or waste pipes exceed thirty (30) feet in height, measured
31

1 from the foot of stack, all ~~excepting the lower thirty (30) feet of~~
 2 ~~soil or waste pipe and all connections and fittings may be of a~~
 3 ~~grade known as standard~~ below the upper thirty feet shall be of the
 4 grade known as "Extra Heavy".
 5 SIZES OF SOIL, WASTE AND VENT PIPES.

6 Section 16. The sizes of soil, waste and vent pipes
 7 shall be regulated by the number of plumbing fixtures to be served by
 8 them, in accordance with the following table which gives the greatest
 9 number of fixtures permissible on any line of soil, waste or vent
 10 pipes:

KIND OF FIXTURE	MAXIMUM NO. OF FIXTURES ALLOWED	SIZE OF SOIL OR WASTE	SIZE OF BACK VENT	SIZE OF TRAP REQUIRED
CLOSETS	3	4"	2"	3 1/2"
	6	4"	2 1/2"	"
	12	4"	3"	"
	30	5"	4"	4"
	50	6"	5"	"
SINKS, BATH TUBS, LAUNDRY TRAYS, ORDINARY SLOP SINKS, AND SMALL URINALS	2	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
	3	2"	1 1/2"	"
	15	3"	2 1/2"	or
	25	3"	3"	2"
	40	4"	4"	"
WASH BASINS, CUSPIDORS, AND BUBBLING FOUNTAINS	1	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
	5	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	"
	12	2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
	20	3"	2"	"
	50	3"	2 1/2"	"
SLOP SINK AND TRAY COMBINATION, LIGHT WELL DECK, FLOOR DRAINS, LONG TROUGH COMBINATION TRAP AND PORCELAIN STALL URINAL	2	2"	1 1/2"	2"
	5	3"	2"	"
	10	4"	2 1/2"	"
	15	4"	3"	"

25 CLEAN OUTS.

26 Section 17. Clean outs shall be placed at the end
 27 of each horizontal line of soil or waste pipes, and in all changes
 28 in direction of horizontal runs where the length of the run thus
 29 changed is in excess of five (5) feet. The distance between clean
 30
 31

1 outs on horizontal runs shall not exceed sixty (60) feet. Clean
2 outs shall be placed so as to be accessible and they shall not be
3 obstructed on account of approaching closer than eighteen (18)
4 inches to any structural part of any building or building construction
5 whatever. No cleanout on any soil or waste line will be consid-
6 ered accessible unless there is at least three (3) feet of unobstruc-
7 ted space between the floor joist and the ground extending to the
8 clean out from a window in the foundation or from a cellar. Clean
9 outs in pipe lines up to four (4) inches in diameter shall be of the
10 full size of the pipe line and they shall not be less than four (4)
11 inches in diameter on pipe lines which are in excess of four (4)
12 inches in diameter. The body of clean out ferrules shall be made
13 of either cast iron or brass, but closed with plugs of brass not less
14 than one-eighth (1/8) of an inch in thickness, with tapered thread
15 such that the plugs may be made tight without the use of wicking
16 or cement, and each plug shall have a square or hexagonal head of
17 not less than three-fourths (3/4) of an inch high and one and one-
18 half (1½) inches between parallel sides, and before installation,
19 shall be lubricated with graphite on the threaded portion thereof.
20 Brass plugs must be furnished for all future waste connections
21 where not intended to be put in before final inspection.

22 SANITARY TEE AND FITTINGS.

23 Section 18. So-called sanitary tees and double
24 sanitary tees may be used on vertical portions only of sewer or
25 drainage systems. All changes of direction on horizontal lines
26 shall be made with the appropriate uses of "Y's", half "Y's", sani-
27 tary (T-Y's", long sweep quarter (¼), one-eighth (1/8) or one-
28 sixteenth (1/16) bends.
29
30
31

1 HEEL OUTLETS

2 Section 19. Four by two (4x2) or any other heel
3 outlet fittings will not be allowed to act as a waste pipe through
4 the two (2) inch opening, excepting on vertical lines, on horizontal
5 lines four by two (4x2) on any other heel outlet fitting will not be
6 allowed to act as a waste or vent pipe through a two (2) inch open-
7 ing unless the bottom of the two (2) inch opening is higher than
8 the top level of the four (4) inch receiving part of the fitting.
9

10 BOILER BLOW-OFF

11 Section 20. Exhaust, blow-off, sediment or drip pipe
12 from any steam boiler shall not connect directly with any sewer,
13 drain, soil or waste pipe. Such pipes shall discharge through the
14 top and above the line of discharge of a suitable tank or condenser,
15 made of wrought or cast iron or of cement, provided with a relief
16 pipe of at least three (3) inches in diameter, extending to the
17 outer air above the roof. The waste pipe from such tank or
18 condenser shall be provided with a pipe which shall have a seal of
19 not less than twenty-four (24) inches.
20

21 WATER HEATED TO OVER 140 DEGREES

22 Section 21. Water heated to over 140 degrees Fahrenheit
23 shall not be allowed to enter any sewer, drain or lateral. When
24 any blow-off tank discharges water at a temperature higher than 140
25 degrees it shall be provided with an efficient cooling device
26 sufficient to reduce the temperature of such water to less than 140
27 degrees Fahrenheit.
28

29 LEADER CONNECTIONS

30 Section 22. The connections between leader pipes
31 must be made with a brass ferrule soldered to the sheet metal and

1 calked with oakum and molten lead into the cast iron. If the
2 leader connects to galvanized wrought iron or steel then a satisfac-
3 tory soldered connection must be made.
4

5 LEADERS ON STREET LINES AND SO FORTH

6 Section 23. When a building is erected on a Street
7 line the roof waters must be connected to the gutter, and the same
8 shall run in a cast iron pipe from a point five (5) feet above the
9 curb level to and under the sidewalk to the gutter. The running
10 of roof or surface water on sidewalks is hereby prohibited.

11 SEDIMENT, ANGLES AND WET VENT.

12 Section 24. All vent pipes and the fittings to same
13 must be so arranged that no sediment shall collect therein, but the
14 sediment shall discharge into the waste pipes so as to be carried
15 off by the waste discharge. Where bends are required they shall
16 be of an angle of forty-five (45) or sixty (60) degrees, and where
17 architectural conditions require, the bottom of the vent shall be
18 carried to and below the lowest fixture on the line. No wet vents
19 will be allowed.
20

21 VENT PIPES AND FITTINGS.

22 Section 25. All vent pipes under three (3) inches
23 shall be of galvanized wrought iron pipe and the fittings for same
24 shall be galvanized malleable. All fittings shall comply with
25 these rules as to angles and precipitation of sediment. Combination
26 soil and vent fittings which are tapped, and all openings tapped and
27 belled for calking are allowable. Vent pipes may be run separately
28 or combined and shall extend not less than one foot above an
29 immediately adjacent roof and shall be left open at their upper ends,
30 and shall not terminate at such upper ends at any point within fourteen
31

1 (14) feet from any door, window or other opening in the building or
2 building construction served, or in an adjacent building.

3 INTERSECTION OF VENTS.

4 Section 26. Vent pipes serving any fixture whatever
5 may not intersect with a main or branch vent pipe at a point less
6 than three (3) feet and six (6) inches vertically from the finished
7 floor upon which such fixture is situated.

8 VENT TO A DOUBLE FITTING.

9 Section 27. Where two (2) fixtures are connected by a
10 double fitting to a waste line and the center of which is not more
11 than three (3) feet from either fixture, measured in a horizontal
12 direction, and the fixtures are the same in kind, one vent pipe may
13 be used to vent both fixtures, but only two fixtures alike in kind
14 may be vented by any one vent pipe in this way.

15 Section 28. In no case shall a trap serving a fixture
16 be placed at a distance greater than one (1) foot from the outlets
17 of the fixture served, nor shall a vent pipe serving a trap be placed
18 at a distance greater than two (2) feet from the trap served.

19 ABUTTING SINK AND TRAY

20 Section 29. When a sink and a wash tray or a range of
21 laundry tubs abut one another and they are practically one fixture
22 and are in the same room, they or it may be served by one trap.

23 CLOSETS, FLUSH PIPES AND CONNECTIONS.

24 Section 30. When water closets are supplied from tanks
25 the down flush pipes shall in no case be less than one and one-fourth
26 ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inches inside diameter. No rubber connection shall be allowed
27 between water closets and flush pipes, nor shall any closet be fitted
28 in plaster or similar substance.

1 CLOSET LEAD BEND.

2 Section 31. When the closet is connected to the soil
3 pipe by and through a lead bend or lengthening piece, the outlet
4 side of the bend or lengthening piece must be properly wiped to a
5 brass ferrule, and the ferrule be properly calked into the receiving
6 hub.
7

8 ADJUSTABLE AND THREADED, OR THREADED
9 AND CALKED CONNECTION.

10 Section 32. When, under the preceding section, closets
11 are connected by and through a lead bend or lead lengthening piece,
12 then suitable brass floor flanges shall be used, or when the closet
13 is connected to either cast iron or galvanized wrought iron or steel
14 and regular brass ferrules, and lead pipe and wipe joints are not
15 used, then the connection between the closets and the soil pipe
16 must be made with an approved adjustable and threaded, or threaded
17 and calked floor flange connection.
18

19 TWO OR MORE CLOSETS.

20 Section 33. Where two or more closets are located in
21 any one building, more than thirty (30) feet apart horizontally
22 or vertically, both must be vented by a full bore stack of four (4)
23 inches to a point one foot above the roof.
24

25 CONTINUOUS OR CIRCUIT VENTING INSTALLATION.

26 Section 34. Batteries of closets, urinals, basins, etc.,
27 may be installed by a continuous or circuit vent system.

28 SUMPS, SURFACE DRAINS AND EJECTORS.

29 Section 35. All surface drains, soil and waste pipes
30 discharging below the sewer line of any building, and all sumps or
31 ejectors receiving drainage or waste must be connected in a sanitary

1 manner satisfactory to and receive the approval of the plumbing
2 inspector prior to use.

3 SLOP SINKS

4 Section 36. Slop sinks shall be made of either enameled
5 cast iron, porcelain, glazed earthenware or other non-absorbent
6 material, and when not supported on a trap standard shall be supported
7 on a rigid metal frame, excepting that they may be set upon the
8 floor and connected to the waste or soil pipe in the same manner as
9 water closets.

10 URINALS.

11 Section 37. Urinals shall be made of enamel, iron,
12 porcelain or other non-absorbent material excepting sheet metal,
13 and they shall be supplied with water either from a flushing tank
14 of not less than one gallon capacity per urinal, or through a flush-
15 ometer valve.

16 GREASE TRAPS.

17 Section 38. Grease traps shall be of a capacity of not
18 less than five (5) gallons and made of cast iron, white porcelain
19 enameled inside and water cooled and provided with an air-tight cover
20 secured to the body of the trap by means of bolts or thumb screws,
21 and vented as above, excepting that the vent may be at a distance not
22 greater than four (4) feet from such grease trap and that such vent
23 be not less than two (2) inches in diameter, or other approved grease
24 trap equally as good.

25 HOPPERS.

26 Section 39. Slop hoppers and scullery sinks when set
27 upon a floor must be connected to a waste pipe with lead pipe wiped
28 on a brass ferrule, the same to be calked with molten lead, or they
29
30
31

1 may be connected with an approved iron or brass connection. Such
2 hopper or sink shall not receive the waste of any fixture.

3 HOPPERS, TRAPS

4 Section 40. All slop hoppers and slop sinks shall be
5 provided with suitable traps of not less than two (2) inches inside
6 diameter.
7

8 HOPPERS ON PORCHES

9 Section 41. When located upon a porch, four (4) slop
10 hoppers or slop sinks may be wasted into a three (3) inch pipe,
11 and if the crown of the trap is within two (2) feet of the stack
12 waste pipe it shall not be necessary to back vent these fixtures,
13 but the waste stack shall be carried full bore to a point above the
14 roof line.
15

16 REFRIGERATOR WASTE

17 Section 42. No waste pipe from any refrigerator or
18 other receptacle in which provisions are stored shall be directly
19 connected with any drain, soil or waste pipe. The waste pipe from
20 each such refrigerator, refrigerating plant, water motor or any
21 similar appliance shall be in themselves trapped with a separate trap
22 for each separate compartment, and discharge into a properly water
23 supplied, trapped and vented sink, of not more than four (4) feet
24 above the floor, and placed in a room easily accessible.
25

26 DENTAL CUSPIDORS..

27 Section 43. Dental cuspidors shall be wasted through a
28 one and one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) inch trap which shall be vented with a one and
29 one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) inch vent pipe and shall be located within two (2) feet
30 of a waste pipe receiving this discharge. On the inlet side of such
31 trap an extension of one and one-fourth ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inch pipe may be

1 connected, and the length of such extension may not exceed ten (10)
2 feet, measuring from its extreme end to the trap seal. Two dental
3 cuspidors may waste into a one and one-fourth ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inch waste pipe.
4 Three or more dental cuspidors shall waste into a one and one-half
5 ($1\frac{1}{2}$) inch waste pipe, or in the event the above is impracticable,
6 by permission from the plumbing inspector a properly installed pot
7 trap may be used.
8

9 Section 43A Where it is found to be physically impos-
10 sible to vent any fixture as above, then upon application a special
11 permit may be secured from the plumbing inspector for the use in
12 connection with such fixture of a drum trap (so called) of dimensions
13 not less than four (4) inches by eight (8) inches. Where it is
14 found to be physically impossible to vent any fixture above then
15 upon application a special permit may be secured from the plumbing
16 inspector for the use and connecture¹²⁷ with such fixture of a non-
17 siphoning trap.
18

19 FLOOR DRAINS.

20 Section 44. Floor drains consisting of a Tee and a
21 four (4) inch brass clean out plug and an extension within eight
22 (8) inches of the bottom of a twenty-four (24) inch by twenty-four
23 (24) inch by eighteen (18) inch deep water proof container, provided
24 with a perforated removable cover, may be installed without vent
25 where the discharge is through a four (4) inch drainage pipe to a
26 sewer or drainage system equipped with a four (4) inch vent stack
27 for the drainage of floors in garages, stables, factories, laundries,
28 shops or other large areas, excepting that in any building used for
29 any purpose whatever where oils, greases or inflammable liquids may
30 enter such drains a special garage floor drain and grease trap
31

1 similar to the Dean Peerless garage floor drain on the Dean Economy
2 double trapped water cooling grease trap, and equally effective,
3 shall be installed.
4

5 SAND TRAP.

6 Section 45. Where a sand trap is connected to a sewer
7 it shall be constructed in the following manner. The walls and
8 bottom shall be at least three (3) inches in thickness and built of
9 concrete. The top shall be on a level with the floor line of the
10 trap and shall be so placed as to prevent the sand from entering
11 the waste line. The outlet shall be connected with a combination
12 Y and one-eighth (1/8) band or sanitary T with a clean out in
13 the end thereof, and so placed as to permit of a trap ^{seal} cell of at
14 least four (4) inches. The sides of the trap shall not be less than
15 eighteen by thirty-six (18x36) inches and shall not be less than
16 eighteen (18) inches in depth. A cast iron cover shall be pro-
17 vided, one-half of which shall be in the form of a grating, the
18 cover to rest on a cast iron angle frame of sufficient size as to
19 have a one (1) inch bearing on the concrete wall of the trap.
20

21 SHOWER BATHS

22 Section 46. Shower drains shall be connected with the
23 main sewer or drainage system, trapped and vented through a one and
24 one-half (1½) inch waste, provided that there is installed in such
25 drains no strainer the combined area of the perforations in which are
26 less than the area of a two (2) inch pipe.
27

28 SPECIAL FIXTURES.

29 Section 47. Any and all plumbing fixtures not men-
30 tioned in this ordinance may be used and connected with a sewer or
31 drainage system only as such fixtures and methods of installation

1 have been approved in writing by the Plumbing Inspector.

2 SANITARY REGULATIONS.

3 Section 48. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm
4 or corporation to place, throw, or deposit; or cause to be placed,
5 thrown or deposited in any public sewer, drain, catch basis, water
6 closet, private vault or cesspool, any dead animal, offal or garbage,
7 or to place, throw, or deposit, or discharge in any such public
8 sewer, drain, or catch basis, any fish, fruit or vegetable waste or
9 other solid matter or materials or obstructions of any kind whatever
10 of such nature, or in such quantities as may clog, obstruct, or
11 fill such sewer, drain or catch basis, or which shall interfere with,
12 or prevent the future use or operation thereof, or which will inter-
13 fere with the efficient and successful operation of any sewage dis-
14 posal works. It shall be likewise unlawful for any person, firm
15 or corporation to cause or permit to be deposited or discharged into
16 any public sewer, drain or catch basis, all sewage or liquid waste
17 of any kind containing chemicals, greases, oils, tar or other matters
18 in solution which by reason of the precipitation thereof may clog,
19 obstruct, or fill the same, or which may by means thereof interfere
20 with or prevent the effective use thereof, or which will interfere
21 with the efficient and successful operation of any sewage disposal
22 works, or which shall necessitate or require frequent repair, clean-
23 ing out or flushing of such sewer, drain, or catch basin or disposal
24 works to render the same operative.

25 FIXTURES, FITTINGS, MATERIAL AND ILLEGAL METHODS

26 Section 49. The use of the following fixtures, fittings,
27 materials and methods is prohibited:

28 Crown venting of traps, masonry, metal or earthenware,

1 flues, sewers, drains or vents; bell traps; tapping of soil, waste,
2 vent or sewer pipes for fixture connections; fitting of closets
3 in plaster, cement, or similar material; soldered unions, malleable
4 unions or lead collars on the sewer side of any trap, except
5 approved union which is a part of trap, reducing the end of any
6 horizontal drainage line in order to make connection with another
7 soil or waste line; plug, pin, common hopper wash-out, either front
8 or rear; rim flush hopper or offset water closet; wooden lined
9 fixtures except water closet and urinal tanks; building, waste,
10 soil or vent pipes entirely within any masonry walls; urinal or
11 closet waste fittings; floor drain excepting when such floor drain
12 is fed from a flushing tank.
13

14 WATER SERVICE

15 Section 50. Water connections supplying water to
16 all private property must have a private shut off valve independent
17 of City Water Department service valve, same to be within two (2)
18 feet of service valve.
19

20 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corpora-
21 tion to use City Water Department service valves for any purpose.

22 Section 50-A. All water distributing lines must be
23 tested for leaks.
24

25 PENALTIES.

26 Section 51. Any person, firm or corporation who
27 shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be
28 deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be
29 punished by a fine not exceeding three hundred (300) dollars, or
30 by imprisonment not exceeding ninety (90) days, or both.
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

ORDINANCE NO. 256 - N.S.

An Ordinance repealing Ordinance No. 139 N. S. providing for the payment to the Modesto Chamber of Commerce for promotion purposes of the sum of One Hundred Dollars per month.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 139 N. S., entitled "An Ordinance providing for the payment to the Modesto Chamber of Commerce for promotion purposes of the sum of One Hundred Dollars per month out of the music and promotion fund of the City of Modesto", be and the same is hereby repealed; that the appropriation of One Hundred Dollars per month shall cease and terminate on the 30th day of June, 1923.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.


SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 27th day of June, 1923 by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, was upon vote taken carried and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Prewett and Mayor. Elias

Noes: Councilmen Oswald

Absent: Councilmen None

Attest 
City Clerk

Pub I time
June 30th 1923

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 27th day of June, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 11th
5 day of July, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:
6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Prewett, and Mayor Elias
7 Noes: Councilman Osvald
8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: Isaac P. Elias
Mayor

11
12 Attest: J. H. Love
City Clerk

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

ORDINANCE NO. 257—N.S.

An Ordinance amending Section 1 of Ordinance No. 155 N. S. with reference to the fire limits.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Section 1 of Ordinance No. 155 N. S., entitled "An ordinance establishing the fire limits of the City of Modesto", is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"Section 1. The fire limits within the City of Modesto are hereby established and the same shall hereafter be maintained as comprising the territory included within the following described boundaries, to-wit: Commencing at the intersection of the center line of L Street with the center line of Ninth Street in the City of Modesto; thence along the center line of L Street to the center line of Eleventh Street; thence along the center line of Eleventh Street to the center line of K Street; thence along the center line of K Street to the center line of Twelfth Street; thence along the center line of Twelfth Street to the center line of G Street; thence along the center line of G Street to the center line of Eleventh Street; thence along the center line of Eleventh Street to the center line of F Street; thence along the center line of F Street to the center line of Ninth Street; thence along the center line of Ninth Street to its intersection with the center line of L Street, the point of beginning."

Section 2. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

1 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published in full
2 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
3 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
4 Modesto.

5
6
7 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
8 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 27th day
9 of June, 1923, by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption
10 and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, was upon
11 roll call carried and adopted by the following vote:

12
13 Ayes: Councilmen **Boundey, Brown, Prewett, Oswald and Mayor Elias**

14 Noes: Councilmen **None**

15 Absent: Councilmen **None**

16
17
18 Attest: 
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
City Clerk

Pub. it
June 30th 1923

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council,
3 held on the 27th day of June, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 11th
5 day of July, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:
6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias
7 Noes: Councilmen None
8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Govt P Elias*
Mayor

10
11 Attest: *L. D. Love*
City Clerk
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 An Ordinance providing for the erection of buildings for
 2 the fire department.

3 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

4 Section 1. The erection of two buildings or stations
 5 for the fire department of the bungalow type for the purpose of
 6 housing equipment of the fire department of the City of Modesto is
 7 hereby authorized. One of said buildings shall be constructed
 8 on city property on or near H Street on the east side of the
 9 Southern Pacific Railroad and the other of said buildings shall be
 10 constructed on city property on or near H Street west of the
 11 Southern Pacific Railroad, the exact locations to be hereafter
 12 determined by the Council. The city engineer in cooperation
 13 with the chief of the fire department is hereby authorized and
 14 directed to ^{employ an architect to} prepare plans and specifications for each of said
 15 buildings and submit the same to the City Council. Upon appro-
 16 val of said plans by the City Council the same shall be filed
 17 with the city clerk. The city clerk shall thereupon advertise
 18 in the usual and legal manner for bids for the construction of
 19 each of said buildings. The notice to bidders shall specify
 20 in addition to the other matters that each bidder must accompany
 21 his bid with a certified check on some solvent bank in the State
 22 of California or a bidding bond for ten per cent of the amount of
 23 his bid as a guarantee that if his bid is accepted he will enter
 24 into a contract with the City of Modesto for the doing of the work
 25 specified; and that the successful bidder will also be required
 26 to execute and deliver to the City of Modesto a bond in a sum not
 27 less than one-half of the total amount payable by the terms of the
 28 contract, conditioned as required by law for bonds given in
 29 connection with public work.
 30
 31
 32

1 Section 2. The sum of Sixteen Thousand Dollars
2 (\$16,000.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby
3 appropriated out of that certain bond fund authorized by a special
4 election held on April 10th, 1923 for the acquisition of equipment
5 for the fire department, to pay for the improvements hereinabove
6 specified, *including architects fees.*

8 Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect
9 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days
10 after its final passage and adoption.

12 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published
13 in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adop-
14 tion, in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the
15 City of Modesto.

17
18
19 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
20 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
21 *19th* day of *July*, 1923 by Councilman Oswald, who moved its adoption
22 and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, the ordi-
23 nance was ordered printed and published as above by the following
24 vote:

25 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

26 Noes: Councilmen none.

27 Absent: Councilmen none.

28
29
30
31
32
Attest. *[Signature]*
City Clerk.

1st.

7-13-23

-2-

and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held on
the 11th day of July, 1923, and having been published as required
by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 25th day of July,
1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald and Prewett,

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Mayor Elias

Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance providing for the purchase and acquisition of fire hose.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The purchase of five thousand feet (5000') of two and one-half inch (2½") fire hose for the use of the fire department is hereby authorized. The sum of Four Thousand Dollars (\$4000.00) is hereby appropriated to pay the cost of such hose. Of said appropriation the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3000.00) shall be drawn from and charged against the fund resulting from the sale of bonds authorized at the municipal election held on April 10th, 1923, and the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1000.00) shall be drawn from and charged against the general fund.

Section 2. The City Clerk is authorized and directed to advertise for bids for said hose as provided by the Charter. Bidders shall be required to submit specifications and samples of the hose offered by them and to state in their bids the terms and conditions of any guarantee they will execute in connection with the purchase of said hose by the city. Each bidder will be required to accompany his bid with a certified check or bidding bond for ten per cent of the amount bid as a guarantee that he will enter into a contract with the city. The successful bidder will also be required to execute and deliver to the City a bond by a surety satisfactory to the City Council, equal in amount to twenty-five per cent of the amount of his bid, conditioned for the faithful performance of his contract and the performance of the terms and conditions of the guarantee. The City of Modesto will reserve the right to reject any and all bids or to accept a portion of the bid and reject the remainder, and to enter into a contract

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1 for the purchase of only a portion of said hose at ^{that} this time.

2 Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and
3 be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after
4 its final passage and adoption.
5

6 Section 4. This ordinance shall be published
7 in full at least once at least three days prior to its final
8 adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of
9 the City of Modesto.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced by
17 Councilman Oswald at a regular meeting of the Council
18 of the City of Modesto held on the 8th day of August, 1923, and
19 upon roll call was ordered printed and published as above by the
20 following vote:

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

22 Noes: Councilmen none.

23 Absent: Councilmen none.

24
25 Attest: L. A. Love,
26 City Clerk

27 Pub. Aug. 17-1923

28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 8th day of August, 1923, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 22nd day of
5 August, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
Mayor

10
11 Attest: *J. A. Love*
City Clerk
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

.....

NOT SPECIAL CODE

An Ordinance fixing the rate of Taxation in and for the City of Modesto for the Fiscal Year 1923-1924.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed valuation of the property of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1st, 1923, and ending June 30th, 1924, the rates of taxation hereinafter specified, said rates being upon each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to-wit:

For the General Fund, One (\$1.00) on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars valuation. For the Bond Redemption and Interest Funds as follows:

- a. Municipal Improvement Bonds of 1909, Three (3) Cents
- b. " " " " 1910, Five (5) Cents
- c. " " " " 1911, One (1) Cent
- d. " " " " 1912, Five (5) Cents
- e. " " " " 1918, One (1) Cent
- f. " " " " 1919, Four (4) Cents
- g. " " " " Jan 1920, Seventeen (17) Cents
- h. " " " " June 1920, Three (3) Cents
- i. " " " " 1923, Four (4) Cents

being a total of Forty-three (43) Cents on each one hundred (\$100.00) Dollars in valuation of all property taxable for the redemption of bonds and payment of interest thereon that shall accrue during said fiscal year.

For the Library Fund, Eleven (11)Cents on each one Hundred (\$100.00) of said taxable valuation.

For the Special Fund for the purpose of paying for lands purchased or to be purchased at tax sales under the "Improvement Bond Act of 1915" in accordance with Section 16, of said act, Six (6) Cents

1 on each one hundred(\$100.00) Dollars of the assessed valuation
2 of the assessable property.

3 The aggregate of said sum, to-wit: \$1.60 on each One Hundred
4 Dollars (\$100.00) valuation as determined by the equalized
5 assessment roll for the year 1923-24 on all property taxable in the
6 City of Modesto for said purposes is hereby levied and apportioned
7 to and shall be paid into the above funds respectively of said City
8 The rates above specified shall be in addition to those required to
9 be levied under the general laws of the State of California for
10 the purpose of paying the principal and interest on street improve-
11 ment bonds in local improvement districts.

12 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon
13 its final passage and adoption.

14 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at least
15 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto
16 Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

17 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
18 meeting September 12th, 1923, by Councilman Boundey, who moved
19 its adoption, which motion being duly seconded was carried
20 by the following vote:

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, ~~Cowell~~, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

22 Nays: Councilmen None

23 Absent: Councilmen ~~None~~ *Dewald.*

24 Attest: *J. H. Love*

City Clerk

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 12th day of September 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter coming on for final adoption this 26th
5 day of September, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10 Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

11
12 Attest: [Signature]
City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO CENTRAL PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, A CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST AND ASSIGNS, IN SO FAR AS IT LIES IN THE POWER OF THE CITY OF MODESTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, TO GRANT THE SAME, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, PERMISSION, RIGHT OF WAY AND FRANCHISE TO CONSTRUCT, LAY DOWN, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE FOR THE TERM OF ^{FIVE} TWENTY YEARS, A RAILROAD TRACK OF STANDARD GAUGE, FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT AND PASSENGERS FOR HIRE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND PERMISSION, PASS WITH, AND OPERATE LOCOMOTIVES PROPELLED BY STEAM, OR ANY OTHER LAWFUL MOTIVE POWER, AND TO RUN CARS THEREON AND THEREOVER, TOGETHER WITH ALL THE NECESSARY MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, TURNOUTS, SWITCHES AND WYES, SIDE TRACKS, SPUR TRACKS, AND EQUIPMENTS FOR THE CARS, OVER ALONG, UPON AND ACROSS THE ROADS, STREETS, PORTIONS OF STREETS, AND OTHER PLACES IN THE CITY OF MODESTO, COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO-WIT:

Beginning at a point in the center line of the Central Pacific Railway Company's main track as it now exists through the City of Modesto, said point being distant 220 feet more or less in a Northwesterly direction from the intersection point of the Westerly line of "O" Street, in the City of Modesto, produced, and the center line of said Main Line; thence in a Northwesterly direction with switch and turnout to the left, angle 5° 44', for 210 feet to a point 18 feet Southwesterly, and measured at right angles from center line of said main track, thence Northwesterly and parallel to said main track for 10 feet; thence to the right for 110 feet with reverse curves radius (458.594 feet) to a point 13 feet Southwesterly and measured at right angles from center line of said main track; thence parallel to said main track Northwesterly for 340 feet, more or less, to the Easterly line of Arch Street in said City of Modesto, thence continuing across Arch St, and parallel to said main track, to private property; thence continuing parallel to said main track 815 feet, more or less, to the Westerly City limits of the said City of Modesto; thence with curve to the right through switch angle 6° 22' to end of siding, located on spur track from said main line to California Sorghum Syrup Company's plant, being in all 4150 feet.

And WHEREAS, all notices required by law have been duly

given and all matters, acts and things precedent to the granting of the Franchise hereinafter set forth heretofore been had and performed in due course of law;

NOW, THEREFORE, ~~BE IT ORDERED~~ ^{the} by the City Council of the City of Modesto, ~~County of Stanislaus, State of California, as do ordain as follows:~~
~~follows:~~

SECTION I.

The City of Modesto through and by the City Council of said City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, hereby grants to Central Pacific Railway Company, a railroad corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Utah, and conducting and carrying on an Interstate Railroad business in various States in the United States, including the State of California, and in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, in said State of California, and to its successors and assigns, for the term and period of Twenty-five (25) years from and after the 26th day of September, 1923, but subject to all the terms and conditions hereinafter made and expressed, the franchise, right, privilege and permission to construct, lay down, maintain and operate for itself, its successors in interest and assigns, a railroad track of standard gauge, for the transportation of freight and passengers, for hire, together with the right, privilege and permission, to pass with and operate locomotives propelled by steam, or any other lawful motive power, and to run cars thereon and thereover, together with all the necessary mechanical appliances, turn-outs, switches and wyes, side tracks, spur roads, streets, portions of streets, and other places in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, and particularly described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point in the center line of the Central Pacific Railway Company's main track as it now exists through the City of Modesto, said point being distant 220 feet, more

or less, in a Northwesterly direction from the intersection point of the Westerly line of "O" Street in the City of Modesto, produced, and the center line of said Main Line; thence in a Northwesterly direction with switch and turnout to the left, angle $5^{\circ} 44'$, for 210 feet to a point 18 feet Southwesterly, and measured at right angles from center line of said main track, thence Northwesterly and parallel to said main track for 10 feet; thence to the right for 110 feet with reverse curves radius (458.594 feet) to a point 13 feet Southwesterly and measured at right angles from center line of said main track; thence parallel to said main track Northwesterly for 340 feet, more or less, to the Easterly line of Arch Street in said City of Modesto, thence continuing across Arch St, and parallel to said main track, to private property; thence continuing parallel to said main track 815 feet, more or less, to the Westerly City limits of the said City of Modesto; thence with curve to the right through switch angle $6^{\circ} 22'$ to end of siding, located on spur track from said main line to California Sorghum Syrup Company's plant, being in all 4150 feet.

SECTION II.

Said Central Pacific Railway Company, its successors in interest and assigns, shall, at its own expense, pave or repave, macadamize or remacadamize, grade or regrade, the said streets and roads occupied by its track between the rails thereof, and between the tracks where two tracks are laid, and for two feet on the outer side of each or both of said tracks, with the same material as may be used for such purposes by the City of Modesto, whenever said City of Modesto shall have done any of the aforesaid, and under the same supervision and specifications and in the same manner as upon the streets and roads on which the tracks are laid, and shall keep the same constantly in repair and with good crossings.

SECTION III.

Said Grantee, its successors and assigns, shall construct necessary flumes and culverts, for the free passage of surface water under the track of said railroad, where requested, and all such culverts and flumes shall be constructed in accordance with the plans required by the City Engineer of said City of Modesto.

SECTION IV.

All privileges, permissions and rights required by said Grantee, its successors and assigns, for the construction and maintenance of the aforesaid railroad track, and adjuncts, through private property, upon the proposed line of said railroad, are to be accured by said Grantee, its successors or assigns, from the owner or owners of such private property.

SECTION V.

Work to construct the said railroad hereby authorized, shall be commenced in good faith within two months from the granting of the said franchise, and shall be prosecuted diligently to completion, within one year thereafter.

SECTION VI.

Said Grantee is required to file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, an Acceptance, in writing, of the provisions of this Ordance, and unless said Acceptance be filed within thirty (30) days after the final passage and approval of this Ordinance, this Ordinance shall become null and void and of no effect.

SECTION VII.

This Ordinance shall take effect, and be in force thirty (30) days from and after its final passage.

Passed to print this 14th day of ^{November}~~October~~, 1923, by the following votes:

Ayes: Lawrence, Donald Brundage, James Bennett, & Mayor Elias

Noes: None

Absent: None

[Signature]
City Clerk of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California.

Pub. Nov. 16th

1
2 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and
3 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the City
4 Council held on the 14th day of November, 1923, and having been pub-
5 lished as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this
6 28th day of November, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following
7 vote:

8 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Prewett, Oswald, and Mayor Elias

9 Noes: Councilmen None

10 Absent: Councilmen None

11
12 Approved: *Ed P. Elias*
13 Mayor

14
15 Attest: *L. B. Love*
16 City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An Ordinance fixing and establishing the official curb grades on certain streets and avenues within the corporate limits of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. The official curb grades on Virginia Avenue from the bridge across Lateral No. 4 of the Modesto Irrigation District, North to Coldwell Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the following elevations, City of Modesto Base to wit:

94.85 feet Easterly Curb, 94.85 feet Westerly curb of Virginia Avenue at point of intersection with the Northerly line of bridge across Lateral No. 4 of the Modesto Irrigation District.

93.40 feet Easterly curb, 93.40 feet Westerly curb, one hundred 100.00 feet Northerly from the Northerly line of said bridge.

92.40 feet Easterly curb, 92.40 Westerly curb, two hundred 200.00 feet Northerly from said bridge.

93.20 feet Easterly curb, 93.20 Westerly curb, of Virginia Avenue at point of intersection with the Southerly curb line of Coldwell Avenue.

Grades shall be connected between points as shown on plan and profile on file at the office of the City Clerk.

Section 2. That all Ordinances and parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. It is further ordered that this Ordinance be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto Morning Herald, a news paper printed and published in the City of Modesto, prior to its final adoption.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after fifteen days from the date of its final adoption.

1 Introduced and ordered printed and published as above at a
2 regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Modesto,
3 held on the 28th day of November, 1923, by the following vote:

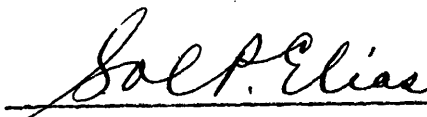
4
5 Ayes: Councilmen Bounday, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

6 Noes: Councilmen None

7 Absent: Councilmen None

8 Approved this 28th day of November, 1923.

9 at:

10
11
12 

13
14 Mayor

15
16
17
18
19 Attest: 

20 City Clerk.

21
22 Pub. 1 -
23 Dec. 4th 1923
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 28th day of November, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 12th day
5 of December, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilman Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Sol Elias*
10 Mayor

11
12
13
14 Attest: _____
City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NORTH ORANGE AVE

469

TERMINAL AVE

VIRGINIA AVE

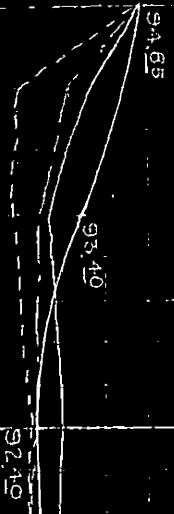
GOLDWELL

AVE 30'

94.85 95.49 92.40 93.20

Scale 1" = 60'

96
95
94
93
92
91
90



Scale 1" = 60'

VERT 1" = 4'
HORIZ 1" = 80'

LEGEND

--- Ground
 - - - - - Proposed Grade
 --- Utility
 --- Easement
 --- Right of Way

93.20 CURB GRADES ON VIRGINIA AVE BETWEEN
 LAT N° 4. MID AND GOLDWELL AVENUE

CITY OF MODESTO
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 F.W.Mc CARTON CITY ENGINEER

BRAWN BY	FJR	SCALE	LEVEL BOOK NO. 85
FIELDWORK BY	FJR	APPROVED NOV 1925	FOLDER P
CALCULATIONS BY	FJR		
CHECKED BY			

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEALED
MUNICIPAL

ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE MILK INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

The Board of Trustees of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section. 1, It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, or agent or employee of any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, distribute, or have in possession for sale or distribution, any milk or cream for human consumption as milk or cream, unless it conforms to the standards of grading and to the requirements for the production of milk and cream, established by the Pure Milk Law, Chapter 390 Statutes of 1923, of the State of California, and amendments thereto, and the rules and regulation of the State Department of Agriculture for its enforcement. In addition thereto, whole milk must contain not less than 3.5 per cent fat, and must be from non-reacting tuberculin tested cows.

Section 2. The City Health Officer shall create a milk inspecting department and so conduct the same that it shall meet the approval of the State Department of Agriculture; and shall appoint a milk inspector and such assistants as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this ordinance. The Board of Health shall have power to formulate rules and regulations for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, or agent or employee of any person, firm or corporation, to sell, offer for sale, distribute, or have in possession for sale, or distribution, any milk or cream in the City of Modesto until a registration fee of five hundredths of a cent for each quart of milk distributed during the calendar month preceeding be paid into the City Treasury. These fees shall constitute a milk inspecting fund and shall be paid on or before the first day of each month and shall be expended solely for the enforcement of the provisions of this ordinance.

1 Section 4. The receipt for registration fees shall be deemed
2 a permit allowing the sale of milk by the person to whom issued for
3 the calendar month in which it was issued and shall be posted in a
4 conspicuous place either in the delivery wagon or other regular place
5 of business of such person.

6 Section 5. Any person firm, or corporation, or agent or
7 employee of any person, firm, or corporation who violates any pro-
8 visions of this ordinance, or any rules and regulations made hereunder,
9 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less
10 than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than five hundred dollars
11 (\$500.00), or not more than ninety (90) days in jail, or both such
12 fine and imprisonment.

13 Section 6. All ordinances, or parts or ordinances in con-
14 flict herewith are hereby repealed. This ordinance shall be in full
15 force and effect thirty days from and after its final passage and
16 publication, as required by law.

17 The foregoing ordinance was introduced and ordered printed
18 and published as above at a regular meeting of the City Council of
19 the City of Modesto, held on the 12th, day of December, 1923, by
20 the following vote:

21 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Cavald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

22 Noes: Councilmen None

23 Absent: Councilmen None

24 Attest: H. E. Gray
25 City Clerk

26
27 Pub. l t
28 Dec. 18, 1923
29
30
31

1 The foregoing ordinance, having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the City Council held
3 on the 12th day of December, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 26th
5 day of December, 1923, it was finally adopted by the following vote:
6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias
7 Noes: Councilmen None
8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

11
12 Attest: H. E. Gagg
City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2 SPECIAL
3 IN CODE

4 An Ordinance providing for the purchase by the City
5 of an asphalt re-heating kettle.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

7 Section 1. The sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00),
8 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out
9 of the general fund of the City of Modesto for the purchase of a
10 four-wheel, portable, asphalt re-heating kettle for the use of the
11 street department.

12 Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to
13 advertise for bids for the purchase by the City of said piece of
14 apparatus, said notice to bidders to be in the usual form and
15 specify that bidders shall submit cuts and specifications of the
16 type of machine to be furnished with their bids; that all bids must
17 be accompanied by a check for ten per cent of the amount bid as a
18 guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into a contract
19 with the City; that the Council reserves the right to reject any
20 and all bids, and that further information may be obtained from the
21 City Engineer.

22 Section 3 . This ordinance shall go into effect and
23 be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after
24 its final passage and adoption.

25 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
26 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the
27 26th day of December, 1923, by Councilman Boundey, who moved its
28 adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded,
29 the ordinance was ordered passed to print by the following vote:

30 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

31 Noes: Councilmen none.

32 Absent: Councilmen none.

264

Attest:

H.E. Graff
City Clerk

NOT IN CODE

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council, held
3 on the 26th day of December, 1923, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 23rd
5 day of January, 1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
Mayor

10
11 Attest: *H. E. Gagg*
City Clerk

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 REPEALED BY MUNICIPAL CODE
 2 AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING PERSONS OWNING OR OPERATING VEHICLES
 3 HAULING FOR HIRE TO FILE REPORTS WITH THE CHIEF OF POLICE, AND PRE-
 4 SCRIBING A PENALTY FOR THE VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

5 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

6 Section 1. Every person owning or operating any
 7 moving van, furniture cars, transfer wagons, express wagons, deliv-
 8 ery wagons, or any other vehicles engaged in moving or hauling
 9 for hire in the City of Modesto shall keep a record of the place
 10 from which and the place to which he moves the household goods
 11 and furniture for any person who is, or persons who are, removing
 12 or vacating any dwelling house, flat, apartment, room, rooms or
 13 place of residence or abode, or place of business, in the City of
 14 Modesto, which record shall show the name and address of the person
 15 owing or operating such vehicle, the name and address of the person
 16 for whom the moving is done, the name and address of the person
 17 who is the owner or ostensible owner of said property moved, the
 18 address from which in the City of Modesto and to which in the City
 19 of Modesto such moving was done, with the date thereof. Provided,
 20 however, that in all cases where such household goods are to be
 21 moved from any place in the City of Modesto to any place outside
 22 of said City of Modesto the record herein required to be kept may
 23 show only the name and address of the owner or operator of the
 24 vehicle used in moving, the name and address of the person for whom
 25 the moving was done, the name and address of the person who was
 26 the owner or ostensible owner of the property moved, the address
 27 from which in the City of Modesto the property is moved, and the name
 28 and address of the transportation company in the City of Modesto
 29 to which such property is delivered for further transportation,
 30 or if such property is not delivered to any such transportation
 31
 32

1 company, but is to be transported by the initial carrier to a
2 point or address outside of the City of Modesto then such record
3 shall state the fact that such property was delivered to a point
4 or address (naming it) outside of the City of Modesto. Provided,
5 further, that this ordinance shall not apply to the removal of
6 goods or effects from one place to another in said City of Modesto
7 which are in the course of transit from one point outside to ano-
8 ther point outside of said city. By the word "Transportation
9 Company" as used in this section is meant ^a the common carrier opera-
10 ting by rail or motor within the State of California under the
11 jurisdiction of the Railroad Commission of the State of California.
12

13
14 Section 2. It shall be the duty of every
15 person who ^{transports, hauls or} moves household goods or effects or property in accord-
16 ance with the provisions of Section 1 of this ordinance, on Monday
17 of each week, to file in the office of the Chief of Police of the
18 City of Modesto, or to send by registered mail to said Chief of
19 Police, a full and correct statement of all such hauling and
20 moving done during the previous week, containing the information
21 required by Section 1 of this ordinance. Upon receipt of such
22 statement the Chief of Police shall file the same in his office.
23 Such statement shall be open to the inspection of the public.
24 The Chief of Police shall keep a register of the contents of all
25 such reports or statements in a book or books to be kept for that
26 purpose, with an alphabetical index of the names of the persons
27 for whom such moving or hauling has been done. Said register
28 shall be open to the inspection of the public. Information, on
29 personal application, will be furnished by the Police Department.
30 Provided, however, that no copies or extracts therefrom shall be
31
32

1 furnished except upon the payment of a fee amounting to Twenty-five
2 Cents per folio for copying, and Fifty Cents for each certificate
3 of the Chief of Police certifying to the correctness of the copy.
4

5 Section 3. It shall be the duty of every person
6 employing the owner or operator of a vehicle for the purpose of
7 moving or transporting property of the kind specified in Section 1
8 of this ordinance to give to said owner or person so in charge of
9 said vehicle all information necessary for the record and report
10 hereinabove specified. It shall be unlawful for any person to
11 give to such owner or operator of such vehicle a fictitious name
12 or to make any false statement concerning any of said information,
13 the obtaining of which is necessary to enable him to make and keep
14 said record and to make said report.
15

16 Section 4. Any person owning or operating a
17 vehicle engaged in moving, hauling or transporting personal pro-
18 perty as defined in Section 1 of this ordinance who shall fail to
19 make and keep the record therein provided for, or who shall fail
20 to make the report to the Chief of Police specified in Section 2
21 hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. Any person found
22 guilty of violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall
23 upon conviction be punished by a fine of not to exceed One Hundred
24 Dollars, or imprisonment not to exceed thirty days, or by both
25 such fine and imprisonment.
26

27 Section 5. The Chief of Police shall prepare
28 and deliver, free of charge, forms for the reports required to be
29 made by the terms of this ordinance, which said reports shall
30 be in substantially the following form:
31
32

REPORT ON REMOVALS.

Name and Address of owner of vehicle or the person operating the same - - - - -

Name and Address of person for whom the articles were moved - - - - -

Place from which moved - - - - -

Place to which moved - - - - -

Date of moving - - - - -

(This report is given in conformity with Ordinance No. _____ N.S. of the City of Modesto.)

Section 6. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 13th day of February, 1924 by Councilman Prewett, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded, the ordinance was ordered printed and published by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen None

Attest H. E. Gray
City Clerk

Pub. I time
Feb. 19 - 1924

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council, held
3 on the 13th day of February, 1924, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 27th
5 day of February, 1924, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Bounday, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: Ed P. Elias
12 Mayor

13
14 Attest: _____
15 City Clerk

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2 REPEALED
3 MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE LICENSING AND REGULATING THE MANUFACTURE AND BOTTLING AND SALE OF SOFT DRINKS PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR THE VIOLATION OF SUCH REGULATIONS.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. For the purpose of this ordinance the term "soft drink" is hereby defined to mean all beverages (other than beverages made for immediate consumption on the premises where they are manufactured) made from potable water, sugar, syrup or flavoring materials with or without added fruit or fruit juices, and with or without added coloring, and whether carbonated or plain.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to bring or receive, or to cause or permit to be brought or received, into the City of Modesto, for sale, or to sell, exchange or deliver, or to cause or permit to be sold, exchanged or delivered, or to be received for sale, exchange or delivery, or to have in possession, exchange or delivery in said City of Modesto of any soft drinks as referred to in Section 1. of this ordinance except in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to engage in the business in the City of Modesto of manufacturing or bottling, or to sell or to offer for sale or bring into the City of Modesto for the purpose of selling or offering for sale any bottled water or soft drink as referred to in Section 1 of this ordinance, unless the owner, manager, or person operating the plant in which said soft drinks are manufactured or bottled has first obtained a license or permit therefore as in this ordinance provided.

Section 4. Permits may be obtained in the following manner: Application in writing shall be filed with the Commissioner of Public Health and Safety. Said application shall clearly state the name and address of the applicant or the firm or corporation in

See Ord. # 19
724

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 whose behalf the application is made. The application shall contain
2 a description of the property by street and number, wherein or whereon
3 the applicant is conducting his principal place of business, and if
4 said principal place of business has no street and number then such
5 description as will enable same to be found. Said application shall
6 also clearly state all facts necessary to assist said commissioner in
7 determining whether the person, firm, or corporation is competent to
8 properly conduct the business, as well as any additional facts as may
9 be necessary to assist said commissioner in determining whether the
10 plant and all equipment is such as to comply with the terms of this
11 ordinance. Attached to said application shall be a copy of the trade
12 mark, brand or other designation to be used by the person, firm, or
13 corporation making the application. Such designation shall appear
14 on each bottle or other package in the identical manner as said
15 designation filed with said commissioner. It shall be unlawful for
16 any person, firm, or corporation to use or offer for sale or to have
17 in possession for the purpose of selling or offering for sale any
18 soft drink which does not present the registered designation and it shall
19 be unlawful for any firm to use a designation other than the one
20 specified in the application for permit. After due investigation
21 either by himself or the Health Officer or the Sanitary Inspector
22 of the City of Modesto, the said Commissioner shall, if he approves
23 the application, transmit the same to the City Clerk with his approval
24 endorsed thereon, and if he disapproves the same he shall return same
25 to applicant with the disapproval endorsed thereon. Upon the approval
26 of the application and its filing with the City Clerk the applicant
27 shall be entitled to have a license or permit issued to him upon
28 payment of license fees herein specified.

29 Section 5. The fee for the license shall be the sum of
30 \$ 50/
\$100.00 per annum (or a fraction thereof) payable annually in advance;
31 provided, however, that for the purpose of this ordinance the year

*Amended
4/27/22*

1 shall commence the first of July and expire on the thirtieth day
2 day of the following June, and provided further that for the period
3 between the date that this ordinance goes into effect and the
4 thirtieth of June, 1924, the license fee shall be one-fourth of the
5 annual license fee. Permits may be renewed annually upon expiration
6 and payment of the annual fee to the City Clerk.

7 Section 6. The City Council shall have the right to revoke
8 and cancel a permit or license issued, in event of any violation by
9 the licensee of any other terms thereof. Provided however that no
10 permit or license shall be revoked or cancelled unless a hearing is
11 had by the City Council after notice has been given to the licensee.
12 The notice shall be served upon the licensee either personally or by
13 mail at least five days before the time set for hearing and shall
14 specify in what respect the licensee is alleged to have violated the
15 ordinance. No permit or license issued pursuant to this ordinance
16 shall be transferrable.

17 Section 7. The licensee shall comply with the following
18 regulations and requirements in the manufacture of soft drinks;
19 All materials used in the manufacture of any soft drink shall be
20 stored, handled, transported and kept in such a manner as to protect
21 said materials from spoilage, contamination and unwholesomeness.
22 It shall be unlawful to use any ingredient or material, including
23 water, in the manufacture or bottling of any such beverage, which
24 is decomposed or contaminated or impure, or which may render the
25 product unwholesome, unfit for food, or injurious to health.
26 Concrete or other similar construction of floors shall be maintained
27 in the bottling room, suitable drained to keep it in a sanitary
28 condition; all syrups shall be handled in a separate room from the
29 bottling room, said syrup room to be thoroughly clean and screensed;
30 all finished syrups shall be handled only in glass enameled tanks
31 or glazed crockery, and proper connections of black tinned pipe or

1 pure rubber hose must be provided to feed the filling machines; such
2 methods must be used for the washing of bottles and other utensils
3 that the same are properly washed and sterilized;

4 Section 8. Any person, firm or corporation violating any
5 of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a mis-
6 demeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine
7 of not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment in the County
8 jail of Stanislaus County for not more than six months, or by both such
9 fine and imprisonment. Such conviction shall also result in revocation
10 or cancellation of the license.

11 Section 9. This ordinance shall go into effect and be in
12 full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final
13 passage and adoption, but in no event prior to the 31st day of March,
14 1924.

15 Section 10. This ordinance shall be published in full at
16 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
17 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

18 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
19 of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 27th day of February,
20 1924, by Councilman Prewett, who moved its adoption and passage to
21 print, which motion being duly seconded the Ordinance was ordered
22 printed and published as above by the following vote ;

23 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

24 Nays: Councilmen None

25 Absent: Councilmen None

26 Attest: H. E. Gray
City Clerk

27 Published March 1st 1924
28
29
30
31

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council held on
3 the 27th day of February, 1924, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 12th day of March,
5 1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Edw. P. Elias*
Mayor

10
11
12 Attest: _____
City Clerk

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEAL
MUNICIPAL

ORDINANCE NO. 267 - N.S.

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE CONSTRUCTION, ERECTION,
ENLARGEMENT, RAISING, ALTERATION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, DEMOLITION, MAINTENANCE, USE, OCCUPANCY AND HEIGHT OF ALL BUILDINGS AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION IN THE CITY OF MODESTO; REGULATING BILL AND SIGN BOARD REGULATING THE STORAGE OF GAS, OILS, AND OTHER INFLAMMABLE MATERIALS IN AND FOR BUILDINGS AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION OF ANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE.

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MODESTO DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. This ordinance shall be known and may be referred to as "The Building Ordinance" of the City of Modesto. It shall apply to all buildings hereafter to be erected, constructed, altered, repaired, raised, moved, added to, or built upon within the boundaries of the City of Modesto, except buildings and construction for which permits have been issued before the passage of this ordinance. This ordinance shall be supplemental to the act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved June 15th, 1923, known as "The State Housing Act" and all acts of the Legislature of the State of California which may be hereafter adopted supplemental to and amendatory of the same, and is intended to impose further restrictions upon building, and is not intended to, nor shall it be construed as violating or in conflict with any of the terms or provisions of the said State Housing Act. It is enacted for the purpose of providing adequate, safe and economic design and construction, and to prevent endangering of life, health or property from unsafe or unsanitary design or construction within the City of Modesto. Nothing in this ordinance contained shall be construed to prevent those forms of construction being used which

1 will obviously be of greater strength, security and safety than
2 specified by the terms of this ordinance.

3 Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Building
4 Inspector of the City of Modesto to do all things necessary for the
5 proper enforcement of this ordinance and for the proper enforcement
6 of the said State Housing Act. Whenever the words "Building
7 Division", "Department of Public Works", or "Division of Building
8 Inspection", are used in this ordinance they shall, unless the
9 context requires a different construction, be construed to mean
10 the Building Inspector of the City of Modesto. The Building
11 Inspector shall also have charge of all electrical work and inspec-
12 tion and all plumbing work and inspection necessary under the
13 terms of this ordinance, or under the terms of any other ordinance
14 of the City of Modesto relating to electrical installations and
15 plumbing installations, as a part of the construction of buildings
16 within the City of Modesto. The Building Inspector shall also
17 make and keep full and complete records of all transactions
18 occurring on account of the performance of any of his duties under
19 this ordinance.
20
21

22 Section 3. The Building Inspector shall be a
23 civil engineer who shall have had not less than five years experience
24 as a civil engineer. With the consent of the Council, evidenced
25 by its resolutions, he may appoint such deputies and assistants
26 as may be necessary to carry out and enforce the terms of this
27 ordinance, and shall have power to prescribe their duties, and shall
28 have full and complete authority and control over them, with power
29 to discipline or remove them in cases of inefficiency or incompetency.
30
31

1 The salaries or wages of such deputies and assistants shall be fixed
2 by the City Council. Within the scope of their authority in the
3 enforcement of this ordinance the acts of such deputies and assist-
4 ants shall be the acts of the Building Inspector, and where anything
5 is required to be done by the Building Inspector it may be done by
6 the deputies or assistants assigned by the Building Inspector for
7 that purpose.
8

9 Section 4. The Building Inspector and his
10 deputies shall be provided by the City with suitable badges, and
11 when performing their respective duties they shall wear said badges
12 in some convenient and visible portion of their clothing.
13

14 Section 5. PERMITS REQUIRED. No person or persons,
15 firm, or corporation, either as owner, lessee, agent, builder, or
16 architect, shall erect or cause to be erected any building or struc-
17 ture whatever or add to, enlarge, improve, alter, extend, move, remove,
18 or repair any building or structure already erected, or make any
19 plumbing or electrical installations whatever without first obtaining
20 a permit from the Building Inspector, excepting that for minor repairs,
21 such as shall not require the cutting or removal of any masonry wall,
22 or beam, or column, or any part thereof, or change any structural
23 part, or the change or closing of any stairway, elevator, vent shaft,
24 or any means of communication or ingress, or egress, or for the
25 repair of leaks in plumbing or drainage systems, where the waste
26 or soil pipe is not changed, or for the installation of wires to
27 be used for the operation of electrical apparatus, or circuits
28 with a voltage of not more than ten volts, no permit shall be
29 required.
30
31

1 A permit shall be issued only upon application in
2 writing signed by the owner or owner's duly authorized agent, and
3 signed by the lessee or lessee's duly authorized agent made upon
4 forms furnished by the Building Inspector, accompanied by drawings,
5 or specifications, or both, as may be required to fully inform the
6 Building Inspector as to the nature, location, use and extent of the
7 proposed building or building construction, together with materials
8 proposed to be used and the manner of their use, provided that the
9 proposed building or building construction contemplates no violation
10 of any of the provisions of the building law, or any State law of the
11 State of California, or any City Ordinance of the City of Modesto.
12

13 Plans and specifications shall be of sufficient clarity
14 to indicate the nature and character of the work proposed, but
15 no applicant shall be required to provide information in excess of
16 that necessary to indicate that the law will be complied with.
17

18 Upon the approval of the application for the permit and
19 the plans and specifications submitted therewith the Building Inspec-
20 tor shall issue a building permit for the execution of the works
21 involved in the building or building construction contemplated in the
22 application, and the owner or his agent shall pay to the City
23 Treasurer, for the City of Modesto, a sum of money which shall be
24 fixed with reference to the estimated cost of the building or build-
25 ing construction contemplated in the application in conformity with
26 the following table.
27
28
29
30
31

TABLE.

Estimated Cost	Cost or Permit.
\$100.00 or less	\$.00
101.00 to \$500.00	1.10
501.00 to 1000.00	1.75
1001.00 to 1500.00	2.40
1501.00 to 2000.00	3.00
2001.00 to 2500.00	3.65
2501.00 to 3000.00	4.75
3001.00 to 3500.00	5.85
3501.00 to 4000.00	7.00
4001.00 to 4500.00	8.10
4501.00 to 5000.00	9.25
5001.00 to 5500.00	10.35
5501.00 to 6000.00	11.50
6001.00 to 7000.00	13.25
7001.00 to 8000.00	15.00
8001.00 to 9000.00	16.75
9001.00 to 10000.00	18.50

And \$.75 for each additional \$1000.00 or fraction thereof, of estimated cost over \$10,000.00.

Upon deposit of ten (\$10.00) dollars for each street or alley frontage of twenty-five feet or fraction thereof (paid to the City Treasurer.)

The building permit shall carry with it the right to occupy with the materials of construction not more than one-half of the sidewalk space nor more than one-half of the alley measured between property lines, nor more than one-third of the street, measured between curbs, both adjacent to the lot upon which the building or building construction contemplated on the building permit is being erected; provided that an equivalent area of street and sidewalk, measured continuously from the lot line of such lot, and normal thereto, may be thus occupied, only when the owner or his agent provides a temporary sidewalk, not less than four feet in width, outside of the line of the street area thus occupied, which temporary sidewalk shall be protected on its street side with a closely boarded

1 wooden barricade not less in height than three and one-half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) feet.

2 The street gutters must be clear of all materials to
3 allow proper drainage. It shall be unlawful to obstruct any
4 gutter so as to impede the passage of water, flowing in said gutter
5 in alley, street or other thoroughfare in the City.
6

7 In all cases where the building exceeds two stories
8 in height and being constructed closer than five feet normal to the
9 property line the sidewalk or temporary sidewalk shall be roofed
10 over to protect all pedestrians, to a height not less than seven
11 feet in the clear.

12 Any permit issued by the Building Inspector under
13 provisions of this building law, and under the terms of which
14 permit no work is commenced within one year from date of its issu-
15 ance, shall expire by limitation, and shall be void and inoperative.
16

17 Section 6. INSPECTIONS. No structural part, no
18 plumbing or drainage system or part thereof, or no electrical wiring
19 in or of any building or building construction whatever, shall in
20 any way be concealed until after the same has been inspected and
21 under the terms of this building law and approved of in writing by
22 the Building Inspector, signed by the assistant inspector having
23 made the inspection, and countersigned by the inspector, shall have
24 been issued. Such approval shall issue the next following working
25 day after the making of the inspection provided the construction
26 inspected violates none of the terms of this building law and shall
27 state in terms the time of the inspection, the construction inspect-
28 ed, and the findings of the assistant inspector who made the
29 inspection and shall be in duplicate, a copy being furnished to the
30 builder, and a copy filed in the office of the Building Inspector.
31

1 Upon notice in writing from a building^{or} that any construct-
2 ion completed by him is ready for inspection, the Building Inspector
3 shall not later than the next following working day, proceed to make
4 such inspection, and if upon such inspection it is found that the
5 construction inspected does not comply with the provisions of this
6 building law then an approval of such construction shall not be issued
7 and the builder shall forthwith make such construction comply with
8 the provisions of this building law, and, upon written notice by
9 the builder of the completion of the rectification of the construction
10 involved, the Building Inspector shall cause another inspection to
11 be made of such construction, but the builder whose construction
12 thus requires more than one inspection shall pay to the City Treasurer
13 of the City of Modesto, for each additional inspection more than
14 one (1), the sum of one (\$1.00) dollar.

17 Section 7. MOVING OR DEMOLITION OF BUILDING.

18 When a building or structure is to be moved or demolished it shall
19 be done in a manner which is approved by and satisfactory to the
20 Building Inspector. Said owner or lessee shall in all cases
21 notify the Building Inspector when said building is ready for
22 inspection.

24 REMOVAL OF BUILDINGS.

25 That it be and it is hereby made unlawful for any
26 person or persons, firm or corporation to haul, move, convey or
27 otherwise transport frame houses, buildings, or other structures of
28 like nature, through, upon or across the streets, avenues, alleys,
29 lanes or public grounds of the City of Modesto without first having
30 obtained a permit therefor from the Building Inspector, which said
31

1 permit shall be approved by the Building Inspector. Any person
2 or persons, firm or corporation, violating any of the provisions
3 of this section shall, on conviction thereof in Police Court of the
4 City of Modesto, be fined in any sum not more than one hundred
5 (\$100.00) dollars nor less than five (\$5.00) dollars. The fees
6 for moving such structures shall be \$5.00 for each permit, payable
7 to the City Treasurer.
8

9 Section 7-a- BILL AND SIGNBOARDS. No person
10 or persons, firm, or corporation or association shall erect or cause
11 or permit to be erected any fence, signboard, billboard or other
12 structure to be used for advertising purposes without first obtaining
13 a permit therefor from the Building Inspector. Applications for
14 such permits shall be made upon such blanks as may be provided by
15 the Building Inspector, giving such information as he shall require,
16 but sufficient to show a compliance with the terms and provisions
17 of this code, and all other laws and Ordinances relating to the same
18 subject in force in the city. If it shall appear to the Building
19 Inspector that the laws and Ordinances in force have been complied
20 with, he shall give the permit asked for upon the payment of five
21 dollars (\$5.00) for a board containing seventy (70) square feet or
22 fraction thereof. Each such permit shall state the length of the
23 billboard, name of street and number of the premises upon which same
24 is to be erected, the owner thereof, and the distance from the line
25 of the street. Bill or sign boards will not be permitted closer
26 than two and one-half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) feet to the ground. This section shall
27 also apply to the projection of signs or advertisements into streets.
28
29
30

31 Section 8. CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION. It shall be the duty of the Building Inspector to make or cause to be

1 made a final inspection and examination of all buildings before any
2 such buildings are occupied, and if such buildings are found to have
3 been erected and constructed in conformity to all provisions and
4 requirements of this Ordinance, said Building Inspector shall issue
5 a certificate thereof to the owner or lessee, a duplicate of which
6 said certificate shall be indexed and filed for reference in the
7 office of the Building Inspector.
8

9 No person, firm, or corporation shall occupy any
10 building or structure until such certificate has been issued. It
11 shall be the duty of the Police Department to stop the occupancy of
12 all buildings that have been erected or altered until certificates of
13 occupancy has been issued by the Building Inspector.
14

15 All plans and specifications for one and two story
16 frame or wooden buildings may be returned to the owner thirty-five
17 days after completion and acceptance of building.

18 Section 9. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.

19 The Building Inspector may issue a certificate of temporary occupancy
20 allowing the use of a portion or portions of any building, provided
21 said portion or portions of said building has been erected and con-
22 structed in accordance with all the requirements of this Ordinance
23 governing the erection and construction of said building.
24

25 Section 10. NON-LIABILITY OF CITY FOR DAMAGES.

26 Every application for a building permit shall contain an agreement to
27 save the City and its officials harmless from all costs and damages
28 which may accrue from or occupancy of the sidewalk, sub-sidewalk,
29 alley or street space.
30

31 Section 11. NEW DEVICES AND MATERIALS.. In cases
in which it is claimed that any equally good or more desirable mode

1 or manner of construction or material, or device for fireproofing,
2 other than specified in this Ordinance can be used in the erection
3 or alteration of buildings. The City Council, upon written
4 application to them for a permit to use the same, shall have power
5 to appoint a Board of Examiners consisting of not less than three
6 nor more than five members, one of whom must be a Civil Engineer,
7 and one an Architect and one a Builder, each of whom shall have had
8 at least five years experience in Modesto, as civil engineer, archi-
9 tect, or builder, who shall take the usual oath of office. Said
10 examiners shall adopt rules and specifications for examining and
11 testing such mode or manner of construction, or material, or device
12 for fireproofing and furnish a copy of same to the applicant. The
13 said examiners shall thereupon notify such applicant to submit to
14 such examination and to make tests in the presence of the said
15 examiners or a majority thereof, according to such rules and specifi-
16 cations. All expenses of such examiners and of such examinations
17 and tests shall be paid by the applicant, and said examiners may
18 require security thereof. The said examiners shall, after such
19 examination and tests, certify the results and their decision on the
20 said application to the City Council, who shall have power in the
21 event of the examination and test being satisfactory, to grant a
22 permit to the applicant in accordance with such decision of the said
23 City Council.

24
25
26
27 **MATERIALS, LOADS, ALLOWED STRESSES AND GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR**
28 **CONSTRUCTION.**

29 Section 12. BRICK. The brick used in all buildings
30 shall be good, hard, well burned brick, or some approved form of hard
31 sandlime or cement brick.

1 All materials must be of good quality.

2 When old bricks are used in any wall they shall be
3 thoroughly cleaned before being used, and shall be whole and good,
4 hard, well burned bricks.

5 Section 13. SAND. The sand shall be deemed to be
6 bank or river sand, or finely divided rock of any hard variety,
7 passing a quarter of an inch screen, which shall not contain more than
8 five per cent by volume of loam, silt, mica, and organic matter,
9 and not more than thirty per cent shall pass a #30 mesh screen.
10 The graduation from coarse to fine shall be reasonably uniform.

11 Section 14. UNSCREENED GRAVEL. Unscreened bank or
12 river gravel shall be well graded and contain not more than fifty
13 per cent of sand.

14 Section 15. SCREENED GRAVEL. Screened gravel shall
15 be hard and clean, and a well graded mixture running from a quarter of
16 an inch diameter to sizes hereinafter specified for crushed rock.
17 The gravel shall be free from dirt, oil, or any other foreign matter.

18 Section 16. CRUSHED ROCK. Any hard rock, except
19 rock carrying a large amount of mica may be crushed for use in
20 concrete.

21 For reinforced concrete floor slabs, thin partitions,
22 beams, girders, and for columns, the rock shall be a well graded
23 mixture running from one quarter inch diameter to rock passing through
24 a seven eighth ($7/8$) inch ring.

25 For reinforced concrete walls, footings, and piers,
26 the rock shall be a well graded mixture running from one quarter
27 inch in diameter to rock passing through a one and one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$)
28 inch ring.

1 For heavy walls, piers, and mass concrete work the rock
2 shall be a well graded mixture running from one quarter inch diameter
3 to rock passing through a two and one half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) inch ring.

4 Section 17. LIME MORTAR. Lime mortar shall be made
5 of one part lime and not more than five (5) parts of sand measured
6 dry. All lime used for mortar shall be thoroughly burnt, of good
7 quality, and properly slacked before it is mixed with the sand.
8 Such mortar must be mixed at least five days before using.

9 Section 18. PORTLAND CEMENT. All Portland Cement
10 shall conform to the standard specifications and tests for Portland
11 Cement of the American Society for testing materials, as last amended.
12

13 MOMOLITHIC PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.

14 "A" When compression is applied to a Portland Cement
15 concrete surface, equal in area to not less than twice the loaded
16 area, the allowable unit working stress for the several coarse
17 aggregates therein mentioned, and for the proportions of Portland
18 Cement to the combined coarse and fine aggregates therein mentioned,
19 shall be as given in the following table, which designates the unit
20 working stress in compression over the loaded area, in pounds per
21 inch:
22

23 "B" TABLE.

Kind of Aggregates.	Proportion of Portland Cement to Combined and Fine Aggregates.			
	1 to 3	1 to $4\frac{1}{2}$	1 to 6	1 to $7\frac{1}{2}$
Granite or trap rock	1115 lbs.	980 lbs.	790 lbs.	640 lbs.
Gravel, limestone or altered sandstone	1050 "	875 "	690 "	540 "
Sandstone or soft lime- stone	770 "	620 "	460 "	360 "

MONOLITHIC REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.

Table.

Kind of aggregates	Proportion of Portland Cement to Combined Coarse & Fine Aggregates.			
	1 to 3	1 to 4½	1 to 6	1 to 7½
Granite or trap rock	3300	2800	2200	1800
Gravel, limestone or altered sandstone	3000	2500	2000	1600
Sandstone or soft limestone	2200	1800	1500	1200

Section 19. CEMENT MORTAR. Cement Mortar shall be made of cement and sand in the proportion of one part of cement and not more than three parts of sand, and to which lime paste to the amount of ten per cent by volume, of the volume of such cement may be added and all shall be used before the initial set has taken place.

The cement and the sand are to be measured and thoroughly mixed before adding water.

Section 20. CEMENT AND LIME MORTARS. Cement and lime mortar, mixed, shall be made of one (1) part cement to not more than six (6) parts of lime mortar.

Section 21. GYPSUM. Gypsum, so called, shall be to the product resulting from the calcination of mineral lychous calcium sulphate, from which the constituent water, excepting approximately five (5) per cent, is driven off, and the resultant clinker reduced to a powder.

Section 22. CONCRETE. Concrete shall be made of Portland Cement, hard, clean sand, and broken stone, broken brick, terra cotta, cinders, or gravel. Concrete made with broken stone shall be termed rock concrete.

1 Rock concrete for foundations shall be composed of not less than
2 one (1) part of Portland Cement, two and one-half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) parts sand
3 and five (5) parts of rock of main dimensions not more than one and
4 one-half inches. Rock for floors, backing of ashlar, fireproofing
5 and reinforced walls shall be composed of not less than one (1) part
6 Portland Cement, two (2) parts sand, and four (4) parts of broken
7 stone of major dimensions not exceeding seven-eighths ($7/8$) inches.
8 Gravel of graded size may be used in place of broken stone in rock
9 concrete.
10

11 Concrete made of broken brick, terra cotta or cinders
12 shall be mixed in proportion of not less than one (1) part of Port-
13 land Cement, two (2) parts of sand, and four (4) parts of broken
14 brick, terra cotta or cinders, as the case may be. Such concrete
15 shall only be used for floors, floor slabs and fireproofing.
16

17 All concrete shall be thoroughly mixed, and shall be
18 turned not less than twice dry and twice wet.

19 Section 23. HOLLOW TERRA COTTA STRUCTURAL TILE.

20 All hollow terra cotta structural tile shall be dense and hard,
21 burnt and capable of withstanding direct compression to the extent
22 of 1800 lbs. per inch, gross sectional area, when tested with the
23 cells in a position parallel to the direction of the applied force
24 and direct compression to the extent of 900 pounds per inch, gross
25 sectional area, when tested with cells in the position normal to the
26 direction of the applied force.
27

28 Section 24. HOLLOW CEMENT CONCRETE BLOCKS.

29 All hollow cement concrete blocks and two-piece cement concrete
30 blocks shall be such as are capable of withstanding direct compression
31

1 to the extent of 1000 pounds per inch, gross sectional area, at
2 28 days after manufacture, and in a position conforming to their
3 position in use.
4

5 Section 25. SOLID CEMENT CONCRETE BLOCKS. All
6 solid cement concrete blocks shall be such as are capable of with-
7 standing direct compression to the extent of 1500 pounds per inch,
8 gross sectional area, at 28 days after manufacture, and in a position
9 conforming to their position in use.

10 Section 26. REINFORCED CONCRETE. Reinforced
11 concrete shall be described under "Reinforced Concrete" in class
12 "B" buildings.
13

14 Section 27. BRICK MASONRY. All brick masonry shall
15 be of brick laid in cement mortar or lime and cement mortar.

16 All brick shall be well wet before laid and shall have
17 close joints filled with mortar.

18 In all brick walls at least every sixth course shall
19 be a heading course. The thickness of brick walls shall be as
20 specified under the different classes of buildings.
21

22 In no case shall any wall or walls of any buildings be
23 carried up more than six feet in advance of any other walls unless
24 proper provisions for suitable anchors and ties are made.

25 The front, rear, side and party walls shall be properly bonded
26 together, or they shall be anchored to each other every eight
27 feet in their height by wrought iron tie anchors not less than one
28 and one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) by three-eighths ($3/8$) of an inch in size, and
29 not less than thirty-six (36) inches in length.
30

31 The side anchors shall be built into the side or party
walls not less than sixteen (16) inches, and into the front and rear

1 walls, so as to secure front and rear walls to the side or party wall,
2 when not built and bonded together. All exterior piers shall
3 be anchored to the beams or girders on the level of each tier.
4

5 The walls and beams of every building, during the
6 erection or alteration thereof, shall be stoutly braced from the
7 beams of each story, and when required shall also be braced from the
8 outside, until the building is enclosed. The walls and the piers
9 of all buildings shall be properly and solidly bonded together
10 with close joints filled with mortar. They shall be built to
11 a line and carried up plumb and straight. The walls of each
12 story shall be built up to the full thickness to the top of the
13 beams above. All walls shall be built solid throughout except
14 for flues.
15

16 Section 28. WALLS AND PIERS. In all walls of
17 the thickness specified in this Ordinance the same amount of material
18 may be used in piers and buttresses. Said piers and buttresses
19 shall not be more than twenty (20) feet on centers, and walls between
20 said buttresses shall not be less than thirteen (13) inches thick.
21 All said piers and buttresses shall not be more than fifteen (15)
22 feet on centers, and walls between said buttresses shall not be less
23 than nine (9) inches.
24

25 Section 29. BRICK PIERS. The total load on
26 such brick piers shall not exceed seven (7) tons per square foot
27 if laid in lime mortar, ten (10) tons per square foot if laid in
28 lime and cement mortar, and fifteen (15) tons if laid in cement
29 mortar. The area of cross section shall be net and no pier carry-
30 ing a load shall have an unsupported length greater than ten (10)
31

1 times its least horizontal dimension.

2 Section 30. ASHLAR FACING. Stone used for the
3 facing of any building and known as ashlar shall not be less than
4 four (4) inches in thickness.

5 Stone ashlar shall be anchored to the backing, which
6 shall be such thickness as to make the walls, exclusive of the
7 ashlar, conform in thickness with the requirements of this Ordinance,
8 provided that if the ashlar be at least eight (8) inches thick, and
9 bonded into the backing, it may be counted as part of the thickness
10 of the wall.

11 All ashlar stone, unless bonded shall be strongly and
12 securely anchored to the wall with iron anchors laid into the
13 stone at least one (1) inch.

14 Iron ashlar plates used in imitation of stone ashlar
15 on the face of a wall shall be backed with the same thickness of
16 masonry as for stone ashlar.

17 The backing of all stone ashlar shall be laid with
18 cement mortar or cement and lime mortar mixed, but the back of
19 the ashlar may be pargeted with lime mortar to prevent discoloration
20 of the stone.

21 Section 31. FACING. Where brick facing is used
22 on a building of more than one (1) story in height with other than
23 brick walls, the minimum thickness of said facing shall be eight
24 (8) inches, and the facing shall have a full header every seventh
25 course.

26 Frame buildings may be veneered with a four-inch brick
27 wall, provided that each brick in every fourth course be securely
28 anchored to the frame with corrugated metal ties or 20D wire nails.

1 INCREASED THICKNESS OF WALLS FOR BUILDINGS OF GREAT DEPTH.

2 Section 32. Where any building without a cross-wall or
3 buttress exceeds a depth of one hundred and sixty (160) feet, the
4 side or bearing walls thereof shall be increased in thickness four
5 (4) inches more than is prescribed by this Ordinance, for the thick-
6 ness of walls for each 100 feet or fraction thereof such excess
7 depth.

8 Section 33. REDUCED THICKNESS FOR INTERIOR WALLS.

9
10 Where interior cross-walls are used they may be made four (4) inches
11 less in thickness than exterior walls, provided they are self-
12 supporting only.

13 Section 34. WALLS UPON STEEL SUPPORTS. Walls of

14 street fronts or courts may be carried on steel columns and girders
15 and they shall be of the thickness required at the story at which
16 they commence.

17 Section 35. INCREASING HEIGHT OF WALLS. When it is

18 desired to increase the height of existing walls of the thickness
19 required by this Ordinance the weight of the additional walls shall
20 be carried on a frame of steel girders and columns, securely anchor-
21 ed to the existing wall, and extending to an independent foundation.
22 Lining of walls to support additional loads is hereby prohibited.
23

24 Section 36. WALLS OF BUILDINGS NOW IN COURSE OF

25 CONSTRUCTION. Any building, the erection of which was commenced
26 in accordance with the specifications and plans submitted to and
27 approved by the Building Inspector prior to the passage of this
28 Ordinance, if properly constructed and in safe condition, may be
29 completed, or built upon, in accordance with the requirements of the
30 law as to the thickness of walls, in force at the time such
31

1 specifications and plans were approved.

2 Section 37. EXISTING PARTY WALLS. Walls heretofore
3 built for or used as party walls, whose thickness at the time of
4 their erection was in accordance with the requirements of the then
5 existing laws, but which are not in accordance with the requirements
6 of this Ordinance, may be used, if in good condition for the
7 ordinary uses of party walls, provided the height of the same be not
8 increased.

10 Section 38. PARAPET OR FIRE WALLS. A fire wall is
11 that part of a masonry wall extending above the roof, cant or
12 drainboard immediately adjoining such wall.

14 All exterior, division or party walls shall have parapet
15 walls of thickness not less than six (6) inches, carried not less
16 than three (3) feet above the roof, and coped with stone, terra
17 cotta, cast iron or cement.

18 When one (1) parapet wall of a building rises above an
19 adjoining wall of said building the same shall be braced by a
20 buttresses return (of the thickness required for the parapet walls)
21 the length of which, at an angle of 45 degrees from its top, shall
22 equal the difference in height of the two walls.

24 Walls facing on streets not less than forty (40) feet
25 in width, where the continuous pitch of the roof (from its ridge
26 to the crown mould of a cornice projecting not less than eighteen
27 (18) inches) is not less than twenty (20) degrees, are exempt
28 from the requirements of this section.

29 Such walls may be stepped to follow slope of roof.

30 Parapet or fire walls over four (4) feet in height
31 shall have a three (3) inch by three (3) inch continuous steel

1 angle built into the wall not less than one (1) foot from the top
2 of wall. There shall be connected to this angle at intervals of
3 not less than twelve (12) feet, 3/4 inch rods or other approved
4 anchors extending back and down to the roof and fastened thereto.
5

6 Section 39. PLAIN CONCRETE WALLS. Walls built of
7 concrete without reinforcement shall be of the same thickness and
8 under the same conditions as brick walls.

9 Section 40. REINFORCED CONCRETE WALLS AND PIERS.
10 Reinforced concrete walls and piers shall be constructed in accord-
11 ance with Sections of this Ordinance relating to Class "B" Buildings.
12

13 Section 41. RECESSES, CHASES AND FLUES IN WALLS.
14 In buildings that do not exceed four (4) stories in height above
15 ground-floor level, recesses for stairways and elevators may be
16 allowed in the walls, provided they are not more than eight (8)
17 feet (0) inches in width of recess, and in the same wall, do not
18 occur nearer than thirty (30) feet (0) inches on centers.

19 The wall forming the back of such recess must be at
20 least thirteen (13) inches in thickness for its entire distance
21 from basement floor to top of wall, a total of five (5) stories.
22

23 For buildings of more than four (4) stories in
24 height, the wall forming the back of the recess may be thirteen (13)
25 inches in thickness for the upper five (5) stories but must be at
26 least seventeen (17) inches in thickness for any further lower
27 stories and for the basement.

28 The usual bond-iron shall be carried through backing
29 wall of recess of each story level, and securely anchored at ends,
30 or to the adjoining bond-iron.
31

1 A chase for water or other pipes shall not be made in
2 any pier, unless said pier is at least four (4) inches more in
3 thickness than is required for its kind and height of building,
4 and in a wall the chase for such pipes shall not exceed one-third
5 ($\frac{1}{3}$) the thickness of such wall, nor have less than eight (8)
6 inches of wall at back of chase. The chases around such pipe or
7 pipes shall be filled with incombustible material for a distance of
8 one (1) foot at top and bottom of each story.

9
10 No horizontal chase for pipes shall exceed seven
11 (7) feet in length, and such chase shall, after pipes are in place,
12 be filled solid with concrete, or brick and cement mortar. There
13 shall be a space of at least two (2) feet between any chase and a
14 flue and a space of at least four (4) feet between any two (2)
15 chases or between a chase and a recess.

16
17 The aggregate area of recesses and chases in any
18 wall shall not exceed one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) of the whole area of the face
19 of the wall in any story.

20 If any horizontal section through any part of any
21 bearing wall in any building shows more than thirty (30) per cent of
22 area of flues, chases, recesses and openings in a length of ten
23 (10) feet, the said wall shall be increased four (4) inches for
24 every fifteen (15) per cent or fraction thereof of flue chase,
25 recess and opening area in excess of thirty (30) per cent.

26
27 Section 42. ARCHES AND LINTELS. Openings for
28 doors and windows in all brick, stone or concrete buildings shall
29 have good and sufficient arches of stone, brick, concrete or terra
30 cotta, well built and keyed and with good and sufficient abutments;
31

1 or the opening shall have lintels of stone reinforced concrete or
2 steel of sufficient strength, which shall have a bearing at each end
3 of not less than five (5) inches on the wall. The inside lintel
4 may be of cast iron, wrought iron or steel, and in such case stone
5 blocks or cast iron or steel plates shall be required at the ends
6 where the lintel rests on the walls except when the opening is less
7 than six (6) feet in width. Cast iron lintels shall not be used
8 over openings exceeding eight (8) feet in width.
9

10 All masonry arches shall be capable of sustaining the
11 weight and pressure which they are designed to carry. Tie rods
12 shall be used where necessary to secure stability.
13

14 Section 48. PILES. Timber or reinforced concrete
15 piles may be used for the foundation of buildings or structures.

16 Timber piles shall be at least seven (7) inches in
17 diameter at the small end and shall be cut off below standing water
18 line.

19 Timber piles may be capped with concrete at least
20 twelve (12) inches thick or with timber at least twelve (12) inches
21 thick and drift bottled to each pile, but all timber shall be below
22 standing water line. There shall be a clear distance of at least
23 one (1) foot between any part of adjacent piles. Timber piles driven
24 to rock or to refusal may be loaded not to exceed five hundred
25 (500) pounds per square inch of middle section area. Timber piles
26 driven in yielding material may be loaded not to exceed one and
27 one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) tons per inch of diameter of middle section, but
28 such piles shall be over twenty (20) feet long and none shall be
29 loaded to exceed twenty-five tons.
30
31

Reinforced concrete piles may be built in place or driven after building by water jet or by hammer if head is protected from injuries. They shall be built in accordance with the provisions for the construction of reinforced concrete in Class "E" buildings so far as such provisions apply. The ration of length to least across sectional dimensions at the center shall not exceed twenty-five (25). Reinforced concrete piles shall not be loaded to exceed three hundred and fifty (35) pounds per square inch of concrete at middle section.

There shall be a clear space of at least one (1) foot between any part of adjacent piles.

Section 44. TIMBER. All timber used in construction of buildings shall be free from large, loose or rotten knots, wind shakes and other defects.

TABLE OF ALLOWED UNIT STRESSES.

	White Pine or Spruce	Doug. Ore. Yellow Fir.	Wash. or Red Wood Fir	Red Wood
Tension with grain	800	1200	1000	700
Tension across grain	50	200	150	40
Compression with grain end bearing	900	1600	900	800
Columns under fifteen diameters	800	1000	800	700
Compression across grain	200	300	250	200
Transverse extreme fibre stress	800	1200	800	750
Shearing with grain	100	150	125	100
Shearing across grain	500	750	600	400

TIMBER COLUMNS.

Timber columns of Oregon pine of a length greater than fifteen (15) diameters shall have an allowed stress per square inch not exceeding that given by the formula:

$1200 - 20 L/D$
 where L equals unsupported length in inches
 and D equals least side or diameter in inches.

1 Section 45. WROUGHT IRON. All wrought iron shall be
2 uniform and fibrous. It shall have an ultimate tensile resistance
3 of not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch, and elastic limit
4 of not less than 24,000 per cent in eight (8) inches when tested
5 in small test pieces.
6

7 Section 46. STEEL. All structural steel used in build-
8 ings shall be free from seams, flaws, cracks, defective edges or
9 other defects, and shall have a smooth, uniform finish.

10 All structural steel used in beams and columns and in
11 other large members shall have an ultimate tensile resistance of
12 from 60,000 pounds to 70,000 pounds per square inch, and elastic
13 limit of not less than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its ultimate strength and
14 a percentage of elongation in eight (8) inches equal to twenty-two
15 (22) per cent. Such steel shall also bend one hundred and eighty
16 (180) degrees to a diameter equal to the thickness of the piece
17 tested without fracture on the outside of the bent portion when
18 tested in a test piece.
19

20 Rivet steel shall have an ultimate resistance of from
21 48,000 pounds to 58,000 pounds per square inch, and elastic limit
22 not less than one-half of its ultimate strength, and a percentage
23 of elongation in eight (8) inches equal to twenty-six (26) per cent.
24

25 Section 47. CAST STEEL. Cast steel shall have an
26 ultimate strength of from 60,000 to 70,000 pounds per square inch,
27 and elastic limit equal to forty-five (45) per cent of its ultimate
28 resistance, and an elongation in two inches of eighteen (18) per cent.
29

30 Section 48. UNIT STRESSES. Unit stress allowed
31 on steel and cast iron members shall not exceed the following:

DIRECT COMPRESSION.
(Pounds per square inch.)

1	
2	
3	Rolled steel.....16,000
4	Cast steel.....16,000
5	Wrought iron.....12,000
6	Cast Iron.....16,000
7	Steel pins, rivets (bearing).....20,00

DIRECT TENSION.
(Pounds per square inch.)

8	Rolled steel, net section.....16,000
9	Cast steel, net section.....16,000
10	Wrought iron, net section.....12,000

DIRECT SHEAR, NET SECTION.
(Pounds per square inch.)

11	Rivets and pins (steel).....10,000
12	Field rivets (steel)..... 8,000
13	Field rivets (iron)..... 6,000
14	Steel web plates..... 9,000
15	Wrought iron plates..... 7,000
16	Cast iron..... 1,500

EXTREME FIBRE STRESS IN BENDING.
(Pounds per square inch.)

17	Rolled beams.....16,000
18	Riveted girders, net section of flanges.....15,000
19	Cast iron, tension side..... 2,500

20 Section 49. STEEL COLUMNS. In steel columns the dead
21 and live load stresses together shall not exceed in any case 13,500
22 pounds per square inch. If the thickness of any metal in the body
23 of the columns is less than 5-16 inch, the stresses shall not exceed
24 12,000 pounds per square inch. When columns have a length greater
25 than thirty (30) times the area of metal thus obtained for wind,
26 cross-bending and eccentric loading shall be added to the area pro-
27 vided for dead and live load to obtain the total metal in columns.
28 No column shall have unsupported a length greater than one hundred
29 and twenty (120) times the least radius of gyration.
30
31

1 Section 50. STEEL PLATE GIRDERS. All plate girders
2 shall be provided with stiffeners at the points of support, and under
3 concentrated loads, intermediate stiffeners shall also be used at
4 distances apart equal to the depth of the girder, providing the
5 shearing stresses "S" in pounds per square inch exceed that given
6 by the following formula:

$$7 \quad S \text{ equals } \frac{15,000}{d}$$
$$8 \quad 1 \text{ plus } \frac{3,000 t^2}{d^2}$$

9 where d equals clear distance out to out of flange
10 angles and t equals thickness of web in inches.

11 Section 51. CAST IRON. All cast iron castings shall
12 be made of clean, tough gray iron. They shall be free from injurious
13 blow-holes, cold-shuts and cinder spots. Sample bars one (1) inch
14 square cast in sand molds, in a span of twelve (12) inches, shall
15 bear a central load of 2,400 pounds with a minimum deflection of
16 one-tenth (1/10) of an inch before breaking. Unit stresses on cast
17 iron shall not exceed 16,000 pounds per square inch in compression
18 and 3,000 pounds per square inch in tension.

19 Section 52. CAST IRON BASES. Cast iron bases
20 used to distribute the loads of columns upon the foundations shall be
21 of not less than 3/4 inch metal. The tops of bases shall be
22 planed and the columns bolted thereto. Least radius of gyration
23 the allowed stress in pounds per square inch shall not exceed that
24 given by the formula:

$$25 \quad 15,000--50 L/r$$

26 where L equals length in inches and r equals least
27 radius of gyration in inches.

28 An increase of 50 per cent above the allowed dead and live load

1 stress may be used for wind stresses. Columns subjected to cross-
2 bending bywind of eccentric loading shall have additional area to
3 provide for the stresses, the eccentric loading being calculated
4 as dead load and wind provided for as above.

5
6 Section 53. CAST IRON COLUMNS. Columns of cast
7 iron shall be of round or rectangular section, but no columns shall
8 be used less than five inches diameter, or of side of rectangle
9 less than five inches. No cast iron column shall have an unsupport-
10 ed length of more than twenty times its least lateral dimensions or
11 diameter, except when forming the side of a staircase or elevator
12 enclosure.

13
14 No cast iron column shall be subjected to a greater
15 stress per square inch than

800

$\frac{800}{L^2}$

1 plus

$\frac{800}{d^2}$

19 for round columns, where L is the length and d is
20 the outside diameter in inches; and

80000

21
22 1 plus

$\frac{L^2}{1067 S^2}$

23
24 for rectangular columns, where L is the length and
25 S is the least side of the rectangle in inches.

26 The top and bottom flanges, seats and lugs shall be
27 of ample strength, reinforced by fillets and brackets; they shall
28 not be less than one inch in thickness when finished.

29 The interior space of cast iron columns shall be in
30 no case filled with any material.

1 All columns shall be faced at the ends to be plane
2 surface at right angles to the axis of the column.

3 Where cast iron columns are placed vertically one on
4 top of another, they shall be securely bolted together with at
5 least four (4) three quarter ($3/4$) inch bolts, at the joints,
6 through flange case on the columns, in such cases the diameter shall
7 not vary more than two (2) inches between any two columns.
8

9 The metal of the shaft of the lower column shall be
10 increased in thickness at the top to give full bearing to the metal
11 of the shaft of the upper column. This shall be done by tapering
12 the metal for at least six (6) inches. A joint plate at least
13 one (1) inch thick may be used in place of this taper.
14

15 The thickness of metal shall not be less than one-
16 twelfth ($1/12$) of the diameter or of the greatest lateral dimension
17 of cross-section, but never less than three-quarters ($3/4$) of an inch.
18

19 Whenever the core of a cast iron column has shifted
20 more than one-fourth the thickness of the shell, the strength shall
21 be computed assuming the thickness of metal all around equal to the
22 thinnest part, and the columns shall be condemned and rejected if
23 this computation shows the strength to be less than required by this
24 code.

25 Wherever blow-holes or imperfections are found in a
26 cast iron column which reduces the area of the cross-section at
27 that point more than ten per cent, such column shall be rejected.

28 Cast iron posts or columns not cast with one open side
29 or back, before being set up in place, shall have each post or
30 column, by the manufacturer or contractor furnishing the same, to
31 exhibit the thickness of the castings; and any other hole or holes

1 of a similar size which the inspector of Buildings may require,
2 shall be drilled in the said posts or columns by said manufacturer
3 or contractor, at his expense.

4
5 Section 54. LOADS. The dead loads in buildings
6 and structures shall consist of the actual weight of the walls,
7 roofs, floors, partitions and all permanent construction. The live
8 or variable loads shall consist of all loads other than dead loads.

9 Floors and supports shall be designed to safely
10 carry not less than the following load per square foot of floor area
11 in addition to the dead load.

	(Pounds per square ft.)
Dwellings, Apartment houses, Tenement houses	40 lbs.
Office buildings, hotels, club houses, hospitals, lodging houses, dormitories, and studios, above ground floor,	50 "
Schools, colleges, theatres, churches, and galleries, (with fixed seats.)	75 "
Libraries, museums, passenger stations, theatres and galleries, and the first floors of office buildings without fixed seats.	90 "
Court houses, ball rooms, dance halls, exhibition buildings, light manufacturing, gymnasiums, work shops, lofts, markets, stores, restaurants, public halls, stables and public garages,	110 "
Drill halls, armories, car barns, and sidewalks in front buildings, over excavated space,	150 "
Foundries, light and power plants, printing plants, lithographing plants, warehouses and freight depots,	220 "

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26 The strength of factory floors intended to carry
27 running machinery and any other building intended to carry heavy
28 or special loads shall be increased above the minimum given in
29 this section, as may be required by the Building Inspector.

30 The roofs of all buildings having a pitch of less
31 than twenty-two (22°) degrees shall be proportioned to bear safely

1 upon every superficial foot of their surface in addition to the
2 weight of materials composing the same.....30 lbs.
3 if more than twenty-two (22) degrees.....20 "
4 Roofs accessible to tenants.....40 "

5 All structures exposed to wind shall be designed to
6 resist a horizontal wind pressure of twenty (20) pounds for every
7 square foot of surface thus exposed above surrounding buildings,
8 in no case shall the overturning moment due to wind pressure exceed
9 fifty (50) per cent of the moment of stability of the structure.

10 In all structures exposed to wind, if the resisting moments of the
11 ordinary materials of construction, such as masonry partitions,
12 floors and connections, are not sufficient to resist the moment of
13 distortion, due to wind pressure taken in any direction or any part
14 of the structure, additional bracing shall be introduced sufficient
15 to make up the difference in the moments. In calculation for
16 wind bracing, the working stresses may be increased by twenty-five
17 (25) per cent. In building masonry structures under seventy
18 (70) feet in height, provided the height does not exceed three (3)
19 times the average width of base, the wind pressure may be disregarded.
20
21

22 All beams or joists in the building shall be propor-
23 tioned to carry the full dead and live load. In buildings used
24 for office, dwellings, apartment houses, hotels, lodging houses,
25 hospitals, schools, halls and theatres all girders shall be propor-
26 tioned to carry the full dead load and at least eighty (80) per cent
27 of the required live load, and the columns shall be proportioned
28 to carry the full dead load and sixty (60) per cent of the required
29 live load.
30

31 In buildings used for warehouses, stores, libraries,

1 all beams, girders and columns shall be designed to carry the full
2 dead and live load.

3 Section 55. The weight placed upon any of the
4 floors of any building shall be safely distributed thereon. The
5 Building Inspector may require the owner or occupant of any building
6 or of any portion thereof to redistribute the load on any floor or
7 to lighten such load where he deems it necessary to do so. A tablet
8 shall be permanently placed on each floor of each building used for
9 commercial purposes giving the live load per square foot for which
10 the building was designed; such table shall be placed in a conspi-
11 cuous position.
12

13 Section 56. WEIGHT OF MATERIALS. The following
14 weights per cubic foot shall be used in calculating the dead loads:
15

16	Brick work.....	125	lbs.
17	Concrete rock or gravel.....	145	"
18	Concrete or cinders.....	100	"
19	Steel.....	490	"
20	Cast iron.....	450	"
21	Redwood.....	48	"
22	Pine and fir.....	40	"
23	Sandstone.....	156	"
24	Granite and marble.....	165	"
25	Terra Cotta.....	100	"
26	Water.....	62 $\frac{1}{2}$	"
27	Asphaltum.....	100	"
28	Plastering, dry.....	100	"
29	Sand & gravel, dry.....	100	"
30	" " " wet.....	130	"

31 The weight of other materials shall be determined from
32 standard authorities or directly by the Building Inspector from
33 samples.

34 Section 57. FOUNDATIONS AND LOADS ON SOILS. All
35 foundations shall be calculated for the full column loads obtained
36 by the loads given in Section No. 54 of this Ordinance. Soils
37 carrying foundations shall not be loaded more than the following

1 number of tons per square foot:

2 Tons

3	Soft clay.....	1
4	Sand and clay mixed.....	2
5	Firm dry clay.....	3
6	Hard clay.....	4
7	Loam or fine dry sand.....	3
8	Compact sand.....	4
9	Coarse gravel.....	6
10	Shale rock.....	10
11	Hard rock.....	20

12 The Building Inspector may make investigation of
13 special forms of foundation and issue permits for such, if approved.
14 They may call for a test of soils, which must be made by the owner
15 in such manner as the said Building Inspector may provide.

16 Section 58. UNIT LOADS ON MASONRY. The following
17 unit loads per square foot must not be exceeded:

18	Brick work lime mortar.....	7	tons
19	Brick work cement & lime mortar.....	10	"
20	Brick work cement mortar.....	15	"
21	Concrete.....	20	"
22	Granite.....	28	"

23 Section 59. FOUNDATION ON PILES. Walls, columns
24 and other loads may rest upon a foundation on piles, as provided
25 in Section No. 43 of this Ordinance.

26 Section 60. FOUNDATIONS ON BRICK WORK. Walls,
27 columns, and other loads may rest upon a foundation of brick work
28 built in accordance with Section No. 27 of this Ordinance.

29 The faces of such foundations shall have a batter of
30 not less than sixty (60° degrees from a horizontal plane, taken
31 from the ledge of column base or wall.

Section 61. FOUNDATIONS OF STONE. Walls, columns
and other loads may rest upon a foundation of cut stone or of
rubble stone masonry. The faces of such foundations shall have

1 a batter not less than (60°) sixty degrees from a horizontal plane
2 taken from the ledge or column base or wall. All stones used shall
3 be of such size that no stone shall have a projection more than one-
4 third (1/3) its length. Stone to be laid in Portland Cement mortar.

5 Section 62. FOUNDATIONS OF PLAIN CONCRETE. Walls,
6 columns and other loads may rest upon a foundation of plain concrete,
7 in which case the faces of such foundations shall have a batter not
8 less than sixty (60°) degrees from a horizontal plane. Concrete
9 to be in accordance with the provisions of Section No. 27 of this
10 Ordinance.
11

12 Section 63. FOUNDATIONS OF REINFORCED CONCRETE.
13 Walls, columns and other loads may rest upon a foundation of rein-
14 forced concrete consisting of slabs, or beams and slabs constructed
15 in accordance with the provisions of reinforced concrete in Class
16 "B" buildings.
17

18 Section 64. FOUNDATIONS OF STEEL GRILLAGE. Walls,
19 columns and other loads may rest upon a foundation of steel beams and
20 girders. There shall be a layer of concrete at least six (6)
21 inches thick between any part of the steel and the earth.
22

23 Section 65. BASES FOR COLUMNS. Columns shall
24 rest upon a cast iron or steel base and all columns shall have some
25 form of base plate or base, which may be leveled before placing the
26 column. Granite levelers not less than twelve (12) inches thick
27 may be used.

28 Section 66. ANCHORING COLUMNS. Buildings
29 where the height exceeds three times the least horizontal dimension
30 shall have at least two anchors of one and one-half (1½) square
31

1 inches section each, fastened to column and passing into the concrete
2 to within one foot of soil; anchor to have washer of sufficient
3 size to develop strength of anchor. This does not apply to
4 columns embedded in side retaining walls.

5 Section 67. SHAPE OF FOUNDATIONS. Foundations
6 under columns shall be symmetrical except under wall columns, where
7 the center line of the columns must lie within the middle third of
8 the foundation section. In this case the intensity of pressure
9 on soil at the wall line must not exceed the allowed limit, due
10 consideration being taken of any wall load addition to the column
11 load.
12

13 Section 68. COMBINED FOUNDATIONS. In cases where
14 the wall column load exceeds the above provision, the column must
15 rest upon a steel or reinforced concrete girder having an interior
16 column or columns at the inner end.
17

18 The foundation shall then be designed for the
19 combined loads. This section does not apply to party walls and
20 foundations.
21

22 Combination foundations or inverted arches of brick,
23 stone or concrete masonry may be used in connecting piers or walls,
24 in which case the arch shall be ample to support the load and the
25 thrust taken by embedded tierods.

26 SPECIAL FORMS OF FOUNDATIONS.

27 Special forms of foundations such as caissons, may be
28 used after approval by the Building Inspector.

29 Section 69. RETAINING WALLS. Walls sustaining
30 the pressure of each shall be designed in accordance with an approved
31 formula. Reinforced concrete walls may be used, designed in

1 accordance with the provisions for reinforced concrete in Class "B"
2 buildings. No part of such walls shall extend beyond the curb
3 line. Retaining walls for sidewalks areas provided with a sidewalk
4 of steel beams and concrete shall be not less than twelve (12)
5 inches wide at the top and increase one (1) inch in thickness for
6 every foot in height. Special forms of retaining walls with
7 steel beams resting against the sidewalk beams may be used if of
8 approved designs. No permanent wooden bulkhead over five feet
9 in height shall be constructed.

11 Section 70. AREA WALLS FOR HYDRANT PROTECTION.

12 At places where designated by the Building Inspector the retaining
13 walls of sidewalks shall be curved around any hydrant in such way
14 that the hydrant is outside the wall and a clear space three (3) feet
15 four (4) inches wide and three (3) feet eight (8) inches deep from
16 the curb line left for the hydrant. Sidewalks shall be built close
17 up to hydrants.

19 Section 71. SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION. All sidewalks
20 shall be made with a wearing surface concrete, brick or stone laid
21 in cement mortar. Where resting directly on earth the concrete
22 shall be at least three and one quarter ($3\frac{1}{4}$) inches thick with a
23 wearing surface of one part cement and two parts sand at least three
24 quarters ($\frac{3}{4}$) of an inch thick in addition.

26 Sidewalks over excavated areas shall be supported
27 on steel or reinforced concrete beams. The space between the beams
28 shall be covered either with reinforced concrete slab at least five
29 (5) inches thick or a brick arch at least four (4) inches thick.
30 In addition there shall be a wearing surface of one part cement to
31 two parts sand, and at least three quarters ($\frac{3}{4}$) of an inch thick.

1 All sidewalks shall have a drop outward from the build-
2 ing line of one fifth (1/5) of an inch per foot in width.

3 All sidewalks shall be marked off into squares not over
4 two and one half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) feet to a side.

5 Sidewalk surfaces may be constructed of lens lights
6 not exceeding four (4) inches square set in cement and supported by
7 cast or wrought iron frames or reinforced concrete beams.

8
9 Section 72. CLASSIFICATION, DESCRIPTION, LIMITING
10 DIMENSIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS TO USE OF BUILDINGS.

11 For the purpose of this Ordinance, buildings are
12 divided into "Class A," "Class B," "Class C," "Mill Construction"
13 and "Frame or Wooden Buildings."

14 Section 73. CLASS "A" BUILDINGS. Class "A"
15 buildings are defined as those having fireproofed frames of steel
16 and with all structural parts of incombustible materials. Walls
17 shall be of brick, stone concrete or reinforced concrete.

18
19 Class "A" buildings with all wall loads above the
20 third floor carried on the steel frame shall not be limited as to
21 height.

22 Class "A" buildings with self-supporting curtain or
23 bearing walls on the exterior shall be limited in height to eighty
24 six (86) feet.

25 Class "A" buildings may be built anywhere in the city.

26
27 Section 74. CLASS "B" BUILDINGS. Class "B" build-
28 ings are defined as those having a frame of reinforced concrete
29 carrying all wall and floor loads. All structural parts shall be
30 of incombustible material. Walls shall be of brick, stone or
31 reinforced concrete. The maximum limit of height of Class "B"

1 buildings shall be one hundred and two (102) feet and they may be
2 built anywhere in the city.
3

4 Section 75. CLASS "C" BUILDINGS. Class "C" build-
5 ings are defined as those having exterior walls of brick, hollow
6 tile, stone, or concrete and an interior frame of combustible mater-
7 ial. All walls ~~excepting hollow tile walls~~ may be bearing walls
8 and all walls may be curtain walls, and the interior supports may be
9 heavy timber joists, timber or steel girders, and timber, steel or
10 cast iron, columns or timber studding.

11 Class "C" buildings built with the interior of mill
12 construction or with all joists, girders, studding, furring and
13 soffits of stairs lathed with metal lath and plaster may be built
14 to a height not to exceed eighty-four (84) feet.

15 Class "C" buildings with all joists, girders, studd-
16 ing, furring, and soffit of stairs lathed with wooden lath and
17 plastered may be built to a height not to exceed fifty-five (55) feet.
18 In no case shall interlocking or hollow tile, or cement block, walls
19 or curtain walls, exceed forty-three (43) feet.
20

21 Class "C" buildings may be built anywhere in the city.
22

23 Section 76. MILL CONSTRUCTION. Buildings of
24 mill construction are defined as those with exterior walls or masonry
25 and the interior loads supported by heavy timber frame. The frame
26 shall be constructed without concealed air spaces. This method of
27 construction may be used for the interior of Class "C" buildings and
28 may be built to a height of eighty-four (84) feet.

29 Section 77. FRAME OF WOODEN BUILDINGS. Frame or
30 wooden buildings may be constructed to a height not exceeding forty
31

1 (40) feet and may be built anywhere in the city except within the
2 fire limits and shall contain not more than three (3) stories and
3 basement within the said forty (40) feet. The building shall not at
4 any point exceed forty (40) feet above the curb line measured on the
5 facade facing the street, nor shall the height of the building at
6 any point of the grade exceed fifty (50) feet above the adjoining
7 curb in case of corner lots, or above the level of the ground in
8 case of inside lots. Provided, however, in the case of a frame or
9 wooden building to be used only for the residence of a single family
10 on a lot with the grade sloping downward from the facade at which
11 the measurement is taken the height, except at the front facade, may
12 exceed fifty (50) feet, but there shall not be at any point more than
13 fifty (50) feet of frame construction above the foundation. Said
14 foundation shall be of masonry, steel frame construction or rein-
15 forced concrete construction, and no part of the area within said
16 foundation shall be in any way occupied. And provided further
17 that in no event shall the total height of construction at any
18 point on the lot built upon exceed seventy (70) feet above the foot-
19 ings.
20
21
22

23 In no case provided for in this section shall
24 the building at any point extend to a greater height than that of a
25 horizontal plane forty (40) feet above the curb line on the facade
26 fronting on street.

27 Provided that where frame residences on an inside
28 lot sloping downward from the facade at which the measurement is
29 taken exceed in any part of the grade fifty (50) feet 0 inches above
30 the natural level of the lot, there shall be provided a passageway
31 at least three (3) feet 0 inches wide from the rear of the lot to

1 the street. Said passageway, if within the exterior walls of the
2 building, must have its interior lined throughout with sheet metal
3 or be metal lathed and plastered.
4

5 And it is further provided that in the rear of any
6 frame residence where the height at any point exceeds fifty (50) feet
7 0 inches above adjoining curb line in the case of inside lots, there
8 shall be a metal fire escape leading from the roof to within eight
9 (8) feet 0 inches of the ground, unless there are two or more
10 separate stairways from the upper floor to the ground.

11 Section 78. PRIVATE GARAGE. One-story buildings
12 with enclosing walls and roofs of corrugated iron or galvanized sheet
13 metal, supported on a frame of steel construction, with floors of
14 incombustible materials, and not exceeding fifteen (15) feet in
15 height and in area four hundred (400) square feet, may be built and
16 be used for private garage purposes only, and may be erected only
17 in the rear of any building or in the rear of any lot in the City
18 inside the fire limits.
19

20 Section 79. GENERAL HEIGHT LIMITATION. The
21 heights of buildings shall not exceed the heights given under the
22 different classes except that stair and elevator, water tanks,
23 towers and spires may exceed the limits.
24

25 Towers and spires on Class "C" br frame buildings
26 may extend one hundred feet above the roof, but no such tower or
27 spire shall occupy more than one-quarter of the street frontage of
28 the building, nor shall it have a base area exceeding 1,000 square
29 feet. Such towers and spires shall not be used as a dwelling,
30 place of manufacture nor storage room and shall be covered with
31 fireproof materials.

1 Section 80. GENERAL LIMITATIONS OF AREA. No
2 restriction is placed on the floor area of buildings of Class "A"
3 and Class "B" construction.
4

5 In buildings of Class "C" and frame construction
6 wherever built no single floor area between exterior, division
7 or party walls shall exceed ten thousand (10,000) square feet,
8 except that in buildings of Class "C" construction not exceeding
9 one story in height, and between exterior division or party walls
10 may be built with an area of nineteen thousand (19,000) square feet;
11 PROVIDED, HOWEVER, in case the foregoing described buildings are
12 completely equipped with a system of automatic sprinklers in a
13 manner approved by the Board of Fire Underwriters of the Pacific,
14 the said area may be increased fifty (50) per cent.
15

16 No wall or part of wall in any existing building,
17 or in any building hereafter erected, shall be removed to produce
18 a larger area than those named above.
19

20 Sheds limited in area to fifteen hundred (1500) square
21 feet shall be permitted in the fire limits, provided they conform
22 to the requirements of Section No. 160 of this Ordinance.
23

24 Attics or the unfinished spaces between the ceiling
25 and roof rafters of every Class "C" or frame building shall be
26 divided into compartments or rooms in order to prevent the rapid
27 progress of fire. Such compartments shall not have a floor area
28 of more than twenty-five hundred (2500) square feet.
29

30 Section 81. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS AS TO USE.
31 Theatres in any part of the city shall be of Class A, B or C
construction.

Schools, hospitals, sanitariums and halls and other

1 places of public assemblage, other than theatres, built in any part
2 of the city, shall be of Class A, Class B or Class C construction,
3 with columns in outer walls supporting floor and roof loads.
4

5 Department stores, warehouses and buildings without
6 partitions, built anywhere in the city and used for the storage
7 of merchandise shall be of either Class A, Class B or Class C
8 construction, and shall be limited to the heights prescribed for
9 said types of construction.

10 Wood working mills operated by power wherever erected
11 shall be of Class A, Class B or Class C construction inside the
12 fire limits.
13

14 STABLES. All buildings used for stabling animals
15 shall be of Class A or Class B construction inside the fire limits.

16 SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF
17 CLASS "A" BUILDINGS.
18 (DESCRIPTION)

19 Section 82. Class "A" buildings of unlimited height
20 shall be built with a steel frame carrying all floor loads and all
21 walls from the third floor up.
22

23 Class "A" buildings in which the height does not exceed
24 eighty-six (86) feet may have the exterior wall a bearing wall carry-
25 ing the adjacent floor loads, or the interior wall may be a self-
26 supporting curtain wall without openings, the floor loads being
27 carried on columns built in the wall. Cast iron columns may be
28 used in such buildings. PROVIDED, that no school, hospital, theatre,
29 or building for public assemblage required to be fireproof, be
30 constructed without columns built into the exterior walls which
31 columns may carry the floor load only.

1 Section 83. STEEL FRAME. No material less than one-
2 quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch thickness shall be used in any part subject to
3 stress.
4

5 Section 84. Columns shall be proportioned in accordance
6 with Sections 46, 47, 48 and 49 of this Ordinance. All columns in
7 buildings over eighty-six (86) feet in height shall be made up of
8 rolled steel shapes and no columns shall be used which do not have
9 one solid web of metal along or parallel with one axis of cross
10 section. All columns shall extend to a foundation the top of which
11 if not above the basement floor level, except where the load is
12 carried on trusses or girders to other columns.
13

14 Columns shall be connected to each other by splice
15 plates near a floor line. The splice plate must be of sufficient
16 size to take any possible tension or shear due to wind or eccentric
17 loading. Columns may be built in lengths of one or more stories.
18

19 Cast iron columns may be used in buildings under
20 eighty six (86) feet in height and shall be in accordance with
21 Sections 51, 52 and 53 of this Ordinance.
22

23 Section 85. GIRDERS AND BEAMS. Girders and beams
24 shall be rolled steel shapes or built of rolled steel sections.
25 The compression flanges shall be stayed against side deflection
26 if the length exceeds thirty (30) times the width.
27

28 Girders of two "I" beams or channels shall have bolted
29 separators at ends, under concentrated loads and at intervals of
30 not over five feet when uniformly loaded.
31

Built girders shall have stiffeners at the ends, under
concentrated loads and under uniform loads at distances apart not

1 exceeding the depth of the girder when the shearing stress per
2 square inch exceeds that given by the formula
3 S equals 1500

$$4 \quad 1 \text{ plus } \frac{\quad}{2}$$
$$5 \quad \frac{3000 t}{2}$$

6 where d equals clear distance between flange angles and t equals
7 web thickness in inches.

8 Section 86. LIMITING DISTANCES. No part of the metal
9 of any column except connections and beam support shall be less
10 than four inches from the outside of any exterior wall. Portions
11 of the frame supporting walls shall not be less in width than one-
12 half the width of the wall and the supporting part shall project
13 to within two (2) inches of the outer face of the wall.

14 Section 87. TIE RODS. Tie rods shall connect all
15 beams where the floor construction gives rise to a thrust. Rods
16 shall have nuts or turnbuckles for adjustment.

17 Section 88. METAL FRONTS, CORNICES, FIRE WALLS,
18 ROOF TRUSSES. Cast iron or metal fronts may be placed in front
19 of columns of the steel frame, provided the latter are fully fire-
20 proofed.

21 Brackets supporting overhanging cornices, belt
22 cornices, and other projections shall be attached to the steel frame.

23 Section 89. WALLS. The exterior party or
24 division walls where carried on steel frame shall be of brick, re-
25 inforced concrete, concrete blocks, stone or terra cotta. Where
26 self-supporting walls are used they shall be of brick or plain con-
27 crete. All walls shall be anchored to frame at spaces not exceed-
28 ing ~~six~~ ^{six} (6) feet with three-quarter (3/4) inch achors with six
29 (6) inch square heads. Roof trusses under 50 feet span may rest
30
31

1 on brick or concrete walls. Spans over 50 feet shall rest on
2 steel columns.

3 Section 90. BRICK WALLS. Brick walls when
4 supported on the steel frame or in the first and second story, shall
5 be at least thirteen (13) inches thick unless reinforced, except
6 that if used in the basement they shall be seventeen (17) inches
7 thick. Stone or terra cotta veneer shall not be counted part of
8 this thickness. If the height of a supported wall exceeds twenty-
9 four (24) feet or the area between supporting girders and columns
10 exceeds four hundred (400) square feet the thickness shall be made
11 seventeen (17) inches.
12

13 Self-supporting curtain walls of brick built in
14 between columns supporting floor loads may be used in Class "A"
15 buildings of height not over eighty-six (86) feet. Said curtain
16 walls shall be twenty-one (21) inches thick in basement, seventeen
17 (17) inches thick for a height of forty-six (46) feet above the
18 first floor and thirteen (13) inches thick for the remaining height.
19 No opening shall be made in curtain walls.
20

21 Self-supporting bearing walls of brick may be used
22 in Class "A" buildings of a height not over eighty-six (86) feet.
23 Such walls shall be of a thickness as given in Section No. 130
24 of this Ordinance relating to Class "C" buildings. Such walls may
25 be used to carry adjacent floor loads, provided that the adjacent
26 interior column is not more than twenty (20) feet from the bearing
27 wall.
28

29 Section 91. REINFORCED CONCRETE WALLS. Walls of
30 reinforced concrete shall be permitted to Class "A" buildings provided
31 they be constructed in accordance with Section No. 114 of this

1 Ordinance relating to Class "B" buildings, except that they shall
2 be supported on steel columns and beams instead of reinforced con-
3 crete.

4
5 Concrete made with broken brick or terra cotta or cin-
6 ders instead of broken stone will be permitted in Class "A" build-
7 ings.

8 Section 92. CONCRETE BLOCK WALLS. Concrete blocks
9 shall be of dense concrete with courses not over twelve (12) inches
10 high, except in ornamental courses. Walls shall be at least twelve
11 (12) inches thick. Blocks shall be of concrete at least two (2)
12 inches thick at all parts, and shall be made interlocking and set in
13 Portland cement mortar. The area of opening in blocks shall not
14 exceed one-third ($1/3$) of the total cross sectional area of the
15 block. Walls shall be supported on the frame at each floor level.

16
17 Section 93. TERRA COTTA. Terra cotta blocking may
18 be used in outside walls and in courts. On outside walls it shall
19 be set in cement mortar and tied to the steel frame by anchors of
20 at least one-half inch diameter round iron.

21 Window mullions of terra cotta shall have a vertical
22 steel member enclosed and connected to the steel frame.

23
24 Terra cotta blocks shall be set in courses not over
25 twelve (12) inches deep except in ornamental courses. Walls shall
26 be at least twelve (12) inches thick and supported on the steel frame
27 at each floor level.

28 Section 94. REINFORCED BLOCK OR BRICK WALLS.
29 The term "masonry" shall apply to brick, stone, interlocking or
30 hollow tiles, concrete blocks or reinforced concrete construction.

31 Walls of concrete blocks or brick may be built of a

1 thickness not less than eight (8) inches, provided that vertical
2 steel rods not less than one-half of an inch diameter and spaced
3 not over twenty-four (24) inches apart, horizontally, are used to
4 reinforce the walls. Such rods must be rigidly attached to the
5 steel frame at each floor. Interlocking or hollow tile walls may
6 be used and may be built of a thickness not less than eight (8)
7 inches. Vertical or horizontal reinforcement may be used. If
8 vertical reinforcing is used the same shall comply with requirements
9 of similar reinforcing for brick walls; if horizontal reinforcement
10 is used, members shall be steel one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inches by one and
11 one-quarter ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inches spaced not more than twenty-eight (28) inch
12 centers. These members shall be rigidly attached to the building
13 frame by an approved band to prevent lateral movement. When open-
14 ings occur all reinforcements shall be vertical. No eight-inch
15 walls shall be built of a height exceeding eighteen (18) feet in
16 each story. If the area of wall surface included between two ad-
17 jacent wall columns and adjacent floor girders exceeds four hundred
18 (400) square feet the thickness of the wall shall be not less than
19 twelve (12) inches and all joints shall be broken horizontally and
20 vertically across the wall.
21
22
23

24 When interlocking or hollow tiles are used as the
25 inner facing of a hard selected brick wall the tiles and brick
26 shall be bonded together with solid brick headers at least every
27 seventh course of brick and such walls shall be estimated as laid
28 up with kiln run brick.

29 Section 95. INTERLOCKING OR HOLLOW TILE. The
30 term "interlocking or hollow tile" is hereby defined to mean a tile
31 made of shale, fire or other clay brick, when burned shall be free

1 from undue checking or warping and shall be fashioned so that when
2 laid in the wall, each unit locks or bonds into the opposite tile
3 or tiles, or into the tiles immediately below or above. Inter-
4 locking or hollow tiles shall conform to the following requirements:
5 They shall be burned to such density that in a forty-eight (48) hour
6 test they will not absorb moisture exceeding twelve (12) per cent
7 of their weight. They shall develop an ultimate crushing strength
8 of not less than fifteen hundred (1500) pounds per square inch of
9 net area of bearing members. The allowable stress shall not exceed
10 one hundred fifty (150) pounds per square inch of net area of bear-
11 ing members. Bearing members, herein mentioned, shall mean only
12 such vertical webs or walls of said tiles as will rest on thorough
13 mortar beds and stand in complete vertical alignment with vertical
14 members of the adjacent interlocking or hollow tile below.

15
16
17 The vertical webs and shells of all interlocking or
18 hollow tiles used for all bearing walls shall be in thickness at
19 least twenty (20) per cent of cross section measurement of the void
20 they enclose.

21 Section 96. LIGHT COURT AND VENT SHAFT WALLS
22 AND OPENINGS. The walls of all outer courts and shafts and lot line
23 courts and shafts and of all courts and shafts the area of which
24 exceeds fifty (50) square feet shall be of the same construction as
25 the outer walls of the building.

26
27 The walls of all other courts and shafts of an area
28 less than fifty (50) square feet may be of the same construction
29 as allowed for partition but they must be plastered on outside.

30 Section 97. FLOOR AND ROOF CONSTRUCTION.
31 The structural part of floors and roofs may be built of terra cotta,

1 brick, steel, or of concrete made of stone, broken brick, cinders,
2 or other concrete. The slabs or arches shall be proportioned to
3 carry loads twenty (20) per cent greater than required for the
4 supporting steel beams of the frame.
5

6 Section 98. TERRA COTTA FLOORS. Segment floor
7 arches built of terra cotta shall have a rise of not more than
8 1-10 the span for the arch portion, not less than four (4) inches
9 for spans up to six (6) feet, nor less than six (6) inches for spans
10 up to ten (10) feet. Spans over ten (10) feet are prohibited.
11 No arch shall be less than four (4) inches thick.

12 Arches shall be constructed so that the key block
13 shall fall in the center and the shells and webs always abut against
14 each other.
15

16 Flat arches shall have spans not exceeding ten (10)
17 feet and the depth of the tile shall not be less than one and three-
18 quarters inches for each foot of span.

19 Section 99. BRICK ARCH FLOORS. Brick laid
20 in cement lime mortar may be used for floors up to ten (10) feet
21 span. The rise shall be 1-9 the span with four (4) inches crown
22 thickness for spans up to six (6) feet and eight (8) inches crown
23 thickness for spans up to ten (10) feet.
24

25 Section 100. REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOORS. Floors
26 of reinforced concrete built in conformity with the requirements for
27 reinforced concrete as outlined under Class "B" buildings may be
28 built in Class "A" buildings.

29 No concrete slab shall have a span exceeding
30 sixteen (16) feet in buildings over eighty-six (86) feet in height
31

1 No slab shall be over ten (10) feet span.

2 No slab of stone concrete shall be less than three and
3 one-half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) inches thick except roof slabs which may be three (3)
4 inches thick. Slabs over eight (8) feet span and less than
5 twelve (12) feet span shall not be less than four and one-half ($4\frac{1}{2}$)
6 inches thick. Slabs over twelve feet span shall not be less than
7 five (5) inches thick. Slabs may be built of concrete in which
8 brokenbrick, terra cotta or cinders are used in place of stone,
9 provided they are made not less than four (4) inches thick for
10 floors and not less than three and one-half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) inches thick for
11 roofs.
12

13 Section 101. SPECIAL ROOFS. Floors may be built
14 of lens light not exceeding four (4) inches square each, set in
15 cement and constructed in a manner similar to sidewalk construction.
16

17 Floors of iron plats resting on steel supports may be
18 used in boiler rooms.

19 Floors of special design must be submitted to the
20 Building Inspector for approval.

21 Section 102. FLOOR COVERING. The wearing surface
22 of the floors shall rest on the structural part and may consist
23 of a cement finish, terrazzo, marble tile, encaustic or other tile,
24 wood resting upon sleepers fastened to the structural part with
25 concrete filling or other material approved by the Building Inspec-
26 tor.
27

28 Section 103. FIREPROOFING. All parts of the steel
29 frame including cast iron columns shall be covered with fireproof-
30 ing. The fireproofing shall be continuous and no pipes of any
31

1 description shall be laid in any fireproofing nor shall any fire-
2 proofing be cut to allow the passage of any pipe or duct through
3 any part except floor slabs.
4

5 In roofs where space is left between the ceiling
6 and roof beams, fireproofing may be omitted from the steel frame,
7 except around columns, and where columns project above the roof
8 they shall be fireproofed, but this shall not apply to exposed
9 beams supporting tanks, etc.

10 Section 104. COLUMN FIREPROOFING. All columns
11 shall be protected at all places with a layer of concrete, brick,
12 terra cotta, or metal lath and plaster. If of concrete the fire-
13 proofing shall be of such thickness as to fill all outer spaces
14 of the columns and to extend at least three (3) inches outside of
15 the extreme metal of the columns. Concrete may be made of broken
16 stone, broken brick, broken terra cotta or cinders, no part of which
17 shall be over one (1) inch in major dimensions.
18

19 A mesh of metal lath or other form or metal rein-
20 forcement shall be placed in this concrete not less than one (1) inch
21 from the outer surface thereof.
22

23 If the fireproofing be made of terra cotta it may be
24 of either dense, semi-porous, or porous blocks not less than four (4)
25 inches thick. A space of one (1) inch shall be left between the
26 metal of column and the inside of the terra cotta, which space
27 shall be filled with concrete grouted in.

28 Terra cotta shall be set in cement mortar and the
29 blocks fastened with metal ties of approved pattern.
30

31 If the fireproofing be of brick it shall be at
least two and three quarters (2-3/4) inches thick outside of the

1 column metal and set in cement mortar. The main re-entrant
2 portions of columns shall also be filled with brick.

3
4 If the fireproofing be of metal lath and plaster it
5 shall be of the double form. Lath shall be strapped around the
6 steel column and plastered with cement mortar or hard wall plaster.
7 A second sheathing of lath shall be placed outside of the first,
8 separated therefrom by an air space of at least one and one-half
9 ($1\frac{1}{2}$) inches. The outer sheathing of lath shall be rigidly support-
10 ed by the column and covered with cement mortar.

11 A partition will be considered as a substitute
12 for the outer sheathing.

13
14 Section 105. FIREPROOFING OF BEAMS AND GIRDERS.
15 Fireproofing of the floor beams, girders and other parts of the
16 steel frame shall be made in the same manner as specified for
17 columns except that all steel shall be covered at least two (2)
18 inches in its extreme parts.

19 Soffits of beams and girders protected by
20 concrete shall have a metal mesh embedded in the concrete and bent
21 around the flanges of the beams as a support.

22
23 If such fireproofing be of terra cotta, the
24 concrete filling required on columns may be omitted around beams
25 and girders. Soffits of beams shall be protected by at least two
26 (2) inches of terra cotta, which shall be locked into the arches
27 or around the flanges of the beams.

28 Section 106. PARTITIONS. Partitions may be
29 made of brick, solid concrete, reinforced concrete, metal lath
30 and plaster on metal studs, terra cotta, plaster blocks or other
31 forms ~~and~~ approved by the Building inspector.

1 No partition shall rest upon a wooden floor, but must
2 be carried down to the incombustible materials below.

3 Brick partitions shall be laid as walls and the thickness
4 shall be not less than eight (8) inches.

5 Solid plain concrete partitions shall not be less in
6 thickness than 1-30 of the height.

7 Reinforced concrete partitions shall not be less in
8 thickness than 1-60 of the height.

9 Plastered partitions shall have a base of metal studs
10 and metal lath. Up to a height of twelve (12) feet solid parti-
11 tions two (2) inches thick with one layer of lath may be used. For
12 greater heights studs with two (2) layers of lath may be used. The
13 depth of the studs shall be at least 1-60 of the height of the
14 partition.
15
16

17 No ground for fastening wooden parts shall be inserted
18 in the plaster which must be continuous from floor to ceiling.

19 Terra cotta partitions shall have the blocks set in
20 cement and lime mortar and fastened with iron clips. Thickness
21 of terra cotta shall be at least 1-40 of the height of partitions,
22 provided, however, that where galvanized wire cloth, two and one-half
23 meshes to the inch of number 20 wire of galvanized expanded metal
24 lath of twenty-six (26) gauge is used on each course of terra cotta,
25 the full length of partitions, the thickness shall be at least
26 1-60 of the height of the partitions. When interlocking terra
27 cotta tile are used, metal clips and wire mesh reinforcement may be
28 omitted.
29
30

31 Plaster block partitions shall be built of solid
plaster blocks of a thickness at least 1-40 of the height of partitions

1 and dowelled at top and bottom of each block.

2 Section 107. CEILINGS. Ceilings shall be made of
3 reinforced concrete, terra cotta tile, metal lath and plaster or
4 other approved forms. If of reinforced concrete or terra cotta
5 tile, the provisions relating to floors shall apply. If the ceil-
6 ings be of metal lath and plaster the lath shall be suspended from
7 the floor or ceiling beams by a rigid frame work, to which the lath
8 shall be firmly applied.

10 SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF
11 CLASS "B" BUILDINGS.

12 Section 108. Class "B" buildings shall have a complete
13 frame of columns, girders and beams made of reinforced concrete.
14 The structural parts of the floors shall be of reinforced concrete
15 and the walls may be of reinforced concrete, brick, terra cotta or
16 concrete blocks. Steel roof trusses constructed in accordance with
17 the requirements for Class "A" buildings shall be permitted in
18 Class "B" buildings.

19 Section 109. MATERIALS--TESTS AND ALLOWABLE STRESSES.
20 The concrete shall be mixed in proportion of not less than one (1)
21 part of Portland cement to six (6) parts of aggregates, consisting
22 of sand and gravel or broken stone of not more than seven eighths
23 (7/8) inch major dimension for curtain walls, columns, slabs,
24 girders and beams and two (2) inch major dimensions for basement
25 walls and foundations.

26 The proportions shall be such that the resistance of
27 the concrete to crushing shall not be less than two thousand pounds
28 per square inch after hardening for twenty-eight (28) days.

29 In concrete the following allowable stresses in pounds
30
31

1 per square inch shall not be exceeded;

2 In direct compression, one fifth of the ultimate com-
3 pressive strength, but not to exceed five hundred (500) pounds
4 in any case.

5 In helically wound or hooped columns one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) of
6 the ultimate compressive strength, but not to exceed seven hundred
7 (700) pounds in any case.

8 In compression in outer fibre in cross bending one-fourth
9 ($\frac{1}{4}$) of the ultimate compressive strength, but not to exceed five
10 hundred (500) pounds in any case.

11 In shear one-tenth ($1/10$) of allowable stress in outer
12 fibre in cross bending, but not to exceed seventy-five (75) pounds
13 in any case.

14 No tensile stress shall be taken by the concrete.

15 In adhesion of concrete to steel sixty (60) pounds per
16 square inch of concrete in contact with steel for plain bars and
17 one hundred (100) pounds for deformed bars.

18 When the safe limit of adhesion is exceeded, some
19 provisions must be made for transmitting the strength of the steel
20 to the concrete.

21 Steel shall bend, when cold, through an angle of one
22 hundred (100) degrees around a radius equal to five (5) times the
23 thickness of the test piece, without fracture on the outer circum-
24 ference. The fracture shall be silky or fine granular. All
25 Steel shall be free from dirt, paint and excessive scale and rust.

26 In steel the following allowable stresses in pounds
27 per square inch shall not be exceeded:

28 In tension one-third of the elastic limit, but not to

1 exceed 20,000 pounds in any case.

2 In shear 10,000 pounds.

3 In compression fifteen (15) times the allowable stress
4 in direct compression in the concrete.

5 The ration of the module of elasticity of concrete
6 to steel shall be taken as one to fifteen.

7 Reinforced concrete construction shall be designed so
8 that the shearing stresses, both vertical and horizontal, developed
9 in any part of the construction, shall not exceed the safe
10 working strength of the concrete as fixed in this Ordinance, or
11 sufficient amount of steel shall be introduced in such a position
12 that the deficiency in the resistance to shear is overcome.

13 All beams or girders shall be reinforced with metal,
14 if necessary for other reactions.

15 Neither the reinforcing metal nor the concrete shall
16 be subjected to combined stresses in the same place so as to exceed
17 in combination the stresses allowable separately.

18 Section 110. REINFORCEMENT. It it is necessary
19 to splice reinforcing members either in compression or in tension,
20 the splice shall be either a steel splice that in tension will
21 develop the full strength of the member or else the members shall be
22 lapped in the concrete for a length equal to at least the following:

23 For plain bars of medium steel, forty (40) times the
24 diameter or maximum diagonal of cross section. For plain bars of
25 high elastic limit steel, seventy (70) times the diameter or
26 maximum diagonal cross section. In no case shall the reinforce-
27 ment of beams or girders be spliced. If the hooping columns is
28 spliced the splice shall develop the full strength of the least
29
30
31

1 section of the hooping.

2 Steel shall be imbedded in concrete so that the thick-
3 ness of concrete covering outside of steel shall be as follows:

4 For flat slabs, not less than three-fourths ($3/4$)
5 of an inch.

6 For columns and beams, not less than two (2) inches.

7 For foundations, not less than three (3) inches from
8 earth at sides and top, and six (6) inches from earth at bottom
9 of slab.

10 Where the shape of the reinforcement is such that it
11 does not give sufficient bond to the concrete insulation, such rein-
12 forcement shall be wrapped with wire or otherwise prepared as re-
13 quired in Section No. 104 for fireproofing of structural steel.

14 Any concrete structure or floor filling in same, re-
15 inforced or otherwise, which may be erected on a permanent centering
16 of sheet metal, or metal lath and curved bars, or a metal centering
17 of any form, must be strong enough to carry its loads without assist-
18 ance from the centering, unless the concrete is so applied as to
19 protect the centering as herein specified for reinforcing steel.

20 Exposed metal centering or exposed metal of any kind
21 will not be considered as a factor in the strength of any part
22 of any concrete structure and a plaster finish applied over the
23 metal shall not be deemed sufficient protection.

24 Section 111. FLOOR AND ROOF SLABS. The general
25 provisions as to design shall hold for floor and roof slabs, which
26 shall be of reinforced concrete. No floor slab shall be less than
27 three and one-half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) inches thick. No roof slabs shall be less
28 than three (3) inches thick.

1 The covering may be wood, marble, cement, tile or other
2 material, but such covering shall not be considered as part of the
3 thickness required for slabs.

4 The floor slab to the extent of not more than five (5)
5 times its depth on each side of a beam or girder may be taken as
6 a part of said beam or girder in computing the moment of resistance
7 of the beam or girder, but the beam and slab must be built at the
8 same time as a unit.

9 Where beams, girders and slabs connect in such a way
10 that there is a corresponding member on the opposite side of each
11 support they may be taken as continuous.

12 Wherever possible, beams and girders and also their
13 intermediate floor construction shall be made continuous. Rein-
14 forcing metal shall be used for that purpose in the top of all
15 connecting members at the point of support, and it shall be suffi-
16 cient both in section and length to prevent fracture at the
17 point of support when the connecting members are carrying twice
18 their calculated loads; and in no case shall the area of metal
19 provided for continuity be less than seventy-five (75) per cent of
20 the area of metal allowed for tension in the bottom flange.

21 Continuity or separate reinforcing material may be
22 used in the top of the slab. In either case, however, if a part
23 of the slab is considered as a part of the beam or girder, the rein-
24 forcing material must cross the full width both of the beam or
25 girder and the part of the slab so considered.

26 Section 112. DESIGN OF COLUMNS. Columns of
27 reinforced concrete shall not have an unsupported length exceeding
28 fifteen (15) times the least horizontal dimensions, which shall be
29

1 not less than ten (10) inches.

2 In computing the strength of columns the two (2)
3 inches of concrete nearest the surface shall be deducted from the
4 area of concrete.

5 In columns subjected to cross-bending the unit
6 stresses from combined loadings shall not exceed the allowed
7 stresses for direct compression.

8 All columns shall have vertical steel reinforcing
9 members, the net area of cross section of which shall be at least
10 one (1) per cent and not more than five (5) per cent of the area
11 of concrete in cross section where rods are used. These members
12 shall be stayed against buckling at points whose distance apart
13 does not exceed the least diameter of the column.

14 The stays shall have an area of at least five one-
15 hundreds of a square inch. Where structural shapes are used for
16 reinforcing, they shall be designed as provided for similar members
17 in Class "A" buildings, and any concrete calculated to take com-
18 pressive stress shall be enclosed in said reinforcement or otherwise
19 reinforced as herein provided.

20 Vertical reinforcing members which are considered
21 in compression shall have full perfect bearings at each joint, and
22 such joints shall occur only at floors or other points of lateral
23 support and tight-fitting sleeves and splice bars shall be provided
24 at all such joints.

25 Suitable base plates shall be provided at the
26 bottom of columns to distribute the column loads over the footings.

27 Section 113. WALLS. Walls of Class "B" buildings
28 may be built as provided in Sections No. 89 to 96 inclusive of this
29
30
31

1 Ordinance relating to Class "A" buildings, and provided that self-
2 supporting curtain or exterior walls of brick may be used for build-
3 ings exceeding four (4) stories in height.

4
5 Section 114. REINFORCED CONCRETE WALLS. Reinforced
6 concrete walls shall be at least six (6) inches thick. If the
7 area of wall surface included between any two (2) adjacent wall
8 columns and adjacent floor girders exceeds three hundred (300)
9 square feet and is less than four hundred (400) square feet, the
10 thickness of the wall shall not be less than eight (8) inches.
11 If the area exceeds four hundred (400) square feet, the wall thick-
12 ness shall not be less than twelve (12) inches, supported on the
13 frame at each story.

14
15 In reinforced concrete walls the area of steel rein-
16 forcement shall aggregate one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of one (1) per cent of the
17 area of the concrete, and one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) shall be placed vertically
18 and one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) horizontally.

19 No reinforcement shall be spaced more than twenty-
20 four (24) inches apart. Additional reinforcement shall be placed
21 around openings, and all reinforcement shall be wired at each inter-
22 section. All reinforcement shall be rigidly connected at columns
23 and girders to the steel reinforcement of the same.

24
25 Reinforced concrete walls may be built in the form of
26 bearing walls of uniform section, and of same thickness required
27 for brick walls.

28 If walls are built of piers and connecting walls,
29 the piers shall be calculated and constructed as columns. The
30 connecting wall, if built of reinforced concrete without windows,
31 may be considered as self-supporting, in which case the thickness

1 shall be six (6) inches in the upper forty (40) feet followed by
2 an increase of three (3) inches in thickness for every additional
3 forty (40) feet in height.

4
5 Where such walls are pierced by openings for doors
6 and windows, the entire loads shall be concentrated on the piers,
7 which shall be proportioned as columns.

8 Section 115. PARTITIONS AND CEILINGS. Parti-
9 tions and ceilings shall be constructed in accordance with the
10 provisions of Sections No. 106 and 107 of this Ordinance relating
11 to Class "A" buildings.

12 Section 116. CONSTRUCTION. The following condi-
13 tions shall be observed unreinforced concrete construction:

14
15 The concrete shall be mixed as wet as possible and
16 deposited without causing a separation of the cement from the
17 mixture. It shall be placed in the forms as soon as practicable
18 after mixing and in no case shall concrete be used which has been
19 wet more than one hour.

20 Joints in concrete poured at different times shall be
21 made at such places as will not lessen the strength of the con-
22 struction. Joints with old concrete shall be made by cleaning
23 and roughening the old concrete and covering same with cement
24 grout.

25
26 Forms shall be of sufficient strength to preserve
27 their shape, and tight enough to prevent leaking of concrete.
28 All rubbish and dirt shall be carefully removed from forms.

29 The forms for the beams and girders of a floor shall
30 be constructed in conjunction with the forms for the floor slabs
31 which they support, and no forms shall be removed until all parts

1 of the respective floors are strong enough to support themselves
2 and the loads that may come upon them during construction.

3
4 Section 117. SERVICE PIPES AND CUTTING OF CONCRETE
5 OR REINFORCING. Conduits or pipes for conveying electricity,
6 air or gas may be imbedded in the concrete except in columns, provid-
7 ed they are of such size and so placed as not to weaken the struc-
8 ture or its fireproofing in any way.

9
10 Pipes conveying liquids in any form are not to be
11 imbedded in any part of the structural concrete except as may be
12 necessary to pass through floors and walls.

13
14 No drilling into or cutting of the fireproofing or of
15 the steel reinforcing spirals, hoops, stirrups or rods in any
16 columns or beams for the purpose of attaching fixtures, hangers,
17 or for any purpose which will in any way injury the concrete or
18 reinforcing in same, is to be permitted.

19
20 Section 118. SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CLASS
21 "C" BUILDINGS. Class "C" buildings shall be built with brick,
22 stone, or concrete walls supporting the adjacent floor loads and
23 with the interior floor loads supported by studded partitions, or by
24 wooden or steel or cast iron columns and wooden or steel girders.
25 Floor joints may be of wood.

26
27 The limit of height shall be eighty-four (84)
28 feet, if metal lath be used on all floor and ceiling joists, girders,
29 studding, wood furring and soffits of stairs. The limit height
30 shall be fifty-five (55) feet if wooden lath be used, or if not
31 lathed; provided, that if in loft buildings seventy (70) feet or less
in height, a complete automatic sprinkler system is installed in

1 accordance with the requirements of the Board of Fire Underwriters
2 of the Pacific, then the requirements as to lathing and plastering
3 will be the same as Class "C" buildings fifty-five (55) feet in
4 height.

5
6 Class "C" buildings may be built to the maximum
7 height without lathing if the interior is of mill construction.
8 Class "C" buildings may be built anywhere in the City.

9 Section 119. INSIDE FRAMING. Inside loads shall
10 be supported upon a framing of steel columns and girders and wood
11 joists, or upon cast iron columns, steel girders and wood joists
12 or upon steel or cast iron columns, wooden girders and wooden joists,
13 or upon wooden columns, girders and joists, or studded partitions
14 with wooden joists.

15
16 Section 120. METAL FRAME. If a metal frame consist-
17 ing of steel or cast iron columns, and steel girders be used it shall
18 be framed as provided in Sections No. 83 to 88 inclusive of this
19 Ordinance, relating to the construction of Class "A" buildings.
20 All steel or cast iron columns shall be connected to each other and
21 to the walls at each floor by steel girders or beams not less than
22 six (6) inches deep, or by a timber joist rigidly attached to the
23 column by a metal bracket and bolts.

24
25 Section 121. TIMBER COLUMNS. If a timber frame
26 consisting of timber columns, timber girders and joists be used,
27 the columns shall be squared at right angles to their axis.

28 To prevent the unit stresses from exceeding those
29 provided in Section No. 44 of this Ordinance, timber or iron cap
30 and base plates shall be provided in buildings over two stories high.

31 The foundations of timber columns shall be of concrete
or brick.

1 Section 122. STUD PARTITIONS. Stud shall be calcu-
2 lated as timber columns to sustain the load. Carrying stud
3 partitions in basement shall have a continuous foundation wall of
4 brick, stone or concrete under same.
5

6 Section 123. TRUSSES. Roof trusses may be of steel
7 or of steel and timber, or entirely of timber. Trusses of over
8 fifty (50) feet span shall rest upon steel, reinforced concrete
9 or wood columns, which shall be continuous to the foundations.

10 In one-story buildings, trusses may, however, rest on
11 bearing plates on brick or concrete walls of sufficient strength
12 to carry the superimposed load, provided the height from the first
13 floor line to the bottom of truss does not exceed eighteen (18)
14 feet.
15

16 If trusses are framed of steel they shall be constructed
17 in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance governing
18 the construction of steel trusses in Class "A" buildings.

19 Trusses of timber and iron or steel shall be built in
20 accordance with the allowed unit stresses for steel provided in
21 Section No. 48 of this Ordinance, and of timber in accordance with
22 the provisions of Section No. 44 of this Ordinance.
23

24 Framing of trusses shall be in accordance with standard
25 practice. Timber in tension or compression shall be stressed
26 only in the direction of the fibers.
27

28 Section 124. TIMBER DETAILS. All wood beams, joists,
29 and other timbers in the party walls of every Class "C" building
30 shall be separated from the beam or timber entering in the opposite
31 side of the wall by at least four (4) inches of solid mason work.

1 All wood trimmer and header-beams or joists shall be proportioned
2 to carry with safety the loads they intended to sustain.

3
4 Every wood header or trimmer more than six (6) feet
5 long, used in any building, shall be hung in stirrup irons of
6 suitable thickness for the size of the timbers. Every wood beam
7 or joist, except header and tail beams, shall rest at least four
8 (4) inches on the wall, or upon the girder, as authorized by this
9 Ordinance. The ends of all wood floor and roof beams, where they
10 rest on brick walls, shall be cut to a bevel of three (3) inches
11 in their depth.

12 All wood floor and wood roof beams shall be properly
13 bridged with cross-bridging, and the distance between bridgings,
14 or between bridgin and walls shall not exceed eight (8) feet.
15 Solid bridging not less than two (2) inches thick shall be placed
16 between joists over all girders.

17
18 All wood joists shall be trimmed away at least one
19 and one-half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) inches from all flues and chimneys, whether the
20 same be smoke, air or any other flues or chimneys. The trimmer
21 beam shall not be less than eight (8) inches from the inside face
22 of a flue and four (4) inches from the outside of a chimneybreast,
23 and the header beam not less than two (2) inches from the outside
24 face of the brick or stone work of the same, except that for the
25 smoke-flue of boilers and furnaces where the brick work is required
26 to be eight (8) inches in thickness, the trimmer beam shall not be
27 less than twelve (12) inches from the inside of the flue. The
28 header beam carrying the tail beams of a floor, and supporting the
29 trimmer arch in front of a fireplace, shall not be less than twenty
30 (20) inches from the chimney breast.
31

1 Cutting for piping or other purposes shall not be
2 done so as to reduce the strength of the supporting parts below
3 that required by the provisions of this Ordinance.

4 No joists or girders shall be cut into at a distance
5 greater than twelve (12) inches from bearing.

6 All wood partitions shall have solid caps and sills
7 and at least one row of bridging not less than two (2) inches
8 thick, and of the full depth of the standing studding, and all
9 solidly blocked behind the ribbon on the line of the spring of the
10 cove. Bearing partitions shall have double plates.

11 Double studs shall be used on the sides and top of all
12 openings, with heads and truss braces cut in and secured.

13 Section 125 - ANCHORS AND TIES - Where a steel beam acting as a girder
14 or a tie beam rests upon a brick wall it shall have an anchor made
15 of two (2) angles riveted to the end of the beam and projecting
16 at least six (6) inches on each side.

17 Where wooden girders rest upon walls they shall be
18 fastened thereto by two iron anchors of at least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$)
19 square inch in section, at least three (3) feet long, and with iron
20 washers at the outer end at least six (6) inches by six (6) inches
21 by $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. The other end shall be turned down at least two (2)
22 inches and fastened to the girder in such a way that the anchor
23 is self-releasing. Box anchors answering the same requirements may
24 be used.

25 Where wooden joists rest upon walls they shall be
26 fastened with anchors as required for girders, one anchor being used
27 in every eight (8) feet of wall.

28 Where girders or joists parallel a wall they shall be
29 anchored every eight feet in the same manner.

30 Girders resting on columns shall be anchored thereto
31 or to the next girder with two iron tie-straps of at least one-half
($\frac{1}{2}$) square section.

1 Joists resting on girders shall be lapped one (1) foot
2 and spiked together or shall be connected with iron straps of at
3 least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) square inch cross section. One such strap shall
4 be used every eight feet along the girder and those joists having
5 wall anchors shall be strapped, the object being to form a contin-
6 uous tie across the building.

7 Section 126 - FLOORS - Floors shall be built with
8 timber joists laid as prescribed by Sections No. 124 and 125 of this
9 Ordinance.

10 Section 127 - ROOFS - Roofs shall be built as floors
11 or upon trusses.

12 The roof covering shall be composed of metal, slate,
13 tile, terra cotta, asbestos shingles, asbestos felt, prepared
14 roofing or saturated roofing felt.

15 When prepared roofing is used the roof covering shall
16 consist of not less than two layers of thirty-five (35) pound pre-
17 prepared roofing solidly cemented together with asphaltum and then
18 covered with a flowing coat of asphaltum in which shall be imbedded
19 cleanscreened roofing gravel of sufficient quantity to thoroughly
20 cover the surface of the prepared roofing.

21 When saturated roofing felt is used the roof covering
22 shall consist of not less than four layers of fourteen (14) pound
23 saturated roofing felt. The bottom layer shall be securely fasten-
24 ed to the sheathing every twelve (12) inches on seams with large
25 headed nails or nails and caps. The saturated felt shall be solid-
26 ly cemented together with asphaltum and then covered with roofing
27 gravel in the manner as above mentioned for prepared roofing.

28 When a combination of both prepared roofing and saturat-
29 ed felt is used the roof covering shall consist of a bottom layer
30 of two ply forty-five (45) pound prepared roofing and not less than
31

1 two layers of fourteen (14) pound saturated felt, or a bottom layer
2 of thirty-five (35) pound prepared roofing and not less than three
3 layers of fourteen (14) pound saturated felt, all solidly cemented
4 together with asphaltum and then covered with roofing gravel in the
5 manner as above mentioned for prepared roofing.

6 The Building Inspector or his deputies shall have the
7 power to cut any roof to determine if the provisions of this Ordinance
8 have been complied with and said cut shall not be repaired until
9 written permission of the Building Inspector shall have been obtained.

10 Section 128 - PARTITIONS - Partitions shall be built
11 of studding constructed as described in Section No. 122 of this
12 Ordinance. All plastering, where required, shall be done upon metal
13 or wood lath.

14 Section 129 - CEILINGS - All ceiling shall be of metal
15 or wooden lath, plastered where required, or of sheet metal.

16 When ceilings are suspended below bottom of joists and
17 not in contact with same, the bottom of said joists throughout the
18 concealed space thus formed shall be metal lathed and plastered
19 not less than two heavy coats.

20 Section 130 - WALLS - All exterior walls of Class "C"
21 buildings, including out shafts and courts, shall be built of brick,
22 stone, interlocking or hollow tiles or concrete except as provided
23 in Section 131 of this Ordinance. They may be built as continuous
24 walls, without openings, of the thickness given below. If provided
25 with openings the bearing stress shall not exceed the allowed bearing
26 per unit of area as given in Section 58 of this Ordinance. Exterior
27 Walls of interlocking hollow tiles shall not exceed three stories
28 in height above the basement and shall be of the same thickness as
29 required of brick.

30 Walls may be built supporting a portion of a floor in
31 addition to their own weight, or as self-supporting curtain walls

only, in which latter case columns shall be built in the wall to carry the floor loads. Where walls support floor loads the center of any column or stud partition supporting floor loads shall be at a distance not greater than twenty-four (24) feet from the wall,

The thickness of bearing walls for any building of brick, stone or plain concrete not over fifty-five (55) feet in height nor over eighty-seven and one-half ($87\frac{1}{2}$) feet in depth when used only as a dwelling, lodging house, hotel or tenement house above the first floor, shall not be less than as given in the following table, except that party walls shall be four inches thicker:

MAXIMUM ELEVATION.

	Basement	First Story (16 feet) ..	Second Story (30 feet) ...	Third Story (45 feet)	Fourth Story (55 feet)
	In.	In.	In.	In.	In.
1 - story building	13	9	...	....	....
2 - story building	13	13	9	....	....
3 - story building	17	13	13	13	....
4 - story building	17	17	13	13	13

If any story exceeds in height the number of feet foregoi^{ng} prescribed in the table, the thickness of the walls throughout such story shall be increased four inches for every five feet or fraction thereof in excess of the tabulated height.

No nine-inch walls shall be used as party walls.

All bearing walls other than those given above shall have a thickness in accordance with the following table, except that party walls shall be four inches thicker in all cases:

	Basement	1st story (20 ft)	2nd story (34 ft)	3rd story (47 ft)	4th story (59 ft)	5th story (71 ft)	6th story (84 ft)
1st story	17	13	13	13	13	13	13
2nd story	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
3rd story	21	17	17	17	17	17	17
4th story	21	17	17	17	17	17	17
5th story	25	21	17	17	17	17	17
6th story	25	21	21	17	17	17	17

If any story exceeds in maximum elevation the number of feet described in the foregoing table the thickness of each wall throughout such story shall be increased four (4) inches for every five (5) feet or fraction thereof in excess of the tabulated height.

Buildings may be built of more stories than as herein provided, but the thickness for the heights shall not be decreased and all changes in thickness shall be made at a floor level.

Section 131 - CURTAIN WALLS - Self-supporting curtain walls built between piers or iron or steel columns, and not supported on steel or iron girders, shall not be less than thirteen (13) inches thick for forty-six (46) feet of the uppermost height thereof, or to the tier of beams nearest to that height; and they shall be increased four (4) inches for every additional section of forty (40) feet, or to the tier of beams nearest to such height. They shall not be used as bearing walls, but the floor loads shall be carried on steel or cast iron columns into the walls.

Curtain walls supported at every floor line and at roof by frame of steel or reinforced concrete girders and columns and constructed as required for Class "A" or Class "B" buildings, will be permitted in Class "C" buildings; provided said frame is tied together in both horizontal directions at every floor and roof line

1 with steel or reinforced concrete ties, struts or girders spaced
2 not to exceed twenty (20) feet apart and of spans not exceeding
3 twenty-five (25) feet between walls and not exceeding twenty (20)
4 feet between columns and walls or between columns.

5 Interior columns shall be of steel or reinforced con-
6 crete. Steel columns, girders, ties and struts shall fireproofed
7 as provided for Class "A" buildings.

8 Reinforced concrete ties or struts shall not be less
9 than ten (10) inches wide and depth shall be not less than that
10 of the floor joists. The area of steel reinforcement in ties or
11 struts shall be not less than one (1) per cent of the area of
12 the concrete, in cross section, and the reinforcement shall be
13 rigidly connected to the wall column or girder reinforcement.

14 Section 132 - COURT WALLS - The walls of all outer and
15 lot line courts and shafts shall have walls constructed in same
16 manner as required for exterior walls.

17 Walls of interior courts and shafts may be constructed
18 with timber studding covered on the exterior with fireproof material.
19 Courts and shafts adjoining exterior walls are regarded as interior;
20 provided the exterior wall adjoining same shall be unbroken by
21 openings, or if broken by openings, said openings shall be closed
22 by one quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch wire glass set in metal sashes and metal
23 frames.

24 Section 133 - FIREPROOFING - All girders and columns
25 supporting masonry, excepting columns at street line, shall be fire-
26 proofed as required for similar members of Class "A" buildings.

27 Section 134 - BOND IRON - Bond iron at least three (3)
28 inches by one quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch shall be bedded in the center of the
29 wall at each pair of floor or ceiling joints of all Class "C" build-
30 ings and run around the entire walls of the building. Interlocking
31 hollow tiles in Class "C" buildings may have the bond iron placed
flush with the inside edge of the wall.

1 PROVISIONS RELATING TO MILL CONSTRUCTION
2 BUILDINGS. (MILL CONSTRUCTION.)

3 Section 135 - The term "Mill Construction" refers
4 specifically to the construction of the interior frame of Class "G"
5 buildings. All restrictions of Class "C" buildings not specifically
6 excepted herein shall apply to this class of buildings.

7 The specific requirement of Mill Construction is that the
8 buildings of this type shall be built without concealed air spaces.
9 No clause shall be construed to render void this requirement.

10 Section 136 - INSIDE FRAMING - Inside loads shall be
11 supported upon a framing of wood posts, girders and beams, none of
12 which shall be less than eight inches in either of its cross dimen-
13 sions. Wood posts shall not be of smaller sectional area than one
14 hundred (100) square inches, nor be less than ten (10) inches in
15 either dimension, except for posts in the top story, which shall not
16 be of a smaller sectional area than sixty-four (64) square inches, nor
17 be less than eight inches in either dimension. All columns shall
18 be squared at right angles to their axis.

19 Wood posts shall have cast iron or steel caps or boxes
20 so constructed as to form a base for the next post above. The ends
21 of the girders shall be secured to the cap or box in such manner as to
22 be self releasing. Other timber details shall be as required for
23 buildings of Class "C".

24 Cast iron columns and steel columns, girders and beams
25 may be used if fireproofed and constructed as required for Class "A".
26 All steel beams or girders shall be at least eight inches deep.

27 Section 137 - FLOORS - The lower floor may be of concrete
28 if built directly on the ground.

29 Wood floors shall be made of two (2) inch lumber spiked
30 solidly together if not less than four (4) inches (three and three
31 quarter inches dressed) in depth or shall be of plank not less than

1 three (3) inches (two and three-quarter inched dressed) splined,
2 tongued and grooved or shiplapped, covered with a wearing floor
3 of boards, not less than one (1) inch in thickness and (seven-eighths
4 dressed) laid in a crosswise or diagonal direction, tongued and
5 grooved or rabbitted and properly nailed.

6 Between the wearing floor and the planking there shall
7 be placed two thickness of carefully laid waterproof material,
8 and this material shall be flashed at least three inches around
9 all walls and posts and columns and openings and protected with
10 mouldings or base except that this flashing may be omitted at
11 elevator and stairwell openings.

12 Section 138 - ROOFS - Roofs shall be of plank not less than
13 two and one-half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) inches in thickness, splined, tongued and
14 grooved or shiplapped, and shall be covered as Class "C" buildings.

15 Section 139 - PARTITIONS - All partitions separating manu-
16 facturing, store or merchandise occupancies, in the basement and the
17 first story, and in the second story, where same is at or near the
18 level of a street from which it has an entrance, shall be of masonry
19 not less than twelve (12) inches thick, but if non-bearing, may be
20 not less than eight (8) inches thick. All other partitions shall be
21 with masonry, terra cotta or metal lath on metal studs; except they
22 may be entirely of two (2) inch tongued and grooved plank.

23 Section 140 - PLASTERING - Masonry or terra cotta walls may
24 be plastered directly upon their surface or upon metal lathing on
25 metal furring. No wood furring shall be used and no plaster shall
26 be applied to any wood or wooden lath.

27 PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FRAME
28 OR WOODEN BUILDING.

29 Section 141 -- A "Wood Frame Building" is a building or
30 structure whose exterior walls, or portion thereof, are constructed
31 of wood. Buildings sheathed with boards and partially or entirely

1 covered with plaster, shall be deemed frame buildings.

2 Wood frame buildings now erected within the fire limits
3 shall not be altered or repaired except (1) as provided for
4 Class "A", Class "B" and Class "C" buildings, and (2) as in this
5 section provided.

6 Roofs of wood frame buildings within the fire limits
7 requiring recovering shall be covered with the same kind of material
8 as required for Mill Construction.

9 Wood frame buildings shall not have additions made there-
10 to (except as in this section provided) or be erected or raised
11 so as to form another story, within the fire limits.

12 Frame buildings shall be designed to carry the loads
13 specified in Section No. 54 of this Ordinance.

14 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation
15 to make any alterations to the outside walls or roof of any wooden
16 frame building inside the fire limits, except, (1) steep roofs
17 may be lowered to a flatter pitch, (2) store fronts may be altered,
18 (3) bay or bow windows may be removed and (4) exteriors of such
19 buildings may be repaired by exterior plastering which shall con-
20 form to all provisions of this Ordinance regulating exterior
21 plastering.

22 Section ^{14.3} -- Wood frame buildings one (1) story in height
23 when less than five hundred (500) square feet in area may be built
24 with 2" x 3" studding. All other wood frame buildings shall have all
25 exterior and all bearing walls constructed of studding of the
26 size specified in Sections No. 146 and 147 hereof.

27 All wood frame buildings over one (1) story in height ,
28 and all one (1) story buildings where designed for dwelling
29 purposes shall have the studding on all exterior walls tight
30 boarded on the weather side. No uncovered studding of any building
31 shall be placed against the wall of an adjoining building or structure.

1 Section 143 -- The outer walls of wood frame buildings,
2 veneered with brick, stone, concrete or terra cotta, shall be at
3 least seven (7) inches in thickness, including veneer, studding and
4 boarding.

5 No veneering of brick, stone or terra cotta on any frame
6 building shall exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height,

7 Veneered walls shall be anchored to each stud every two
8 (2) feet in height.

9 Section 144 -- Wood frame buildings two (2) story high shall
10 have masonry or concrete foundations not less than eight (8) inches
11 thick and not less than fifteen (15) inches nor more than five
12 (5) feet in height, with a footing not less than twelve (12) inches.
13 When foundations are more than five (5) feet in height, they must
14 be not less than twelve (12) inches thick.

15 Foundations for three-story wood frame buildings shall
16 be of masonry or concrete not less than sixteen (16) inches thick
17 nor less than fifteen (15) inches in height. Wood frame buildings
18 one (1) story in height and less than five hundred (500) square
19 feet in area, shall have masonry or concrete foundation not less
20 than eight (8) inches in height and six (6) inches on top and
21 bottom laid not less than 4" below surface. Wood frame buildings
22 one story in height that is more than five hundred (500) square
23 feet in area shall have masonry or concrete foundations not less
24 than one foot in height, six (6) inches on top, ten (10) inches
25 on bottom and laid not less than six (6) inches below the surface
26 on solid ground.

27 Where piers are used in center walls they shall be at
28 least fourteen (14) inches square and six (6) inches in thickness,
29 spaced not over five (5) feet on centers.

30 When foundation walls of frame or wooden buildings are
31 used for embankment of retaining walls, two and three-story buildings
with basement shall have foundation or basement walls of brick or

1 concrete not less than twelve (12) inches thick and not higher
2 than eight (8) feet from top of footing to bottom of first floor
3 joists (first tier).

4 If a deeper basement be desired, the walls thereof shall
5 be not less than seventeen (17) inches thick; the bottom of footing
6 of said walls shall not be higher than ten feet from top of footing
7 to under side of first story floor joists and the footing shall have
8 a spread of one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the thickness of the wall resting on it.

9 When there are no footings on the outside of a found-
10 ation or basement wall, the footings must extend far enough on
11 the inside to make them the required width.

12 Foundations for all buildings where the surface of the
13 ground pitches at an angle of more than fifteen (15) degrees,
14 shall be stepped in on a level.

15 All masonry and concrete foundations for buildings
16 over one story in height shall be laid not less than twelve (12)
17 inches below the surface of the earth and on solid ground.

18 Section 145 -- The mudsills of all buildings shall be of
19 redwood not less than two (2) inches in thickness and six (6) inches
20 in width.

21 The main sills of all buildings over one story in height
22 shall not be less than four (4) inches in depth.

23 Girders supporting floor joists shall be not less than
24 four (4) inches in either dimension and the vertical dimension
25 shall be of solid timber. Where the spacing of supports under
26 the girder exceeds five (5) foot centers the depth of the girder
27 shall be increased so as to safely support the loads as provided
28 for in Section No. 54 hereof.

29 Section 146 -- Minimum sizes of bearing wall studding for
30 all buildings except, mills, factories or warehouses shall be as
31 follows:

1	Studding in top story	2 x 4
2	Studding supporting one story above	2 x 4
3	Studding supporting two stories above	2 x 6 or 3 x 4
4	Studding in one-story buildings	2 x 4
5	Studding in one-story buildings less than	
6	500 square feet area	2 x 3

7 Section 147 -- The minimum size of all bearing wall studding
8 for mills, factories, warehouses, buildings used as places of public
9 assembly, and all commercial buildings where the distance between
10 parallel bearing walls or supports exceeds twenty(20) feet, or
11 where the height exceeds eighteen (18) feet, shall be two (2)
12 inches by six (6) inches and shall be spaced not more than sixteen
13 (16) inches on centers, or the equivalent.

14 Section 148 -- Where the bearing partitions are less than
15 twelve (12) feet apart, the studding may be less than the outside walls,
16 but shall not be less than 2 x 4 inches.

17 Studding in partitions dividing several stairways and
18 sliding doors shall not be less than 2 x 3 inches.

19 Studding on the exterior and interior walls of buildings
20 shall be placed not more than sixteen (16) inches on centers,
21 unless the studding be increased proportionately in size. Provided,
22 however, nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to
23 non-bearing partitions.

24 Section 149 -- The underpinning of buildings shall be one
25 inch thicker in size than the studding of the story immediately above,
26 or the equivalent area, and shall be placed not to exceed twenty-four
27 (24) inches on centers.

28 Section 150 -- Floor joists of Oregon pine inwood frame
29 buildings shall be placed not to exceed eight (8) times their thick-
30 ness on centers nor less than six (6) inches in depth, and the maximum
31 span of floor joists for dwelling houses shall be twenty (20) times
their depth.

Section 151 -- All dividing partitions between buildings
shall be close boarded from the lower floors to the ground, and from

1 the upper ceilings close to the underside of the roof boarding, so
2 as to effectually check all connections from one building to another.

3 Section 152 -- No roof or roofs of frame buildings outside
4 the Fire Limits shall hereafter be covered with gravel, crushed brick,
5 or other similar material unless the roofing is constructed in
6 accordance with one of the following types, or the equivalent:

7 All roof sheathing which is to be covered with composition
8 or prepared roofing shall be laid close and be of uniform thickness.

9 Two layers of 35 pounds prepared roofing.
10 Two layers of 35 pound prepared roofing and not less than
11 two layers of 10 pound saturated roofing felt.
12 Four layers of 12 pound saturated roofing felt.
13 Four ply 15 pound solid mop.
14 Three ply built up asbestos roofing.

15 Each layer or prepared roofing or saturated felt shall
16 be solidly cement together with asphaltum and then covered with
17 a flowing coat of asphaltum in which shall be imbedded clean screen-
18 ed roofing gravel or crushed brick of sufficient quantity to
19 thoroughly cover the surface of the roofing.

20 Asphalt saturated shingles may be used provided said as-
21 phalt shingles have slate or crushed rock or gravel firmly imbedded
22 therein, or shingles coated with a fire resistive paint may be used.

23 Section 153 -- When stories are framed separately, each
24 tier of studding must have top and bottom plates, and the top plates
25 must be doubled on all bearing walls; when stories are not framed
26 separately, proper bridging must be placed behind the ribbon at
27 the ceiling line or spring line of the cove and on top of the
28 joists at the floor line. Bridging must be two inches thick and
29 of full width of the studding in every case.

30 All trimmers and headers where headers are more than two
31 feet long, shall be doubled.

Section 154 -- All wood beams, joists, headers, and trimmers
shall be trimmed away at least one and one-half inches from all masonry
flues and chimneys, whether the same be a smoke, air or any other

1 kind of chimney or flue. This shall not apply to edge of boarding
2 against exterior chimneys.

3 The trimmer beam shall not be less than eight inches from
4 from the inside face of a flue, and four inches from the outside of
5 a chimney breast, and the header beam must not be less than two
6 inches from the outside of the brick or stone work of the same,
7 except that for the smoke flues of boilers and furnaces where the
8 brick work is required to be eight inches in thickness the trimmer
9 shall not be less than twelve inches from the inside of the flue.

10 Section 154A -- All stud walls or partitions hereafter
11 built, altered or repaired, shall have rows of bridging not more than
12 seven feet apart.

13 Said bridging shall in all cases extend to the lathing
14 or sheathing and shall be the same width as the studding and
15 not less than two inches thick.

16 All outside walls and cross partitions shall be thoroughly
17 angle or corner braced.

18 All openings through partitions and walls shall be
19 trussed or provided with carrying girders.

20 All buidings over twenty-five feet in width shall have
21 a row of solid blocking over girder or partition or stairways and
22 over all bearings partitions that are more than eight feet apart,
23 or where the joists run lengthwise or the building.

24 A row of lattice bridging at least two inches thick must
25 be placed between the floor joists at least in every ten foot span
26 and all spans of floor joists over twenty feet shall have two
27 rows of cross bridging.

28 Section 155 -- When chimney is furred out, the space between
29 the chimney and the breast shall be so built that the passage of
30 fire and smoke shall be intercepted.

31 Section 156 -- Bay, oriel or swell windows projecting over

1 property line and constructed in frame buildings shall have spaces
2 of not less than two feet and six inches in width, measured on
3 the outside of building clear of finish; provided the studding in
4 said space shall be increased in thickness so as to contain the
5 same amount of lumber as would be contained in the studding if the
6 windows were five feet apart.

7 When such windows project over the property line, such
8 projection shall not be more than three feet over the property
9 line, measured to the finish, and they must not be more than twelve
10 feet wide, measured from end to end, and the finish of their soffits
11 must be at least ten feet above the sidewalk.

12 Section 157 -- Ceiling joist shall not be less than 2" x 4"
13 pine and shall not be spaced to exceed 16" on centers.

14 Section 158 -- Roof rafters shall not be less than 2" x 4" pine
15 spaced not more than twenty-four (24) inches on centers. Every
16 fourth rafter shall be braced with timber not less than 1" x 6"
17 pine, and shall not have an unsupported length to exceed seven (7)
18 feet.

19 Section 159 - PRIVATE GARAGES - A private garage is a
20 garage not exceeding seven hundred feet in floor area, and within
21 which not more than four motor vehicles are kept, and which is built
22 and maintained only in connection with dwellings. Private garages
23 may be of frame construction, except that they shall have fire-
24 resistive floors, which may be used as the foundation for the super-
25 structure, and shall be limited in height to one story or twelve
26 feet to the lowest part of the roof from the immediately adjacent
27 ground. No private garage shall be erected within twenty feet of
28 any sidewalk lot line except on a corner lot and except that where
29 a private garage is made an integral part of such building it may
30 approach such sidewalk lot line to within a distance equivalent to
31 the distance between the building line of such dwelling and such
sidewalk line, and where made an integral part of the house, the

1 walls and ceiling must be covered with metal lath, and plastered
2 with a thickness of not less than 3/4" of Portland cement mortar.

3 Section 160 - SHEDS IN FIRE LIMITS - Sheds erected within
4 the fire limits, if not constructed entirely of incombustible mater-
5 ial, shall have a timber frame, without boarding, covered on the
6 outside and roof with corrugated iron or sheet metal.

7 Sheds shall be erected on the ground, shall not exceed
8 fifteen (15) feet in height, shall be open on at least three sides
9 and shall not cover an area exceeding fifteen hundred (1500)
10 square feet. No shed shall be erected within one hundred (100)
11 feet of any sidewalk line.

12 No fence shall be used as any portion of such shed.

13 Section 161 -- All buildings and building construction,
14 whatever, except that which is covered by the laws of the State of
15 California in this consideration and except theatres and private
16 garages, for both of which provision is made elsewhere in this
17 buildinglaw, shall be provided in each and every story thereof with
18 not less than two means of egress remote from each other, one of
19 which shall be enclosed stairway, in the case of all floors above
20 the first floor, which shall open to a street or to a passage
21 connected with a street, and built of fire-resistive materials
22 in conformity with the classification of the building, the others
23 of which may open to a yard or otherspace directly accessible to
24 the fire department, and except that dwellings occupied by only
25 one family, shall not be required to have such exits on any other
26 than the first floor thereof. Exit doorways, except for dwellings
27 of this article, shall have a clear width of not less than one
28 foot less than the width of the passage or stairway served by
29 them, and in no case less than thirty-two inches. The exit doors
30 of all public buildings except detention bui dings, police stations
31 asylums, hospitals and nurseries, and the exit doors from all class

1 rooms and assembly rooms in all school buildings shall open in
2 the direction of exit travel, and shall not be fastened against
3 exit by an devise removable from the floor, or by any device the
4 operative parts on which are at a greater distance than forty
5 inches from the immediately adjacent floor. In no case shall
6 an exit door open directly upon a stairway. Every room having an
7 occupancy of more than seventy-five persons shall have not less
8 than two doorways remote from each other, and leading to exits
9 from the building. Hallways or corridors at the first floor
10 level of all buildings or building construction whatever, except
11 those covered by the laws of the State of California in this
12 consideration, and except theatres for which provision is made
13 elsewhere in this building law, furnishing access to exits from
14 stairways, shall be not less in width than the aggregate width
15 of the stairways which they serve, and every such hallway or
16 corridor which may serve to give access to an exit for fifty or
17 more persons shall be not less than four feet in width, and shall
18 be increased in width by six inches for each additional fifty
19 persons or graction thereof, more than fifth to be thus served.

20 Section 162 - FIRE ESCAPES REQUIRED ON EXISTING BUILDINGS

21 For the proper and necessary protection of life and property, all
22 buildings hereinafter designated in this paragraph, that are already
23 erected and built, or that may be in the course of erection at the
24 time this ordinance goes into effect, shall be provided and equipped
25 with fire escapes as follows:

26 Every building in the city of Modesto that is occupied
27 or so constructed as to be occupied by two or more families above
28 the second story not having proper or sufficient exit or facilities
29 for escape in case of fire, and every building used or occupied or
30 so constructed as to be used or occupied as a theatre, seminary,
31 academy, or for a factory, mill or manufactory, or for offices,

1 workshop or public entertainments or assemblages above the second
2 story, and every school building of more than two stories in height
3 above the basement, shall be provided and equipped with one or more
4 metallic ladders or fire escapes as hereinafter defined.

5 A fire escape within the intent and meaning of this
6 section shall be either an outside metallic ladder or stairway,
7 or an interior metallic staircase enclosed within walls of non-
8 burnable construction.

9 If an exterior metallic ladder or stairway, the fire
10 escape shall be provided with balconies or railing extending in
11 front of and communicating with one window or door in each story.
12 The ladder or stairway shall extend from the first story to the
13 top story and to and above the roof of the building, and be
14 placed upon the outer walls thereof. Said ladders or stairways and
15 balconies shall be located at such points or places thereon as the
16 Chief of the Fire Department of the City of Modesto may designate
17 or determine. All such ladders or stairways and balconies shall
18 be so constructed and thereafter kept in repair first, that a
19 concentrated weight of five hundred (500) pounds may be sustained
20 from any point thereof; second, that all openings in the balconies
21 shall contain a clear space twenty-four by twenty-four inches;
22 third, that the access of the roof of the building shall in all
23 cases, be attained by metallic ladders not more than ten degrees from
24 the perpendicular.

25 If an enclosed metallic stairway, the fire escape shall
26 be so constructed that all landings shall be of cement or other
27 non-burnable materials. The stairways shall be supported and
28 held in place by non-burnable materials; the exits from such
29 stairways shall be into the open air and outside of the building,
30 and any doors leading therefrom to the outside of the building or
31 into the open air shall be fitted with panic bolts, so that any
such doors will readily open from the inside and so that such

1 doors may not be locked from the inside. The doors and other
2 approaches to such stairways shall be so constructed that any
3 glass therein is wire glass, and any wood therein shall be covered
4 with metal. Any such doors or other apparatus shall be so arranged
5 as to effectually separate the stairway well from the remainder
6 of the building in the event of fire. The walls surrounding such
7 stairway and the well in which the same is placed, shall be conc-
8 rete, brick or other non-burnable material.

9 Any one of the buildings designated in this section and
10 which by its terms are required to be provided with a fire escape
11 is hereby declared to be a nuisance, and subject to abatement in
12 any manner provided by the law.

13 It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm or
14 corporation to construct, maintain, occupy or keep any building
15 in the City of Modesto which under the terms of this ordinance
16 is required to be provided with a fire escape, and which is not so
17 provided.

18
19 Section -163 - CHIMNEYS * All chimneys, irrespective of the character
20 of the materials used in the construction of their walls, shall be
21 lined with a fire clay flue lining, Portland cement lining or with a
22 lining of firebrick. The thickness of such flue lining shall be
23 not less than three-fourths ($3/4$) of an inch, and it shall
24 be made without collars, and shall be set in Portland cement
25 mortar with joists made smooth on the inside. The masonry shall
26 be built around each section of the flue lining as the same is
27 placed, and all spaces between the flue lining and the masonry
28 shall be filled with mortar. The flue lining shall start not less
29 than twelve inches below the bottom of the lowest smoke pipe
30 intake, or from the throats of fire places, and shall be continuous
31 thence to the masonry at the top of the chimney. When coal,
wood or oil is used for fuel the minimum area inside the flue
lining for furnaces or open fireplaces and cook stoves shall be not

1 less than forty-nine (49) inches; for small gas stoves or gas heaters
2 twelve inches; low pressure boilers, bakers ovens, large furnaces
3 or cooking ranges or laundry stoves and flues or similar nature
4 eighty (80) inches. All fire brick lining for chimneys shall be
5 not less than two inches in thickness. Where brick masonry is
6 used for the walls of chimneys it shall be not less than four
7 inches for all chimneys. Where concrete is used for the walls of
8 chimneys it shall be Portland cement concrete, and shall be re-
9 inforced both horizontally and vertically against stress of any
10 nature whatever, and shall be not less in thickness than the
11 dimensions given above for brick masonry walls of chimneys. Where
12 stone masonry is used for the walls fo chimneys it shall be not
13 less in thickness than four inches more than the thickness given
14 above for brick masonry, except that for rubble masonry chimney
15 walls the thickness shall in no case be less than twelve inches.
16 Chimneys shall not rest upon, ner be carried by any wooden con-
17 struction whatever, but shall rest either on basement or foundation
18 walls, or individual foundations, and shall extend vertically,
19 as nearly as possible to their full height, which shall be not
20 less than three feet above flat roofs, nor less than the height
21 of the ridge of all roofs having a pitch of twenty-two and one-
22 half degrees or greater with the horizontal. Smoke pipe intakes
23 shall always enter the chimney thru its side, and shall have
24 thimbles of fire-resistive material, and shall not approach
25 any wooden lath and plaster or other combustible ceiling closer
26 than twelve inches, or five (5) inches of any wall. Hollow tile
27 shall not be used for chimney construction. Metal smoke stacks
28 may be used where large hot fires are employed, as for boilers
29 and similar apparatus provided they have a clearance from all
30 combustible material of not less than one-half the diameter of
31 the stack, and in no case less than fifteen inches, and where
such a stack passes through a roof it shall be guarded by a

1 galvanized iron thimble which shall extend from not less than
2 nine inches below the underside of the roof beams to not less
3 than nine inches above the roofing, and the radius of this vent-
4 ilating thimble shall not be less than twelve inches greater than
5 that of the stack. Metal smoke stacks shall not be permitted to
6 pass through the floors.

7 Section 164 - PATENT CHIMNEYS - In lieu of a brick or
8 stone chimney as hereinafter provided, there may be erected a chimney
9 known as a "Patent Chimney", for which a United States patent has
10 been issued, and which has been approved by the Bureau of Buildings
11 and Inspections.

12 (1) A permit from the Bureau of Buildings and Inspections
13 to erect patent chimneys, must be secured and may be revoked for
14 failure to erect the chimney as required by the patent and in
15 a workmanlike manner and in accordance with "The Building Laws".

16 (2) All patent chimneys shall be built up from the floor
17 on which they are used, and in ^{no} case shall a stovepipe enter
18 the bottom of a patent chimney.

19 (3) ~~If~~ ^{Any} a patent chimney be erected on the outside of a
20 building, it shall rest upon a substantial bracket, ~~if supported~~
21 ~~by brackets the brackets must be~~ of metal ~~and~~ fastened to studding
22 with bolts and nuts; ~~screws or lag screws shall not be allowed.~~

23 (4) When erected on the inside of a building, the patent
24 chimney shall rest on an iron plate, not less than one quarter
25 ($\frac{1}{4}$) of an inch in thickness and not less than four (4) inches
26 of brick work on top of, or under, said iron plate, and shall
27 have a smokeproof opening near the bottom for cleaning it.

28 (5) All patent chimneys shall be braced every four (4)
29 feet of their height.

30 (6) All joists must be cement and the bands covering
31 them shall be made of the best number 24 iron and filled with cement
to make them fire and spark proof.

1 (7) All galvanized iron used for outside covering
2 of patent chimneys shall be of the best number 24 iron, riveted
3 together with rivets not more than three (3) inches apart and
4 may be seamed, and top and bottom seams secured by rivets.

5 (8) The galvanized iron covering used on patent chimneys
6 shall be ventilated by eight (8) holes not less than one (1)
7 inche in diameter, said holes to be made close to the top of the
8 chimney above the roof so as to permit the escape of hot air.

9 (9) There shall be a space of not less than one (1)
10 inche between the clay pipe and the covering.

11 (10) No patent chimney shall be less than one (1) inche
12 from all woodwork, and the openings in the roof and in each floor
13 and ceiling through which it passes shall be closed with an iron
14 plate or other fireproof material so as to prevent the passage
15 of fire and smoke.

16 (11) Patent chimneys shall not be fastened to the laths
17 or the siding of the building, but shall be securely fastened
18 to the studding or cross-pieces with good iron straps, and in no
19 case shall any patent chimney be suspended from any roof timber
20 or floor beams.

21 (12) No patent chimney shall have more than two (2)
22 inlets.

23 (13) All pipe used for patent chimneys shall be composed
24 of pure calcined clay, not less than one (1) inch in thickness.

25 (14) Patent chimneys built on the inside of a house
26 shall have an opening in the partition enclosing the chimney to
27 permit the cleaning of same.

28 (15) Inside dimensions of patent chimneys shall be as
29 follows:

30 For fireplace of 18 inch opening 6 inches.

31 For fireplace of 21 inch opening 7 inches.

Fore fireplace of 24 inch opening 8 inches.

1 For ordinary stove flues 6 inches.

2 For ordinary range flues 8 inches.

3 For steel range flues 8 inches.

4 For furnace flues 8 or 10 inches.

5
6 Section 165 - FIREPLACES - The walls of fireplaces shall
7 be not less than eight inches in thickness, if built of brick or
8 concrete masonry, and not less than ten inches in thickness if built
9 of stone masonry, and they shall have a lining of firebrick not less
10 than two inches in thickness in its vertical parts nor less than four
11 inches in thickness in parts not vertical, or fire tile all of which
12 shall have joints of Fire Clay or cast iron, or the equivalent
13 of these so placed that there shall be no hollow space between
14 the lining and the walls of the fireplace. All fireplaces
15 hearths shall be self-supporting, and not less than twenty inches
16 wide measured from the chimney breast, nor shall they shall extend
17 less than twelve inches beyond the extremities of the fireplace
18 opening, and they shall be of incombustible materials. No wood-
19 work shall be placed closer than eight inches to the side or twelve
20 inches to the top of any fireplace opening. No combustible
21 closure shall be used for any fireplace opening.

22 Section 166 - BOILER ROOMS, FURNACE ROOMS, ETC. - The
23 entire ceiling of the compartment containing a low pressure heating
24 boiler, air heating furnace, coffee roaster, fire heated candy
25 kettle or similar appliance, shall be protected by fire-resistive
26 construction of masonry or metal, and if any wood wall or partition
27 is closer than three feet to such apparatus it shall be protected
28 with fire-resistive construction of masonry or metal. All furnaces
29 not set in brick shall have a double case jacket of fire-resistive
30 materials, with an air space between the casing. Furnaces and
31 similar apparatus shall be kept at least fifteen inches from any

1 ceiling, one foot from any wall at the side or rear, and five feet
2 at the front, nor shall any furnace, boiler for the generation of
3 hot water or steam, nor any engine be placed on any combustible floor
4 or floor beams.

5 Ash Pits - Ash pits shall have masonry walls and shall
6 be not less than eight inches in thickness, excepting that if made
7 of monolithic reinforced concrete the walls shall be not less than
8 four inches in thickness. Doors to ash pits shall be of incomb-
9 bustible materials.

10 Stove Pipes, Ranges, Etc. -- All stoves and ranges shall
11 have either a smoke or gas vent connected directly to a masonry flue.
12 All large ranges, such as in hotels, restaurants, public or semi-
13 public buildings, shall be guarded by a fire resistive hood not less
14 than nine (9) inches below any combustible ceiling, and having a
15 vent of incombustible material connected directly to a masonry flue.
16 Unless insulated within itself no kitchen range or stove shall be
17 closer than eighteen (18) inches to any combustibel wall or partition.
18 Unless the combustible wall partition is protected by fire-resistive
19 materials, in which case the kitchen range or stove may be within
20 nine inches thereof. All ranges, stoves, furnaces, gas grate, fire-
21 places, ovens and all other heating apparatus whatever burning
22 any fuel whatever, except electric heating apparatus, and portable
23 gas heater, shall be connected with a masonry flue or a metal smoke
24 stack by means of fire-resistive smoke or fume pipe, directly and
25 within the shortest possible distance.

26 Section 167 - WATER HEATERS - No water heater or combi-
27 nation water boiler shall be placed in any recess unless the front
28 of the recess is either open or freely vented at both the top and
29 bottom of a side wall. The walls and ceiling of such recesses shall
30 be completely lined with metal lath and plaster, or the equivalent.
31 All wood doors and jambs on the inside of such recess shall be protect-
ed by asbestos covered with galvanized iron. A clearance of not less

1 than four inches shall be provided entirely around said heater or
2 boiler. Appliances of this type may be vented into a terra cotta
3 or metal vent as prescribed in Section No. 166, hereof.

4 Section 168 - SMOKE AND VENT PIPES - Where a smoke pipe
5 passes through a combustible wall or ceiling it shall be provided with
6 a double thimble made up of two concentric rings of sheet metal set
7 with one inch air space between them, and with not less than two inches
8 between the external ring and any combustible material. No metal gas
9 vent or smoke pipe shall be concealed in a combustible wall. No
10 open flame heating device shall be placed within a combustible
11 wall, unless the same shall be fireproofed, nor shall any open
12 flame heating or lighting device be placed in any room where
13 any volatile inflammable fluids are stored or handled.

14 Section 169 - GAS PIPES AND CONNECTIONS - (Within Fire
15 Limits) - All gas piping for any building or building construction
16 whatever, shall be equipped with shutoff valve located on the main
17 service line on the property side of, and within two feet of, a street
18 curb or alley line. Gas connections to stoves and similar heating
19 devices shall be made by means of rigid metal pipes. Where portable
20 gas heating devices are used they may be connected by means of
21 flexible metal or rubber tubing, only when there is no valve or other
22 shut-off on either the device or the tubing. No gas burner shall
23 be installed so that the flame is any closer than two feet to any
24 combustible ceiling, or closer than eighteen inches to any window
25 opening nor closer than six inches to an combustible wall or wood-
26 work.

27 Section 170 - AIR AND VENT PIPES - No vent pipe for the
28 removal of foul air, or no pipe for the conveying of warm air shall be
29 of other than incombustible material.

30 Section 171 - STORAGE OF GASOLINE - Gasoline, benzine,
31 naphtha or other volatile inflammable oils shall not be stored or kept

1 for use in any building or building construction whatever in
 2 greater quantities than five gallons, and then may be kept in one only
 3 metal container equipped with metal stop-cocks or seals, except that
 4 gasoline may be kept for sale in portable filling tanks of metal
 5 having metal wheels with rubber tires, and equipped with a pump
 6 fitted with a hose attachment not to exceed eight feet in length
 7 by means of which only the gasoline may be removed from the portable
 8 filling tank, and except that gasoline may be kept for use within the
 9 reservoir of a motor vehicle. Every portable filling tank shall
 10 be provided with a fire extinguisher of the tetrachloride type.
 11 All other gasoline, benzine, naphtha, or other volatile inflammable
 12 oils shall be stored in tanks outside the walls of any building or
 13 building construction whatever, and every such tank shall be of
 14 metal with its several segments riveted and caulked or welded to-
 15 gether so as to be secure against leaking, and coated with asphalt
 16 or other rust-resisting paint and set under ground not less than
 17 four feet, or where it is the source of supply for a burner or
 18 burners not less than eighteen inches lower than such burner or
 19 burners and completely covered and surrounded by earth not less than
 20 four feet in thickness. Steel or galvanized iron used in the
 21 construction of such tanks shall conform in thickness to the follow-
 22 ing schedule which show the minimum allowable thickness of metal
 23 corresponding to a given capacity of tank.

24 SCHEDULE

Capacity of tank in gallons	Minimum thickness of metal in inches.
5 gallons to 1,000 gallons	.....0.109
1,000 gallons to 2,500 gallons	.....0.134
2,500 gallons to 4,000 gallons	.....0.180
4,000 gallons to 10,000 gallons	.....0.250

29
 30 Section 172 - STAND PIPES FOR FIRE CONTROL - In all
 31 buildings or building construction whatever over three (3) stories

1 or 45 feet in height and of 7,000 square feet or less in area on
2 ground or main floor there shall be one stand pipe located at the
3 entrance hall, and in buildings exceeding forty-three feet in height
4 where there is greater area on the ground floor than 7,000 square
5 feet there shall be one additional stand pipe for each additional
6 5,000 square feet or less area.

7 There shall be provided a stand pipe for fire department
8 use, not less than four inches in diameter when the building or
9 building construction is not over five stories or seventy-one feet
10 in height, not less than five inches in diameter when the building
11 or building construction is not over ten stories or one hundred and
12 thirty-two feet in height, and not less than six inches in diameter
13 when the building or building construction over ten stories or one
14 hundred and thirty-two feet in height. Where more than one stand
15 pipe is required in any building or building construction whatever,
16 they shall be connected at their bases by a header equal in size to
17 that of the largest standpipe. Standpipes shall extend from a
18 cellar or basement to, and through the roof, and be fitted at every
19 story including a cellar or basement, and not over five feet above
20 the floor level or such story with a two and one-half inch hose
21 connection and gage valve, and on the roof with two, two and one-
22 half inch hose connections with a gate valve for each, and at each
23 floor level there shall be attached to this connection sufficient
24 hose, two and one-half inches in diameter, and equipped with standard
25 couplings in conformity with the fire department standards to reach
26 all parts of the fire area served. Standpipes shall be connected
27 to Siamese steamer connections outside of the building, in conformity
28 with the fire department standards. Inside the building in a
29 horizontal section shall be placed a straight-way check valve. Stand-
30 pipes shall be of such strength as will withstand without leaks at
31 joints, valves or fittings a hydraulic pressure of not less than three
hundred pounds per square inch.

Section 173 - THEATRES - All theatres, and opera houses

with a seating capacity of over one thousand five hundred people shall be of Class A construction, when seating less than one thousand five hundred people and more than five hundred people they shall be of Class A or Class B construction. When seating less than five hundred people they shall be of Class A. Class B or Class C construction

(a) Fire-resistive walls in conformity with the type of building construction shall separate the auditorium of every theatre from the entrance vestibule thereto, and from any room or rooms over such vestibule, from any loggia, corridor or other room or passage, and shall enclose all stairways for the use of the audience or spectators. A fire wall in conformity with the type of construction shall separate the auditorium of every theatre from the stage thereof, and in this fire wall they may be but three openings, two of which not more than three feet wide by seven feet high each shall open at the level of the auditorium floor, and be protected by fire doors in conformity with the type of construction of the theatre, and the other one of which (the proscenium opening) shall be protected with a curtain of fire-resistive materials in conformity with the type of construction of the theatre, which curtain shall have a rigid riveted frame work of steel or iron supporting panels of steel to which shall be secured the fire-resistive materials, and which curtain shall operate vertically between or around steel guides rigidly secured to the proscenium wall; and which curtain shall extend beyond the edges of the proscenium opening not less than six inches on all sides, and shall be so balanced that upon release of its supporting cables it will automatically close the proscenium opening. That portion of the stage floor equal in width to the width of the proscenium opening and extending from such opening to the rear wall of the stage may be of wood construction in an otherwise fire-resistive theatre. All walls

1 of all dressing rooms in every theatre shall be not less than
2 four inches thick of incombustible materials, and all doorways
3 in any such wall shall be provided with metal covered fire-resistive
4 doors. All such fire-resistive doors shall regularly remain closed.
5 All trim and fixtures in every such dressing room shall be of incom-
6 bustible materials in all building or building construction whatever,
7 in which a portion only is used for the theatre purposes, that portion
8 shall be separated from all other portions of such building or build-
9 ing construction whatever, by fire-resistive walls of masonry in
10 conformity with the type of building construction being used for such
11 theatre portion, and such walls shall extend without openings from
12 the floor of the theatre portion to and through the roof thereto, to
13 a distance of three feet above any immediately adjacent part of such
14 roof.

15 (B) Arrangement - Every theatre or theatre building shall
16 have not less than one frontage on a street, and in such frontage there
17 shall be located the main entrance and exit for such theatre, which
18 entrance or exit shall be on a level not lower than the immediately
19 adjacent sidewalk, nor shall it be more than twenty-eight inches
20 above such sidewalk at any point in the floor or a directly
21 connected passage. In addition to such entrance and exit on a
22 street there shall be two open courts, and two exits, one at
23 each side of every theatre or theatre building having a frontage on
24 one street only, and a seating capacity of over five hundred persons,
25 and there shall be one additional exit for each 500 persons over
26 1000 seating capacity, and in a theatre or theatre building there
27 shall be one open court if the theatre has a seating of five hundred
28 persons or less. In this consideration a public alley may take the
29 place of any one of such open courts. The width of such open
30 courts shall not be less than seven feet where the seating capacity
31 of such theatre is not more than one thousand persons, and not less

1 than eight feet where the seating capacity of such theatre is more
2 than one thousand persons, and such open courts shall have their
3 line of commencement at or near the line of the proscenium wall of
4 such theatre, and shall extend the full width and without any ob-
5 struction to the line of the wall separating the auditorium portion
6 of such theatre from the entrance vestibule thereto, or to the
7 street, but if such open court ends at the line of the wall separ-
8 ating the auditorium portion of such theatre from the entrance
9 vestibule thereto, it shall be connected with a street by means of
10 a corridorequal in width ot the width of such open court, and not
11 less than seven feet in height, and approaching the side walk at
12 the front of such theatre at a level therewith, and absolutely free
13 from any and all obstructions, excepting that it may have a door on
14 doors at the full width of such corridor, at either end, opening
15 in the direction of exit travel. All such corridors shall be of
16 fire-resistive materials in conformity with the type of construct-
17 ion of such theatre. Dressing rooms for performers in any such
18 theatre shall have independent exits, not passing through or
19 into the auditorium portion of such theatre, nor connecting in
20 any way with the exits from such auditorium portion, but leading
21 directly to an alley, street or open court independently connected
22 to a street, and unobstructed in any way, excepting that they
23 may be equipped with fire-resistive doors not less than thirty-
24 two inches in width, nor less than seven feet in height, which
25 shall open in the direction of travel.

26 (c) AISLES and Seats - All aisles in the auditorium and
27 balcony portions of every theatre, having seats on both sides, shall
28 be not less than three feet six inches in width at their points of
29 beginning, and then shall be increased in width from there on to-
30 wards the exits serving such aisle in the ratio of one inch increase
31 in width for each five feet increase in length. All aisles having

1 seats on one side only shall be not less than two feet six inches in
2 width at their points of beginning, and shall be increased in width
3 from there on towards the exits serving such aisles in the ration
4 of one and one-half inch increase in width for each ten feet increase
5 in length. There shall be no vertical step in any aisle in any
6 theatre excepting that there may be vertical steps in the aisles of
7 balconies, and the pitch of such steps shall be not greater than
8 thirty degrees with the horizontal. All seats in auditorium and
9 balcony portion of every theatre shall be firmly secured to the floor
10 and shall be arranged in rows not less than thirty-two inches from
11 center to center or rows measured horizontally, nor less than twenty-
12 inches horizontally from center to center of adjacent seats in any
13 row, nor shall any seat have more than six seats between it and an
14 aisle on either side of such seat, excepting that no more than eight
15 movable seats may be maintained in any box of loge. The aggregate
16 capacities of the portions of any theatre building, accessory to
17 the auditorium or to the auditorium and balcony thereof, but not
18 including aisle space, nor the space between rows of seats shall
19 on each floor be sufficient to contain the entire number of persons
20 to be accommodated on that floor, in the ratio of one hundred and
21 fifty feet of floor area to one hundred persons.

22 (d) - Gradients - Gradients of inclined planes shall
23 be used to overcome difference in level in the passages or corridors
24 from all floors or balconies, and in all aisles on the main auditor-
25 ium floor, and in all cross aisles in the balcony, and in all entrance
26 vestibules or corridors, and excepting in those aisles radiating
27 from the stage in the main auditorium floor, no such gradient shall
28 be at a pitch greater than one vertical to ten horizontal measured
29 in any linear unit.

30 (e) - Exits, Corridors, Stairs, & Entrance Vestibules -
31 In every theatre with a seating capacity of five hundred persons or
less the entrance lobby shall have a uniform width of not less than

1 sixteen feet, and the width of such entrance lobby, where the seating
2 capacity of such theatre is greater than five hundred persons, shall
3 be increased in width in the ratio of four inches increase in width
4 for each additional one hundred persons. In every theatre the wall
5 separating the auditorium portion from the entrance vestibule or
6 lobby shall have a doorway opposite each aisle in such auditorium.
7 The lobby of every theatre may be used as a common exit from the
8 balcony and main auditorium portion of such theatre. The stairs
9 from balconies shall not communicate with a basement or cellar. All
10 such stairways shall be at a uniform pitch not greater than thirty
11 degrees with the horizontal, and shall extend at this uniform pitch
12 throughout the entire length of each flight and they shall be not
13 less than four feet wide when serving a balcony with a seating
14 capacity of one hundred persons or less, and shall be increased in
15 width in the ratio of six inches increase in width for each addition-
16 al one hundred persons. No portion of any balcony in any theatre
17 shall be at a distance greater than fifty feet from a stairway leading
18 to an exit from such theatre. The aggregate width of the exits from
19 the auditorium and balcony portion of every theatre shall be not less
20 than the aggregate width of the aisles required for such auditorium
21 and balcony portion, and no such single exit shall be less than five
22 feet in width nor less than seven feet in height. No stairway in
23 any theatre shall be less in width than the passage or corridor
24 which it serves. No cross aisles in any theatre shall be less than
25 five feet in width. Over every exit from any theatre and within one
26 foot of such exit, and visible from the inside of such theatre,
27 there shall be placed and maintained, during all of every performance
28 in such theatre, a sign bearing the word "EXIT" in letters not less
29 than six inches high, illuminated by means of a lamp burning non-
30 volatile oil, or by candle power electric lamp on a circuit separate
31 and distinct from all other circuits in such theatre, and controlled

1 only from the ticket office of such theatre.

2 (f) - Ventilation of Stage - Over the stage of every
3 theatre there shall be provided a ventilating metal skylight or group
4 of skylights, or an area or a combined area of not less than one-
5 tenth of the area of such stage including all portions of such
6 theatre on the stage side of the proscenium wall, and considering
7 one floor area only, provided with a movable sash or shutter glazed
8 with sheet glass, and so constructed as to open instantly on the
9 fusing of a fusible link, which link shall fuse at a temperature
10 of one hundred and sixty degrees Fahrenheit.

11 (g) - Picture Projection Rooms - Every motion picture
12 machine or device shall, before being operated, be installed in a
13 room which shall be of Fire proof construction throughout, placed
14 in such a position that it shall in no way obstruct any passage or
15 aisle affording access to an exit from the building of which such
16 room is a portion, and in no case shall such room be placed directly
17 over an exit from such building. Each such room shall be not less
18 in height than seven feet, and its floor area shall vary in accordance
19 with the number of machines installed within it, as per the following
20 tabel:

21 1 picture machine 6 feet x 8 feet
22 1 picture machine and 1 stereopticon 9 feet x 8 feet
23 2 picture machines and 1 stereopticon 12 feet x 8 feet

24 From approximately at the center of the ceiling of each
25 such room there shall lead to the outside of the building a venti-
26 lating pipe or flue, of fire-resistive materials, not less in
27 internal cross section area than two per cent of the floor area of
28 such room, and in each of two opposite sides of such room, and not
29 more than three inches distant from the floor thereof, shall be loca-
30 ted a ventilating air intake, not less than one per cent in area
31 of the floor area of such room. No opening in such room for the
operation for the picture machines or stereopticons shall have a

1 dimension greater than one foot, and all openings, other than the
2 ceiling ventilator, shall be provided with self-closing doors.

3 (h) - Stand Pipes - Stand pipes 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter shall be
4 provided with hose attachment for 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " hose on every floor and
5 gallery, as follows: namely one on each side of the auditorium in
6 each tier, also one on each side of the stage in each tier and at
7 least one in the property room and one in the carpenter shop, and
8 one at the dressing room, if the same be continuous to the building.
9 All such stand pipes shall be kept clean from obstruction. Such
10 stand pipes shall be connected and receiving their supply of water
11 direct from the street or alley mains.

12 (l) - Hose - A sufficient quantity of approved linen
13 hose, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, in 50 foot lengths or enough to cover floor
14 area, shall be kept attached to each hose connection; 25 foot lengths
15 will be permitted in fly galleries.

16
17 Section 174 - ROOF CONSTRUCTION...SCUTTLES - To every
18 space of ten thousand feet in horizontal area, between a ceiling and
19 a roof in all buildings or building construction whatever, excepting
20 in (dwellings) there shall be not less than two scuttle openings,
21 one in the ceiling, and one in the roof, each of which shall be not
22 less in dimension than two feet by three feet, and that one of which
23 that passes through the roof, equipped with a cover of fire-resistive
24 materials. In dwellings there need not be any scuttle through the
25 roof.

26 Section 175 - SKYLIGHTS - All skylights shall have metal
27 frames and sash, the parts of which shall be securely riveted or
28 welded in addition to any soldering. When metal louvers are used
29 for ventilating purposes over shafts or in connection with skylights,
30 the louvers or slats shall be riveted to the metal frames. Except
31 as herein provided all skylights shall be glazed with wired glass
or heavy corrugated glass protected from above by screens of not less

1 than twelve gauge galvanized iron, with a mesh not to exceed one
2 inch in size, and supported upon metal supports which shall
3 maintain the screen not less than six inches above the glass,
4 and not less than six inches beyond the edges of the skylight.
5 All skylights shall be installed on a fire-resistive frame work,
6 solid or otherwise, which shall extend vertically not less than
7 three feet above the immediately adjacent roof.

8 Section 176 - TANKS - All water tanks of over five
9 hundred gallon capacity placed within or upon any building shall be
10 supported only on steel or masonry substructure. This sub-structure
11 shall be designed to fully and safely resist reversal of stree due
12 to any oscillation which may be aggravated on account of the fluid
13 nature of the contents of the tank, as well as all other direct
14 stresses.

15 Section 177 - PROJECTIONS OVER STREETS - No portion of
16 any building or building construction whatever, nor any accessory
17 thereto, other than fire escapes and electric signs, shall project
18 over any public street, excepting that fire-resistive mornices may
19 project over a public street to a distance not to exceed four feet,
20 and excepting farther that awnings of combustible materials supported
21 throughout on metal frames may extend over a public street a distance
22 equivalent to three-fourths ($3/4$) the width of the sidewalkbeneath,
23 provided that such awning or marquise shall approach such sidewalk at
24 no point closer than ^{ten} ~~seven~~ feet ~~six inches~~, and excepting further
25 that a marquise of fire-resistive materials may be erected over the
26 main entrance of buildings or building construction provided that
27 such marquise shall not extend ^{past the curb line.} ~~over such public sidewalk a distance~~
28 ~~greater than the equivalent of three-fourths ($3/4$) the width of the~~
29 ~~widewalk beneath, unless such marquise extends over the full width~~
30 ~~of such sidewalk, and issupported by a fire resistive support at~~
31 ~~the curb line.~~ *Column supports will not be permitted.*

1 Section 178 - ELEVATORS - Elevators shall be constructed
2 in accordance with Elevator Safety Orders, issued by the Industrial
3 Accident Commission of the State of California in force at the time
4 of construction.

5 Section 179 - SIDEWALK ELEVATORS - The shafts or sidewalk
6 opening of all sidewalk elevators must be covered with substantial
7 iron doors.

8 Such doors must be provided with some mechanical device
9 for locking and unlocking them, which will not require any person
10 to ride on the elevator for the purpose of locking or of unlocking
11 said doors.

12 Sidewalk elevators must be covered with a safety device
13 which will not permit the elevator to be operated unless the sidewalk
14 doors are open.

15 Section 180 - PIPES FOR STEAM HEATING - Steam heating
16 pipes shall not be placed within two (2) inches of any timber or
17 woodwork, provided that when the timber or woodwork is protected
18 by a metal shield, then the distance thereof shall not be less than
19 one (1) inch. All steam heating pipes, passing through combustible
20 floors or ceilings, or lath and plaster partitions, shall be protect-
21 ed by a metal tube one (1) inch larger in diameter than the pipe,
22 having a metal cap at the floor and ceiling; where they run in a
23 horizontal direction between the floor and the ceiling, they
24 shall be supported on iron and ^a metal shield shall be placed on the
25 underside of the floor over them, and the sides of wood beams run-
26 ning parallel with said pipe or said horizontal pipes shall be
27 covered with incombustible pipe covering at least three fourths
28 (3/4) of any inch thick.

29 All pipe shall be hung in incombustible supports and
30 proper provision made for expansion.
31

1 No concealed pipe shall be covered with a covering
2 whose non-conductivity depends upon cork, felt, or any other
3 organic matter.

4 Every steam coil, pipe or radiator in wardrobe or clothes
5 closet shall be protected by a substantial wire netting placed
6 not less than six (6) inches from said coil, pipe or radiator.

7 All hot water and low pressure steam pipes covering
8 shall have an inner layer of incombustible material at least
9 one-eighth (1/8) inch in thickness, with a total thickness of
10 not less than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch. High pressure steam pipe covering
11 must be of incombustible material not less than one (1) inch in
12 thickness. All pipe coverings must be protected from contact with
13 smoke pipes or other heated surfaces.

14
15 Section 181 - BOILER AND FURNACE ROOMS - Every boiler
16 in any building shall be enclosed in a fire proof room having walls
17 of brick, concrete or terra cotta for the full height of the basement
18 or story in which the boiler is located. Such walls if constructed
19 of brick shall be not less than eight inches thick; if constructed
20 of terra cotta shall be not less than six inches thick and shall be
21 properly bonded by metal lath strips or approved bonding clips, and
22 the course supporting fire door tracks shall be filled solid with
23 concrete; if constructed of concrete shall be six inches thick
24 properly reinforced at all openings. The ceiling shall be of
25 brick, tile or concrete or a double thickness of not less than
26 three-quarter ($\frac{3}{4}$) inch cement plater on metal lath with a one
27 (1) inch air space between. No wood furring shall be used in
28 ceilings.

29 No wood or other combustible material shall be used in
30 the floor construction of any boiler room.

31 All windows shall be of wired glass not less than one-
quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch thick in metal or metal covered frames and sash.

1 All doors shall be standard automatic fire doors as
2 provided in the building Ordinance, arranged to close automatically.

3 Fire doors shall overlap the opening at least four
4 inches top, bottom and sides.

5 Where oil is burned for fuel every doorway shall have a
6 masonry sill at least six (6) inches high., Where not other
7 wise prohibited any furnace or heating apparatus which shall use
8 oil as fuel shall have the floor drained to a sump before entering
9 the sewer.

10 No stairway shall directly connect with or run into
11 any boiler or heater room and such rooms shall not be located in
12 whole or in part under any stairwell.

13 In any building used in whole or in part for human
14 habitation no doorway or window from any boiler or heater room shall
15 open into the interior of the building, but shall open into a
16 street, court or yard.

17 Except in Class "A" and Class "B" buildings there shall
18 be a clear space above every boiler of not less than three (3) feet
19 and above the breeching of not less than two (2) feet.

20 Provided, however, that nothing in this section shall
21 be deemed or construed to apply to private dwellings.

22
23 Section 182 - DRYING ROOMS - The walls of drying rooms
24 shall be constructed as provided for boiler rooms, the floor shall
25 be of masonry not less than two (2) inches thick and the ceiling
26 shall be constructed of metal lath and plaster not less than three-
27 quarters (3/4) of an inch thick. Dry boxes, coil boxes or other
28 apparatus used for drying by artificial heat shall be placed in rooms
29 which shall have the walls and ceiling covered with metal lath
30 and not less than three-quarters (3/4) of an inch of cement plaster.
31 All woodwork including doors shall be covered with asbestos and
metal of a combined thickness of one-eighth (1/8) inch and metal
not heavier than No. 26 gauge shall be used. The floor shall be

covered with not less than two (2) inches of solid masonry.

All steam or hot air pipes, stoves or other heating apparatus shall be covered with wire netting of two meshes to the inch and not less than No. 18 wire. Such netting shall be placed so as not to be nearer than six (6) inches to any heating appliance, steam or hot air pipe.

Section 183 - HOT AIR PIPES AND REGISTERS - All stone or brick hot air flues shall be lined with tin or other suitable sheet metal or burnt clay pipe.

Horizontal hot air furnace pipes shall be placed at least 6 inches below wooden floor beams or wooden lath and plaster ceiling; if the floor beams or ceiling are protected by metal lath and plaster, or if the woodwork be covered with loose fitting tin, or the pipe be covered with a least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of corrugated asbestos, the distance from the woodwork may be reduced to not less than 3 inches.

Cold air ducts for hot air furnaces shall be made of incombustible material.

Hot air pipes, where passing through combustible partitions or floors, shall be doubled tin pipes with at least 1 inch air space between them.

No hot air pipe shall be placed in a wooden stud partition or any wooden enclosure unless it be at least 5 feet horizontal distance from the furnace. Hot air pipes contained in combustible partitions shall be placed inside another pipe arranged to maintain $\frac{1}{2}$ inch air space between the two on all sides, or be securely covered with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of corrugated asbestos. Neither the outer pipe nor the covering shall be within 1 inch of wooden studding, and no wooden lath shall be used to cover the portion of the partition in which the hot air pipe is located. Hot air pipes in closets shall be double, with a space of at least 1 inch between them on all sides. The air space between pipes shall be open at bottom and closed at top.

1 Every hot air furnace shall have at least one register
2 without valve or louvers.

3 A register located over a brick furnace shall be
4 supported by a brick shaft built up from the cover of the hot-air
5 chamber; said shaft shall be lined with metal pipe, and no woodwork
6 shall be within 2 inches of the outer face of the shaft.

7 A register box placed in the floor over a portable fur-
8 nace shall have an open space around it of not less than four (4)
9 inches on all sides, and be supported of incombustible border.

10 Hot air registers placed in any woodwork or combustible
11 floors shall be surrounded with borders of incombustible material,
12 not less than two (2) inches wide, securely set in place.

13 The register boxes shall be of metal, and be double; the
14 distance between the two shall be not less than 1 inch; or they
15 may be single, if covered with asbestos not less than 1/8 inch
16 in thickness, and if all woodwork within 2 inches be covered
17 with metal.

18 Section 184 - DAMAGED CONSTRUCTION - Any existing wooden
19 building or building construction within the Fire Limits which may
20 hereafter be damaged by fire, decay or otherwise to an extent
21 greater than one-half of its value exclusive of its foundation, shall
22 not be repaired or rebuilt of wood, but shall be immediately removed.

23 Section 185 - SURVEY OF DAMAGED CONSTRUCTION - In the
24 casethat the owner shall take exception to the findings of the
25 Department of Building Inspection, with respect to the extent of
26 damage by fire, decay, or otherwise, to any building or building
27 construction whatever, he shall state his exceptions in writing under
28 oath, and thereupon a board of surveyors consisting of three disin-
29 terested persons, one of whom shall be appointed by the inspector,
30 one by the owner of the building or building construction or his
31 agent, and the third selected by these two, shall make a survey of

1 the extent of the damage in question, and their findings determined
2 by a majority of their board shall be reduced to writing, signed
3 under oath, and shall be final with respect to the extent of the
4 damage in question, and the expense of this survey shall be borne
5 by the owner of the damaged building or building construction.

6
7 Section 186 - UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

8 When it becomes known to the inspector, by whatever means, that any
9 buildings or building construction whatever, may be in an unsafe
10 condition the department of Public Works shall immediately make
11 an inspection of the same, and if it is found to be unsafe, under
12 the terms of this building law, the inspector shall at once give
13 written notice to the owner of his agent or the occupant thereof,
14 who shall at once take precautionary measures to make the unsafe
15 building construction temporarily safe, and the same shall in no way
16 be used until it has been made permanently safe. The notification
17 so given by the inspector shall be in writing signed and sealed by
18 him, and it shall state in terms the nature of the unsafe construc-
19 tion, the requirements of safety, and the time limit for the rec-
20 tification of the unsafe condition, and the person receiving such
21 notice shall, within forty-eight hours thereafter, commence the
22 work required by the said notice to be done, and shall prosecute the
23 same with due diligence until the complete rectification of the
24 unsafe condition.

25 Section 187 - REGULATIONS GOVERNING REPAIRS - A building
26 which may be repaired to an extent exceeding one-half of its value (
27 not deducting for such value any loss caused by fire), in any period
28 of time extending for six consecutive calendar months, shall be
29 made to conform throughout to all the provisions of this building
30 law governing the erection of a new building. In the repair of any
31 portion of a building the work done shall improve the conditions and

1 conform to this building law to the greatest extent possible, but no
2 roof covering shall be repaired to an extent exceeding twenty-five
3 per cent of its area during a period of time extending for twelve
4 consecutive calendar months, unless the entire roof is made to
5 conform to the provisions of this building law.

1 Section 188. If any section, sub-section, sentence,
2 clause or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be
3 unconstitutional, such decision shall not effect the validity
4 of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council
5 hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance and each
6 section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irres-
7 pective of the fact that any one or more section, sub-section,
8 sentence, clause or phrase be declared unconstitutional.

9 Section 189. All ordinances or parts of ordinances
10 in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but this ordinance shall
11 not be construed as repealing ordinances Nos. 198, 208 and 209,
12 relating to the storage of gasoline, etc., for the purpose in said
13 ordinances specified. In event of a conflict between any of the
14 provisions of this ordinance and said Ordinances Nos. 198, 208, and
15 209, the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be nugatory

16 Section 190. Any person, firm or corporation violating
17 any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a
18 misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a
19 fine of not to exceed Five Hundred Dollars, or by imprisonment in the
20 County Jail of Stanislaus County, California not to exceed six months,
21 or by both such fine and imprisonment, and the commitment shall
22 specify that in event the fine imposed is not paid the defendant
23 shall be imprisoned in said County Jail at the rate of one day's
24 imprisonment for each Two Dollars of said fine until said fine shall
25 have been liquidated, but in no event for a longer period than six
26 months. In case of corporations where imprisonment is impossible
27 the complaint may also join as a defendant or defendants the officers,
28 agent or employees of the corporation responsible for the violation
29 complained of.

30 Section 191. This ordinance shall go into effect
31 and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days

1 after its final passage and adoption.

2 Section 192. This ordinance shall be published in full
3 at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
4 the Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
5 Modesto.

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 21th day of March, 1924, by Councilman Oswald, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion, being duly seconded by Councilman Houndey the ordinance was adopted on first reading and ordered printed and published as above, by the following vote:
Ayes: Councilmen Houndey, Brown, Prewett, Oswald, and Mayor Elias
Noes: Councilmen: NONE
Absent: Councilmen: NONE

Attest: H. E. Grogg
City Clerk

08

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council
3 held on the 26th day of March, 1924, and having been published
4 as required by the charter, coming on for final adoption this
5 23rd day of April, 1924., it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: Walter Elias
Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: _____
City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

An Ordinance prohibiting the storage, manufacture, sale or discharge of fire works or fire crackers in the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

Section I.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm, company, corporation, or association, either as principal or agent or employee to store, manufacture, sell, or discharge any fire works or fire crackers, torpedoes or any other similar agency that creates noise or fire within the City of Modesto, provided however, that public displays of fire works may be given with the joint written consent and under the supervision of the Chief of the Fire Department and the Chief of Police.

Section II.

Fire works or fire crackers moved from foreign countries for trans shipment may be temporarily stored while in transit in such place as may be designated by the Chief of the Fire Department.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

Section III.

Any person or persons, firm, corporation, or association as above specified, who or which shall violate any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$500.00, or by imprisonment in the County Jail for a period not to exceed six months, or by both fine and imprisonment and every judgment for the payment of a fine may also

1 direct that the defendant shall be imprisoned until such fine
2 is paid not to exceed one day for every \$2.00 of such fine, nor
3 to exceed six months in all.

4 Section IV.

5 All Ordinances, or parts of Ordinances in conflict
6 with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

7 Section V.

8 This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full
9 force and operation from and after 15 days after its final pass-
10 age and adoption.

11 Section VI.

12 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
13 once, at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
14 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
15 Modesto.

16 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a reg-
17 ular meeting of the City Council held on the 28th day of May,
18 1924, by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption,
19 which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was adopted on
20 first reading and ordered printed and published as above, by the
21 following vote:

22 Ayes: Councilmen, Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

23 Noes: None.

24 Absent: None.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Attest: H. E. [Signature]

Pub. 1 -
June 3rd

1 REPEALED
2 MUNICIPAL CODE

3
4 An Ordinance relating to parking on a portion
5 of I Street in the City of Modesto.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain
7 as follows:

8 Section I.

9 It shall be unlawful for any person or persons,
10 firm, or corporation, either as principal, agent, servant or
11 employee, to park or leave standing any automobile of any kind
12 or character, or to hitch or leave standing any horse drawn veh-
13 icle or to leave standing any motor vehicle, or vehicle of any
14 kind on the northerly side of I Street between the alley through
15 Block 84 of the City of Modesto and 12th street (being the
16 property belonging to the United States government and occupied
17 for Post Office purposes), except in the parking spaces desig-
18 nated therefor, nor in any event for a greater period of time
19 than fifteen (15) minutes; any juggling or moving of any vehicle
20 hereinabove mentioned, ~~from one parking space to another within~~
21 the area hereinabove specified is also prohibited.
22

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

23 Section II.

24 Any violation of any of the provisions of this
25 Ordinance, or any disobedience of any order of a Police Officer
26 of the City of Modesto in relation thereto, shall be deemed to
27 constitute a misdemeanor, and a person convicted of such violation
28 or such disobedience, shall be punished by fine, not to exceed
29 \$50.00, or by imprisonment in the County Jail of Stanislaus County,
30 not to exceed ~~one~~ ^{one} month, or by both, such fine and imprisonment
31 and every judgment for the payment ^{of a} fine may also direct ~~that the~~
32

J. CARLSON
ATTORNEY
MODESTO, CAL.

1 that the defendant shall be imprisoned until such fine is paid,
2 not to exceed one day for every \$2.00 of such fine, nor to ex-
3 ceed thirty (30) days in all.

4 Section III.

5 If any Section, Sub-Section, sentence, clause or
6 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be uncon-
7 stitutional, or otherwise invalid, such decision shall not
8 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.
9 The Council of the City of Modesto hereby declares that it would
10 have passed this Ordinance and each section, sub-section, sen-
11 tence, clause or phrase thereof respectively and separately
12 irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, sub-
13 sections, sentence or clause or phrase thereof be declared
14 unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid.
15
16

17 Section IV.

18 This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full
19 force and operation from and after fifteen (15) days after its
20 final passage and adoption.

21 Section V.

22 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
23 once at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the
24 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
25 Modesto.
26

27
28
29 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
30 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 28th
31 day of May, 1924 by Councilman Oswald, who moved its adoption ,
32

1 which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was adopted on
2 the first reading and ordered published as above by the following
3 vote:

4 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett and Mayor Elias.

5 Noes: None.

6 Absent: None.

7
8 Attest: H. E. Gray
9 City Clerk

10 Pub. June 3rd 1924

11
12
13 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced
14 and ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the
15 Council held on the 28th day of May, 1924, and having been
16 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final
17 adoption this 11th day of June, 1924, it was finally adopted
18 by the following vote:

19 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor
20 Elias

21 Noes: Councilmen None

22 Absent: Councilmen None

23
24 Approved: Paul P. Elias
Mayor

25
26 Attest: _____
27 City Clerk

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32

SPECIAL
 NOT IN CODE

An ordinance providing for the construction of an additional well for the Modesto Municipal Water Works and for the installation of pumping machinery thereon.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. That the City Engineer is hereby authorized and directed to construct a well to a sufficient depth and of sufficient size and capacity to furnish an additional water supply for domestic and fire purposes for the use of the inhabitants of the City of Modesto and to equip said well with suitable pumping and other machinery for the pumping and furnishing of water therefrom, including a building for housing said equipment.

Section 2. The City Engineer is hereby authorized and directed to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for the sinking, installation or construction of said well and for equipping the same with the necessary pumping machinery and equipment, said plans and specifications to be adopted by the City Council of the City of Modesto and to be filed with the City Clerk of said City.

Section 3. As soon as the plans and specifications mentioned in Section 2. of this ordinance have been filed and adopted as herein specified, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise for bids for the sinking or construction of said well and thereafter for the furnishing of the same with such pumping machinery and equipment as may be necessary therefore, either separately or as a unit.

Section 4. All notices to bidders required by the preceding sections of this ordinance shall require the bidder for whatever work to be performed and material to be furnished to submit sealed bids therefor at a time and place to be specified by the City Clerk in said notice, said bids to be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank of the State of Calif-

1 ornia for ten per cent of the amount of the bid, as a guarantee
2 that the successful bidder will enter into a contract with the
3 City of Modesto to perform the labor and furnish the materials
4 required, and shall state that all contracts entered into in
5 pursuance thereto shall be subject to all the provisions of the
6 Charter of the City of Modesto and the laws of the State of
7 California relating to public works, including hours and wages
8 of labor.

9 The costs of the public improvement hereinabove provided
10 shall be paid out of the Water fund of the City of Modesto and
11 there is hereby appropriated out of said fund the sum of Twelve
12 Thousand Dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay
13 for said improvement.

14 Section 5. It is hereby declared that the public interest
15 requires the construction of said well immediately in order that
16 the inhabitants of the City of Modesto may be adequately supplied
17 with water during the summer season and that this ordinance is
18 therefore necessary for the immediate preservation of public
19 peace, health and safety and for said reasons this ordinance shall
20 take effect and be in operation immediately upon its final passage
21 and adoption.

22 Section 6. It is further ordered that this ordinance
23 shall be published in the Modesto Morning Herald, the official
24 newspaper of the City of Modesto, at least once at least three
25 days prior to its final adoption.

26 The foregoing ordinance was introduced by Councilman
27 Bowdley who moved its adoption, which motion being duly
28 seconded, it was adopted on first reading by the following vote:
29 Ayes: Councilmen Bowdley, Brown, Oswald, Prewett and Mayor Elias
30 Noes: Councilmen None

31 Approved this 11th day of June 1924.

32 Attest:

H. E. Grogg City Clerk

sub. 1 -
June 17th 1924

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered
2 printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council,
3 held on the 11th day of June, 1924, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 25th
5 day of June, 1924., it was finally adopted by the following vote:
6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias
7 Noes: Councilmen None
8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *S. P. Elias*
10 Mayor

11 Attest: _____
12 City Clerk

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 An Ordinance fixing the rate of Taxation in and for the
City of Modesto for the Fiscal Year 1924-1925.

2 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

3 Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed
4 valuation of the property of the City of Modesto, County of Stanis-
5 laud, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1st,
6 1924, and ending June 30th, 1925, the rates of taxation hereinafter
7 specified, said rates being upon each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars
8 of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to-wit:

9 For the General Fund, One (\$1.00) on each One Hundred
10 (\$100.00) Dollars valuation. For the Bond Redemption and Interest
11 Funds as follows:

- 12 a. Municipal Improvement Bonds of 1909, Three (3) Cents
- 13 b. " " " " 1910, Five (5) Cents
- 14 c. " " " " 1911, One (1) Cent
- 15 d. " " " " 1912, Five (5) Cents
- 16 e. " " " " 1918, One (1) Cent
- 17 f. " " " " 1919, Four (4) Cents
- 18 g. " " " " Jan. 1920, Seventeen (17) cents
- 19 h. " " " " June 1920, Three (3) Cents
- 20 i. " " " " 1923, Four (4) Cents

21 being a total of Forty-three (43) Cents on each one hundred (\$100.00)
22 Dollars in valuation of all property taxable for the redemption
23 of bonds and payment of interest thereon that shall accrue during
24 said fiscal year.

25 For the Library Fund, Eleven (11) Cents on each one Hundred
26 (\$100.00) of said taxable valuation.

27 For the Special Fund for the purpose of paying for lands
28 purchased or to be purchased at tax sales under the "Improvement Bond
29 Act of 1915" in accordance with Section 16, of said act, Six (6)
30 Cents on each one hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the assessed valuation
31 of the assessable property.

1 The aggregate of said sum, to-wit: \$1.60 on each One
2 Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation as determined by the equalized
3 assessment roll for the year 1924-25 on all property taxable in
4 the City of Modesto for said purposes is hereby levied and appor-
5 tioned to and shall be paid into the above funds respectively of
6 said City. The rates above specified shall be in addition to
7 those required to be levied under the general laws of the State of
8 California for the purpose of paying the principal and interest on
9 street improvement bonds in local improvement districts.

10 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon
11 its final passage and adoption.

12 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at
13 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
14 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
15 Modesto.

16 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
17 of the City Council, August 27th, 1924, by Councilman Boundey,
18 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded was
19 carried by the following vote:

20 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

21 Nays: Councilmen None

22 Absent: Councilmen None

23 Attest: H. E. Grass
24 City Clerk

25
26 Pub. Sept 4th 1924
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the Council held on the 27th day of August, 1924, and having been published as required by the Charter coming on for final adoption this 10th day of September 1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett and Mayor Elias
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilmen None

Approved: *Elias*
Mayor

Attest: _____
City Clerk

1 SPECIAL
2 NOT IN CODE
3

4 An Ordinance authorizing and providing for the
5 purchase of certain personal property by the City of Modesto.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
7 follows:

8 Section I.

9 Authorization is hereby given for the purchase
10 of the following personal property, to-wit:

11 1 Auto Combination Flusher and Sprinkler with
12 1500 gal. tank on 5 ton truck;

13 1 Auto Truck of 2½ ton capacity, complete with
14 closed cab and power dump body;

15 1 Auto pick up sweeper;

16 2 15 KVA 2300 V. 6 6/10 amp. 60 cyc. constant
17 current transformers.
18

19 Section II.

20 For the purchase of said property, the following
21 amounts, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby
22 appropriated out of the general fund of the City of Modesto not
23 otherwise appropriated, to-wit:
24

25 For the Auto Combination Flusher and Sprinkler,
26 the sum of \$4700.00;

27 For the 2½ ton auto truck, the sum of \$4500.00;

28 For the pick up Sweeper, the sum of \$7500.00;

29 For the transformers, the sum of \$750.00;

30 Section III.

31 The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed
32

1 to advertise in the official newspaper of the City of Modesto
2 for sealed bids for said personal property specifying in the
3 notice to bidders ~~that~~ the time and place for opening bids ;
4 that the bidders will be required to furnish with their bids
5 a certified check or bidding bond for ten per cent as a guarantee
6 that if successful, they will enter into a contract with the
7 City of Modesto and that the contract must be accompanied with
8 such bonds as the state law requires.
9

10 That each bidder will be required to submit
11 detailed specifications of the apparatus proposed to be furnished
12 and each bidder shall state with his bid the terms of payment
13 that are expected.
14

15 Bidders will also be required to state in their
16 proposals their guarantee to be executed and delivered in conn-
17 ection with the purchase of said apparatus.
18

19 Section IV.

20 This Ordinance shall take effect and be in
21 full force and operation from and after 15 days from its final
22 passage and adoption.

23 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
24 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
25 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
26 Modesto.

27 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
28 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
29 the 10th day of September, 1924 by Councilman, Boundy, who
30 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly
31 seconded was upon roll call carried and adopted and the Ord-
32

1 inance ordered printed and published as above by the following
2 vote:
3 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Prewett, and Mayor
4 Elias.
5 Noes; None.
6 Absent; None.

Attest: *H.E. Gray*

Published
Sept. 14th 1924

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

2 ordered printed and published at a regular meeting of the City
3 Council held on the 10th day of September, 1924, and having been
4 published as required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption
5 this 24th day of September, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:
7

8 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

9 Nones: Councilmen None

10 Absent: Councilman Brown

11 Approved: *Sol P Elias*
12 Mayor

13
14 Attest: *H. E. [unclear]*
15 City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

31 full force and operation from and after 15 days after its final
32 passage and adoption.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

An Ordinance amending Section V of Ordinance
266 N. S.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain
as follows:

Section I.

That Section V of Ordinance 266 N. S. be amended
so as to read as follows:

"Section V. The fee for the license herein pro-
vided for shall be the sum of \$50.00 per annum, payable quarterly
in advance, the quarters commencing on the first days of Jan-
uary, April, July, and October of each year. The period be-
tween the time this Ordinance goes into effect and the first
of January, 1925, shall be deemed to be one quarter. Each permit
or license so issued, shall expire on June 30 of each year,
but may be renewed annually upon such expiration by the payment
of the next quarter's license fee to the City Clerk."

Section II

Any person or persons who shall have paid the
annual license fee provided for by Section V of Ordinance 266
prior to the amendment of said Section V, shall be entitled to
a refund on account thereof from July 1, 1924, of the difference
between the amount so paid and the amount fixed in Section V
as amended, as the license fee.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall take effect and be in
full force and operation from and after 15 days after its final
passage and adoption.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 22nd day
of October, 1924, and having been published as required by the
Charter, coming on for final adoption this 12th day of November,
1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Prewett, Oswald, Mayor Elias

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen None

Approved: Sal P. Elias
Mayor

Attest: W. E. Gugg
City Clerk

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

along the west line of Block 308 to the south line of Tuolumne
Boulevard; thence easterly and northeasterly along the southerly

An Ordinance prohibiting Veterinary Hospitals, except within certain limits, within the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, either as principal or employer, or as agent, servant, or employee, to establish, maintain or carry on the business of a Veterinary Hospital, where horses, cattle or other live stock are treated for disease or injuries, within the City of Modesto, except within ~~the following portion thereof, to-wit:~~ Those portions of said city hereinafter described, to-wit:

(a) The area bounded on the north by Stoddard Avenue, on the south and east by Lot 4 of the Modesto Irrigation District, on the south and west by 9th Street, and on the west by Tully Avenue.

(b) That portion of the said City of Modesto bounded by the following lines, to-wit:

Beginning at the intersection of the north-easterly line of 9th Street ~~in~~ the southerly line of Needham Ave., thence easterly along the southerly line of Needham Ave., to its intersection with the center line of the alley in block 62, thence southeasterly along the center line of the alleys and the cross intersecting streets through blocks 62, 61, 60, 59, 58, 57, 56, 55, 54, 53, 52, 51, 50, and 49 to the southeasterly line of B Street, thence northeasterly along the southeasterly line of B Street to the easterly line of Block Q prolonged and produced, thence northerly along the easterly lines of Blocks Q, 135, and 100 to the southerly line of Block 223 prolonged and produced, thence easterly to the southerly line of Blocks 223, 222, 221, and 220 to the easterly city limits, ~~in~~ the center of Dry Creek, thence following said easterly limits to the southerly corporate limits of the City of Modesto in the center of the Tuolumne River, thence westerly along said southerly limits in the center of said Tuolumne River to a point directly east of the center line of South Ave., thence westerly along the center line of South Ave., to the westerly line of Block 308, thence northerly along the west line of Block 308 to the south line of Tuolumne Boulevard; thence easterly and northeasterly along the southerly

1 and southeasterly boundary line of Tuolumne Boulevard to the
2 westerly line of 7th St., thence northerly along the westerly line
3 of 7th St., to the intersection of said westerly line of 7th
4 St., with the easterly line of C St., thence westerly to the
5 center of the alley in block 28 at its intersection with the
6 westerly line of C St., thence northwesterly along the center
7 line of the alleys and the cross intersecting streets through
8 Blocks 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, ~~33, 34~~ to the south line of ~~H~~ Street,
9 thence northeasterly along the south line of J Street to its
10 intersection with the northeasterly line of 7th St., thence
11 northwesterly along the northeasterly line of 7th Street to the
12 center line of Washington Street, thence northerly along the
13 center line of Washington Street prolonged and produced to the
14 northeasterly line of 9th Street, thence northwesterly along the
15 northeasterly line of 9th Street to the point of beginning.

10 Section II.

11 Any Veterinary Hospital established or conducted,
12 as hereinabove defined, outside of the limits of the districts
13 hereinabove specified, is declared to be a nuisance and shall be
14 abated by proper proceedings in the Superior Court.

15 Section III.

16 Any person, as aforesaid, who shall establish,
17 maintain or carry on, or who as aforesaid shall assist in estab-
18 lishing, maintaining or carrying on a Veterinary Hospital, con-
19 trary to the terms of this Ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of
20 a misdemeanor, and upon conviction, shall be punished by fine
21 not exceeding \$500.00, or by imprisonment in the County Jail of
22 Stanislaus County not exceeding six months, or by both such fine
23 and imprisonment, and every judgment for the payment of a fine
24 shall provide that in default of the payment thereof, the defend-
25 ant shall be imprisoned as aforesaid, until the fine be paid at
26 the rate of one day's imprisonment for each two ^{dollars} ~~days~~ of such
27 fine. Every day that such Veterinary Hospital is maintained or
28 business carried on thereat, contrary to the provisions of this
29 Ordinance, shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

1 Section IV.

2 This Ordinance shall go into effect and be in
3 full force and operation from and after 15 days after its final
4 passage and adoption.

5 Section V.

6 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
7 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
8 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
9 Modesto.
10

11
12 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a
13 regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
14 the 12th day of November, 1924, by Councilman Baundey
15 who moved its adoption and passage to print as aforesaid, which
16 Motion being duly seconded by Councilman Oswald
17 was upon roll call carried and the Ordinance ordered printed and
18 published as above by the following vote:
19

20 Ayes: Councilmen- Baundey, Brown, Oswald, Brewitt, and
21 Mayor Elias
22 Noes: Councilmen- None
23 Absent: Councilmen None

24 H. E. Gugg
25 City Clerk
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 12th day
3 of November, 1924, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 26th day of November,
5 1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, and Mayor Elias

7 Nones: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: *Elias*
Mayor

10
11 Attest: *H. E. Guff*
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE regulating Street Carnivals and Street Shows and Providing a license therefor.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, either as principal, agent or employee, to open, maintain, carry on or operate any show, entertainment or exhibition of the kind usually known as Carnivals, Street Carnivals or Street Shows, whether the same be conducted on private property or on streets, without first obtaining from the City Clerk a license so to do. Provided, however, that the provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to entertainments, exhibitions or bazaars given under the auspices of any religious organization by amateur talent where the entire proceeds are devoted to ^{local} religious, benevolent and charitable purposes.

Section II

Before such license is issued, the applicant therefor shall make a written application to the City Clerk setting forth the ownership of such carnival or show, its home address, and of what such carnival or show shall consist, and specifying also the location in the City of Modesto at which it is proposed to open and operate the same. Said application shall also state that the applicant accepts and will abide by all the terms and provisions of Section III of this Ordinance.

1 Said application shall be accompanied by a deposit of \$1000.00
2 which shall be the license fee for the period of a quarter of
3 a year. For the purpose of this Ordinance, each quarter of the
4 year shall commence on the first days of January, April, July
5 and October.
6

7 Section III.

8 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or cor-
9 poration opening, carrying on, operating or conducting such
10 carnival, street carnival or street show to carry on, or permit
11 to be carried on, on or at the premises occupied thereby,
12 or as a part of the same, either directly or indirectly, any
13 lottery or game played with cards, dice, machine or other
14 device for money or representative of money, or for merchandise
15 or any representative of merchandise, or to commit on said
16 premises, or in connection with such exhibition or any part
17 thereof, any violation of any Ordinance of the City of Modesto,
18 or any law of the State of California. For a violation
19 of this Section, any license theretofore issued may immediately
20 be revoked by the City Council in special session, upon giving
21 six hours notice to the licensee, requiring him to appear at
22 a stated time and place to show cause why the license should
23 not be revoked. In event of such revocation for any of the
24 causes mentioned in this Section, the licensee shall not be en-
25 titled to a refund of any portion of the license fee, but the
26 whole of the same shall be retained by the City of Modesto.
27 In event of a revocation of any license for a violation of this
28 Section, it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police of the
29 City of Modesto, and he is hereby authorized and empowered, to
30
31
32

1 close up immediately such carnival, show or exhibition and to
2 eject all participants therein from the premises.

3
4 Section IV.

5 Any person or corporation violating any of the
6 terms or provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty
7 of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be punished by a
8 fine not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars, if a corporation, or
9 by a fine not to exceed Five Hundred Dollars , or imprisonment
10 in the County Jail of Stanislaus County not to exceed six months,
11 if an individual. A prosecution against a corporation shall not
12 operate to relieve the officers or employees of the corporation
13 from criminal responsibility ~~thereunder~~.

14
15 Section V.

16 It is hereby found and declared by the Council
17 that an emergency exists requiring that this Ordinance shall
18 immediately go into effect for the immediate preservation of the
19 public peace, health or safety, in that carnivals and shows of
20 the type hereby licensed are becoming a menace due to their
21 frequency and character. This Ordinance shall therefore
22 go into effect and be in full force and effect immediately
23 upon its passage and adoption.

24
25 Section VI.

26 If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or
27 phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be
28 unconstitutional or void, such decision shall not affect the
29 validity of the remaining portions of the Ordinance.

30 The City Council hereby declares that it would
31 have passed this Ordinance and each section, sub-section, sentence,
32

1 clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one
2 or more sections, sub-sections, sentences, clauses or phrases
3 may be declared unconstitutional or void.
4

5 Section VII.

6 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
7 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
8 Modesto Morning Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
9 Modesto.
10
11
12
13

14 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
15 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 26th
16 day of November, 1924 by Councilman Mayor Elias
17 who moved its passage to print, which motion being duly seconded
18 by Councilman Oswald was upon roll call duly carried,
19 and the Ordinance was ordered printed and published as above,
20
21 by the following vote:

22 Ayes: Councilmen Oswald, Baundy, Brewitt, Bramer and
23 Mayor Elias

24 Noes: Councilmen None

25 Absent: none

26 attest H. E. Grogg
27 City Clerk
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 26th day
3 of November, 1924, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 10th day of December,
5 1924, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Prewett, Mayor Elias

7 Noses: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9 Approved: Sol P. Elias
10 Mayor

11 Attest: H. E. Page
12 City Clerk

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

COMMISSION AND A SUPERINTENDENT OF RECREATION, FIXING THEIR POWERS AND DUTIES AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THEIR SALARIES AND THE EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE EXERCISE OF THEIR POWERS AND DUTIES.

1
2 "The people of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

3 "Section 1. A Recreation Commission consisting of five
4 members shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office
5 for the term of one year and shall have and exercise the powers and
6 duties hereinafter prescribed. The members of said commission shall
7 serve without compensation.

8 "Section 2. Said Recreation Commission with the approval of
9 the City Council shall employ a Superintendent of Recreation, and such
10 playground directors as shall be required to assist in the supervision
11 of the recreational activities hereinafter mentioned. Said
12 Superintendent of Recreation shall act as Secretary of said Commission.

13 "Section 3. The said Superintendent of Recreation shall
14 organize and direct the use of all playgrounds and recreation centers
15 owned, operated or maintained by the City of Modesto, and shall make
16 and enforce all such rules and regulations consistent with the
17 ordinances of the City of Modesto, as may be necessary for the purpose
18 of organizing and directing the use of said playgrounds and recreation
19 centers, and may cause any person violating any of said rules or
20 regulations to be removed from any playground or recreation center
21 wherein such violation occurs.

22 "Section 4. Said Recreation Commission shall recommend to
23 the Council from time to time such improvements of playgrounds and
24 recreation centers as the said Commission may deem advisable, and the
25 limitation of expenditures to be made hereunder as hereinafter set
26 forth shall not apply to any permanent improvements of said play-
27 grounds or recreation centers made by said Council.

28 "Section 5. The expenses of carrying on the activities hereby
29 placed under the direction of said Recreation Commission and said
30

1 Superintendent of Recreation, including the salaries of said
2 Superintendent of Recreation and said playground directors, together
3 with office expenses and moveable equipment, shall be paid out of the
4 city treasury; provided that such expenses in the aggregate shall
5 not exceed the sum of \$4500.00 in any ^{one} fiscal year. The City
6 Council shall have the power, however, to amend this ordinance so as
7 to increase the amount that may be expended annually for the purposes
8 herein specified. All demands on the City Treasury for liabilities
9 incurred by authority of this ordinance shall be approved by the said
10 Recreation Commission and presented and paid in the same manner pro-
11 vided for the presentation and payment of other demands upon the City
12 Treasury.

13 "Section 6. The Recreation Commission with the approval of
14 the Council shall fix the compensation of said Superintendent of
15 Recreation and of said playground directors, and the City Council shall
16 appropriate the requisite funds to pay the said salaries and such
17 other expenses as may be incurred under the authority of this
18 ordinance, provided that such salaries and expenses shall not in any
19 one fiscal year exceed the sum of \$4500.00, unless this ordinance
20 be amended as above provided.

21 "Section 7. This ordinance shall take effect immediately
22 after its passage."
23

24 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
25 of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 25th day of March,
26 1925, and was rejected at the General Election held on April 14th,
27 1925, by the following vote:

28 For.....418
29 Against.....1697
30
31

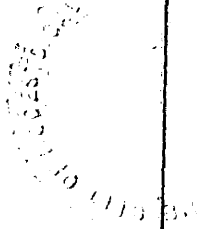
CERTIFICATE OF SUFFICIENCY.

State of California,)
County of Stanislaus,) ss.
City of Modesto)

I, H. E. Gragg, City Clerk of the City of Modesto,
do hereby certify: That I have examined the foregoing Petition
consisting of Eighteen sections, and compared the sig-
natures thereon with the records of registration of Stanislaus
County, California, and I have ascertained from such examination
that said Petition, consisting of Eighteen sections is signed
by Four Hundred electors qualified to sign said Petition
which is more than 15 per cent of the entire vote cast at the
last preceding general municipal election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and
affixed the official seal of said City of Modesto at my office
this 25th day of March, 1925.

H. E. Gragg
City Clerk.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF PIPE
FOR THE WATER WORKS DEPARTMENT, AND MAKING AN APPRO-
PRIATION THEREFOR.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
follows:

Section 1.

The purchase of the following pipe for the use
of the Water Department of the City of Modesto is hereby authoriz-
ed, to-wit:

- 3000 feet of eight (8) inch, Class "B" Cast Iron Pipe.
- 2000 feet of six (6) inch, Class "B" Cast Iron Pipe.
- 2200 feet of four (4) inch, Class "B" Cast Iron Pipe.

Section 11.

The sum of Seven thousand five hundred (\$7500.00)
Dollars , or so much thereof as may be necessary , is hereby
appropriated out of the water fund of the City of Modesto to pay
for said pipe.

Section 111.

After this Ordinance becomes effective, the City
Clerk is authorized and directed to advertise for sealed propos-
als for said supplies in accordance with the Charter and the usual
practice of his office.

Section IV.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Mod-

L. J. CARLSON
Attorney
MODESTO, CAL.

Section V.

Section IV. of this Ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto on the 8th day of July, 1925, by Councilman Boundey, who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was ordered printed and published as above, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen; Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick, and Mayor Elias.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

Attest: H. E. Gray
City Clerk.

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 8th day
3 of July, 1925, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 22nd day of July, 1925,
5 it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None
9

10
11 Approved: *W. P. Elias*

Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: *H. E. Gray*

Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIAL IN CODE

An Ordinance fixing the rate of Taxation in and for the City of Modesto for the Fiscal Year 1925-1926.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed valuation of the property of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1st, 1925, and ending June 30th, 1926, the rates of taxation hereinafter specified, said rates being upon each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to-wit:

For the General Fund, One (\$1.00) on each One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars valuation. For the Bond Redemption and Interest Funds as follows:

- a. Municipal Improvement Bonds of 1909, Three (3) Cents
- b. " " " " 1910, Four (4) Cents
- c. " " " " 1911, One (1) Cent
- d. " " " " 1912, Four (4) Cents
- e. " " " " 1918, One (1) Cent
- f. " " " " 1919, Four (4) Cents
- g. " " " " Jan. 1920, Fourteen (14) Cents
- h. " " " " Jan. 1920, Three (3) Cents
- i. " " " " 1923, Three (3) Cents

being a total of Thirty-seven (37) Cents on each one hundred (\$100.00) Dollars in valuation of all property taxable for the redemption of bonds and payment of interest thereon that shall accrue during said fiscal year.

For the Library Fund, Eleven (11) Cents on each one Hundred (\$100.00) of said taxable valuation.

For the Special Fund for the purpose of paying for lands purchased or to be purchased at tax sales under the "Improvement Bond Act of 1915" in accordance with Section 16, of said act, Two (2) Cents on each one hundred (\$100.00) Dollars of the assessed valuation of the assessable property.

1 The aggregate of said sum, to-wit: \$1.50 on each One
2 Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation as determined by the equalized
3 assessment roll for the year 1925-26 on all property taxable in
4 the City of Modesto for said purposes is hereby levied and appor-
5 tioned to and shall be paid into the above funds respectively of
6 said City. The rates above specified shall be in addition to
7 those required to be levied under the general laws of the State of
8 California for the purpose of paying the principal and interest on
9 street improvement bonds in local improvement districts.

10 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon
11 its final passage and adoption.

12 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in full at
13 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
14 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

15 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting
16 of the City Council, August 26th, 1925, by ~~Councilman~~ Mayor Elias,
17 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded was
18 carried by the following vote:

19 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick, Mayor Elias

20 Noes: Councilmen None

21 Absent: Councilmen None

22
23 Attest: 

24 Pub: August 31, 1925
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 26th day
3 of August, 1925, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 10th day of September,
5 1925, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Osvald, Ustick, Mayer Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilman Brown
9

10
11 Approved: Sol P. Elias
Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: H. C. Gray
City Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF MOTOR CARS
FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The purchase of two motor cars for the use of the Police Department is hereby authorized, said cars to consist of a 6 cylinder touring car and a 4 cylinder light car, touring body. The sum of \$ 2450, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto for the purpose of paying ~~for~~ the purchase price of said cars.

Section II.

As soon as this Ordinance goes into effect, the City Clerk shall advertise for bids for the purchase of said automobiles. In said notice, bidders shall be required to furnish the specifications of the cars offered by them respectively, and the bidder for the sale to the city of a 6 cylinder car shall be required to make an offer also on the allowance it will make to the city for the Buick touring car now used by the Police Department as part payment on the purchase price of a new car.

Notice to bidders shall specify the time at which sealed bids will be signed by the City Council and shall in other respects be in conformity with the usual notice to bidders.

Section III.

Inasmuch as an emergency exists in that the Police Department needs the delivery to it of one or more new

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1 automobiles immediately in and about its work, the adoption
2 of this Ordinance is found and declared to be necessary for the
3 immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety,
4 and it shall therefore go into effect immediately upon its final
5 adoption.
6

7 Section IV.

8 This Ordinance shall be published in full at
9 least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in
10 the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
11 Modesto.
12

13
14
15
16
17
18 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
19 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 23rd
20 day of September, 1925, by Councilman Bowdley who
21 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being
22 duly seconded, was upon roll call carried, and the ordinance
23 ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:
24 Ayes: Councilmen Brown, Bowdley, Oswald, Ustick and Mayor Elias.
25 Noes: None.
26 Absent: None.
27

28
29 Attest: H. E. Gray
City Clerk

30 Pub:
31
32

(2)

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 23rd day
3 of September, 1925, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 14th day of October,
5 1925, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Osvald, Ustick, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Ed P. Elias*
Mayor

11
12 Attest: *H. E. Gray*
13 City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A BOULEVARD STOP AT THE
INTERSECTION OF H AND SEVENTH STREETS IN THE CITY OF
MODESTO.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

Seventh Street in the City of Modesto from the north-
westerly line of G Street to the Southeasterly line of I
Street is hereby designated as a boulevard. All vehicles are
hereby required to stop before entering or crossing such boulev-
ard, to-wit: At the intersection of H and Seventh Street.
The Street Superintendent is hereby directed to clearly mark
and sign post said intersection of Seventh and H Streets, in
accordance with the state law, so as to give notice of the fact
that Seventh Street at said intersection is a boulevard and
requiring all vehicles to stop before entering or crossing
the same.

Section II.

It shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor for the driver,
operator or person having control of any vehicle of any kind
whatsoever to enter or cross Seventh Street at its intersect-
ion with H Street, from either direction, without first bringing
such vehicle to a stop at the point indicated by the marks or
sign posts located thereat.

Section III.

Any person violating any of the provisions of Section II

1.

1 of this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine
2 of not to exceed \$100.00, or by imprisonment in the County Jail,
3 not to exceed 50 days or by both such fine and imprisonment,
4 and the judgment for the payment of a fine shall specify that
5 in default of such payment, the defendant shall be imprisoned
6 in the County Jail of Stanislaus County until such fine is
7 paid at the rate of one days imprisonment for every \$2.00 of
8 such fine.
9

10 Section IV.

11 This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from
12 and after 15 days after its final passage and adoption.
13

14 Section V.

15 This Ordinance shall be published at least once at least
16 three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-
17 Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.
18

19
20 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced by Councilman
21 Oswald and read at a regular meeting of the Coun-
22 cil of the City of Modesto, held on the 25th day of November,
23 1925, and was thereupon, upon motion duly made, seconded and
24 carried, by roll call ordered printed and published as above,
25 by the following vote:

26 Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Oswald and Mayor Elias.
27

28 Noes: None.

29 Absent: None.
30

31 attest: H. E. Gagg
32 City Clerk.

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 25th day of
3 November, 1925, and having been published as required by the Charter,
4 coming on for final adoption this 23rd day of December, 1925, it was
5 finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Sal Elias*
Mayor

11
12
13 Attest: *H. E. Gage*
City Clerk

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIAL
IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE PURCHASE OF A ROAD
GRADER.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The sum of Two Thousand (\$2000.00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be required, is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto for the purchase of a road grader.

Section II.

As soon as this Ordinance goes into effect, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to advertise for bids for the sale to the City of a road grader. In said notice, it shall be stated that each bidder must furnish his own specifications and must accompany his bid with a certified check on some solvent bank in California, or a bidding bond for ten per cent of the amount of the bid, as a guarantee that he will enter into a contract with the City for the sale of said equipment, if his bid is accepted. The provisions of the laws of the State of California with reference to bonds for faithful performance and payment of claims of labor and materialmen shall be made a part of the notice to bidders and of any contract that may be entered into.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

1.

Section IV.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City of Modesto held on the 23rd day of December, 1925, by Councilman Boundey who moved its adoption, which motion being seconded, was upon roll call carried and the ordinance ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen- Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick and Mayor Elias.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

Attest:

H. C. Gragg
City Clerk.

1 The foregoing ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 23rd day
3 of December, 1925, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 27th day of January,
5 1926, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilman Osvald

9
10 Approved: W. P. Elias
11 Mayor

12
13 Attest: W. G. Gugg
14 City Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE, granting to The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, its successors and assigns, the right to place, erect and maintain poles, wires and other appliances and conductors and to lay underground conductors for wires for the transmission of electricity for telephone and telegraph purposes, in, upon and under the streets, alleys, avenues, thoroughfares and public highways, in the City of Modesto, State of California, and to exercise the privilege of operating telephone and telegraph instruments and of doing a telephone and telegraph business within said City of Modesto.

14
15

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

SECTION I. The Council of the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, does hereby declare that The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, a corporation, made an application by petition in writing, filed November 5, 1925, to said City Council for a franchise and privilege hereinafter described, accompanied by a certified check of Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars; that said application came on regularly on the 10th day of November, 1925, to be heard and considered by said City Council, and thereupon, on motion duly made, seconded, passed and carried and adopted, it was declared and stated that said City Council proposed to grant said franchise and privilege, the same to continue for the term of five (5) years from and after the first day of December, 1925, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and restrictions in said order as hereinafter stated; that in and by said motion it was further ordered that the fact

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 of said application for said franchise and privilege, together
2 with a statement that it proposed to grant the same upon said
3 terms and subject to said conditions and restrictions, be adver-
4 tised by the City Clerk of said City, ^{by} ~~for~~ publication in the
5 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of said city, ten
6 (10) days successive issues; and that the full publication there-
7 of must be completed not less than twenty (20) days nor more than
8 thirty (30) days before the 23rd day of December, 1925, the day
9 fixed upon which tenders and bids for said franchise and priv-
10 ilege would be received.

12 SECTION 2. That said City Council does further de-
13 clare that said advertisement containing all the statements re-
14 quired by law was duly published in said newspaper for the time
15 and in the manner required by law, and said order of said City
16 Council; that said City Council met in open regular session at
17 the room of said City Council in the City Hall Building of said
18 City, 717- 10th Street, on the 23rd day of December, 1925, at
19 8 o'clock P. M. and then and there opened and read the bids for
20 said franchise and privilege; that Pacific Telephone and Tel-
21 egraph Company, a corporation, made the highest sealed bid there-
22 for, to-wit: the sum of two per cent of the gross annual rec-
23 eipts received from the use, operation and possession of said
24 franchise during the period of its life, to-wit: five (5) years;
25 that said sum was the highest sum bid or offered therefor, and
26 that said franchise and privilege was thereupon, by said City
27 Council, struck off, sold and awarded to said Pacific Telephone
28 and Telegraph Company, that said Pacific Telephone and Telegraph
29 Company has deposited with the Clerk of said City the total sum
30 aforesaid in United States gold coin, that said Pacific Tele-
31 phone and Telegraph Company has filed with said City Council
32

1 a bond running to said City of Modesto, in the penal sum in the
2 form and with the terms and conditions required by law, and the
3 order of said City Council; that said bond has been regularly
4 approved by said City Council.

5
6 SECTION 3. There is hereby granted by the City of
7 Modesto, to Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, its succ-
8 essors and assigns, the right and privilege to do a general tel-
9 ephone and telegraph business within said City of Modesto, and to
10 place, erect, lay, maintain and operate in and under the streets,
11 alleys, avenues, thoroughfares and public highways within the
12 City of Modesto, poles, wires and other appliances and conductors
13 for the transmission of electricity for telephone and telegraph
14 purposes; such wires and other appliances and conductors may be
15 strung on poles and other fixtures above ground at the option
16 of the said grantee, its successors and assigns, or may be laid
17 underground in pipes or conduits or otherwise protected, and such
18 other apparatus may be used as may be necessary or proper to
19 operate and maintain the same.

20
21 SECTION 4. It shall be lawful for said Pacific Tel-
22 ephone and Telegraph Company, its successors and assigns, to make
23 all needful excavations in any of such streets, alleys, avenues,
24 thoroughfares and public highways in said City of Modesto, for
25 the purpose of placing, erecting, laying, and maintaining poles
26 or other supports or conductors, for said wires, or repairing,
27 removing or replacing the same. Said work shall be done in com-
28 pliance with the necessary rules, regulations, ordinances or
29 orders, which are now in force, or which may, during the contin-
30 uance of this franchise, be adopted from time to time by the Coun-
31 cil of the City of Modesto.
32

1 SECTION 5. Whenever Pacific Telephone and Tele-
2 graph Company, its successors or assigns, shall disturb any of
3 the streets for the purpose aforesaid, it or they shall restore
4 the same to good order and condition as soon as practicable with-
5 out unnecessary delay, and failing to do so, the City Council
6 of said City of Modesto shall have the right to fix a reasonable
7 time within which such repairs and restoration of streets shall
8 be completed, and upon failure of such repairs being made by
9 said Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, its successors and
10 assigns, the said City Council shall cause such repairs to be
11 made at the expense of said Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Company,
12 its successors and assigns.
13

14 SECTION 6. Nothing in this ordinance shall be
15 construed in any way to prevent the proper authorities of said
16 City of Modesto from sewerage, grading, planking, rocking, paving,
17 repairing, altering or improving any of the streets, alleys,
18 avenues, thoroughfares and public highways or places within said
19 City of Modesto, in or upon which the poles, wires or other con-
20 ductors of said Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Company shall be
21 placed, but all such work or improvement shall be done, if poss-
22 ible, so as not to obstruct or prevent the free use of said
23 poles, wires, conductors, conduits, pipes or other apparatus.
24

25 SECTION 7. In consideration of the right and priv-
26 ilege hereby granted, the City of Modesto shall have, and the
27 said Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company hereby grants to it,
28 during the life of this franchise, the right and privilege to
29 place, where aerial construction exists, a fixture on the tops
30 of poles erected and maintained under this franchise, to which
31
32

1 may be attached wires not exceeding four, and where underground
2 conduit exists, the said grantee shall furnish said City of Mo-
3 desto with one duct in its underground system or two pairs of
4 wires in underground cable free of charge to said City of Modesto,
5 to be used for low tension police and fire alarm purposes, it
6 being understood that it shall be optional with the grantee as
7 to whether two pairs of wires shall be given or a duct in the
8 underground system; provided, however, that said City of Modesto
9 shall in its use and maintenance of such fixtures, wires, or
10 duct comply with the reasonable plans and rules of said grantee,
11 so that there may be a minimum danger of contact between the said
12 wires, cables or ducts of said grantee, its successors or assigns;
13 nor shall the wires of said City be unduly exposed to foreign
14 electrical currents in excess of five thousand volts; and pro-
15 vided, further, that in case of rearrangement of the said plant,
16 the said City of Modesto will care for its own wires and construct-
17 ion and will save the grantee harmless from any accidents caused
18 by such construction. The grantee shall also furnish the City
19 of Modesto, free of charge, five main line desk telephones, and
20 five extension telephones connected thereto, and free local ser-
21 vice therefor, at points to be designated by the Council of
22 the City of Modesto.
23
24
25

26 SECTION 8. That the grantee of such franchise and
27 privilege, its successors and assigns, must during the life of
28 said franchise, pay to the City of Modesto, two per cent (2%)
29 of the gross annual receipts of the said grantee, its successors
30 and assigns, arising from the use, operation or possession of
31 said franchise or privilege including that portion of the long
32

1 distance business credited to the exchange in said City; this
2 being a renewal of the right already in existence; the payment
3 of said percentage shall commence with the granting thereof,
4 and shall be due and payable to the City of Modesto within thirty
5 (30) days after the first day of January during each and every
6 year during the life of said franchise, and thirty (30) days
7 after the first day of January of each and every year during the
8 life of said franchise shall be fixed as the time for the payment
9 of said percentage due annually to the City of Modesto, and in
10 event such payment is not made, said franchise shall be immed-
11 iately , upon the failure to make said payment at the time the
12 same shall fall due by said grantee, its successors or assigns,
13 forfeited.
14

15
16 SECTION 9. The grantee, its successors or assigns,
17 shall within five (5) days after said franchise is awarded to him
18 or it file with the said City Council a bond running to said City
19 in the penal sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) with two
20 good and sufficient sureties, to be approved by said City Coun-
21 cil, conditioned that said grantee, its successors or assigns,
22 will construct said telephone or telegraph system and shall well
23 and truly observe, fulfill and perform each and every term and
24 condition of said franchise, and that in case of any breach of
25 condition of bond, the whole of the penal sum therein named shall
26 be taken and deemed liquidated damages and shall be recoverable
27 from the principal and sureties upon said bond. If said bond
28 be not so filed, the award of said franchise will be set aside,
29 and any money paid therefor will be forfeited and said franchise
30 shall, in the discretion of the City Council be readvertised and
31 again offered for sale.
32

1 SECTION 10. However, nothing in this ordinance shall
2 be construed as releasing the said grantee from the proper com-
3 pliance with any general ordinance now in effect, or which the
4 public convenience or necessity may demand from time to time and
5 which may be adopted by the City Council of the City of Modesto
6 during the life of this franchise.
7

8 SECTION II. The rights, privileges and franchise
9 hereby granted shall continue and be in force for a period of
10 five (5) years from and after the first day of December, 1925.

11 SECTION 12. This ordinance shall take effect and
12 be in force from and after its passage as provided for by law.
13
14
15
16
17

18 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
19 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 13th
20 day of ~~January~~, 1926, by Councilman Ustick who
21 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly
22 seconded, was upon roll call carried and the motion ordered print-
23 ed and published as above by the following vote:

24 Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Oswald, Ustick and Mayor Elias.

25 Noes: None.

26 Absent: None.
27

28
29 attest:

The Gragg
City Clerk.

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 13th day
3 of January, 1926, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 27th day of January,
5 1926, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilman Oswald
9

10 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
11 Mayor

12
13 Attest: *H. C. Gage*
14 City Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

1 REGULATING AND RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION, ERECTION, MAINTENANCE
2 AND USE OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING STRUCTURES IN THE CITY OF MODESTO,
3 COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND LICENSING AND
4
5 REGULATING THE OCCUPATION OF MAINTAINING OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
6
7 STRUCTURES, PROVIDED PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION OF SAME, AND
8
9 REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT THEREWITH.

10 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MODESTO,
11 COUNTY OF STANISLAUS, AS FOLLOWS:

12 Section 1.

13 The term "outdoor advertising structure" as used in this
14 Ordinance is hereby defined to be any board, fence, sign or
15 structure erected for advertising purposes or upon which any
16 advertisement is shown, or whereon any poster, bill, printing,
17 painting, device or other advertising matter of any kind what-
18 soever may be placed, stuck, tacked, posted, printed, painted,
19 pasted or fastened, but this definition shall not be held to in-
20 clude any board, sign or surface used to display official no-
21 tices, issued by any court or public office, or posted by any
22 public officers in the performance of a public duty or used to
23 display announcement of meetings to be held upon premises whereon
24 such notices or bulletin boards are displayed, or used to adver-
25 tise any business conducted on the premises where such notice or
26 bulletin board is displayed, nor shall it be held to include a
27 real estate sign, advertising for sale or rent the property
28 upon which it stands.
29
30

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

31 Section 2.

32 No person, firm or corporation shall engage in or carry

1 on the business or occupation of outdoor advertising without
2 paying the license fee provided for such occupation.

3
4 Section 3.

5 The license fee for carrying on the business or occupa-
6 tion specified in this Ordinance shall be the sum of Ten Dollars
7 per quarter, or fraction thereof, payable in advance; the quar-
8 ters commencing on the first days of January, April, July and
9 October of each year. Upon the payment of such license fee,
10 the City Tax Collector shall issue to the person, firm or cor-
11 poration paying the fee, a license to be known as the
12 "Outdoor Advertising License" and such payment shall entitle the
13 holder to engage in and carry on the business or occupation des-
14 cribed in Section 2 of the Ordinance for the period for which
15 such payments are made.

16
17 Section 4.

18 All outdoor advertising structures shall be constructed
19 to withstand a lateral wind pressure of twenty (20) pounds per
20 square foot of exposed surface, the advertising surface or face
21 shall be of galvanized iron or other fire proof material, and
22 they shall have at least two feet of space between the bottom of
23 the advertising surface and the ground. An ornamental border of
24 wood or other material may be added to surround the advertising
25 surface of any outdoor advertising structure and there may be
26 placed at the ends of outdoor advertising structures appropriate
27 ornamental columns; and there may be placed between the lower
28 edge of the structure and the ground an ornamental lattice-work
29 or baseboard, provided that the lower edge of the structure or
30 ornamental border shall be at least twenty-four inches from the
31
32

1 surface of the ground.

2 Section 5.

3 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation
4 to erect any outdoor advertising structures without first ob-
5 taining a building permit therefor which said permit shall be
6 granted upon a written application containing the name and add-
7 ress of the applicant, the proposed location of the outdoor adver-
8 tising structure and the dimensions of the advertising surface
9 thereof. Such application shall be filed with the Building
10 Inspector and shall be accompanied by specifications for the
11 erection of the proposed outdoor advertising structure; provided,
12 however, that where the proposed structure is a duplicate of
13 one already constructed and in use by the applicant, the plans
14 and specifications theretofore filed may be referred to in lieu
15 of filing an additional set of plans and specifications. A
16 fee of \$.⁰⁰ shall also be paid to the ~~Building Inspector~~ ^{City Clerk}
17 ~~for~~ for a permit which shall be issued to ~~him~~ ^{the applicant} upon the approval
18 of the plans and specifications by the Building Inspector.
19
20
21

22 Section 6.

23 All Outdoor Advertising structures with an advertising
24 surface in excess to thirty square feet shall be constructed
25 according to the following specifications: The surface of the
26 Outdoor Advertising Structures shall be securely fastened to a
27 framework, the posts or uprights of which shall be redwood not
28 less than four (4) inches by six (6) inches in dimensions, said
29 posts to be spaced not more than eight (8) feet apart and shall
30 extend to the top of the Outdoor Advertising Structure, said
31 posts to be set not less than three (3) feet in the ground and
32

1 the earth about them shall be securely tamped into place.
2 The material which comprises the surface of the Outdoor Adver-
3 tising Structure shall be securely attached to wooden stringers,
4 which stringers shall run continuously the entire length of the
5 structure. There shall not be less than one (1) stringer, two
6 (2) inches by four (4) inches in dimensions for each four (4)
7 feet or fraction thereof that the surface of such Outdoor Adver-
8 tising Structure is in height; provided, however, that when the
9 advertising surface of an Outdoor Advertising Structure does not
10 exceed twelve (12) feet in height, three (3) wooden stringers
11 may be employed; the one to which the top edge of the advertis-
12 ing surface is attached shall be two (2) inches by six (6)
13 inches in dimensions; the one to which the middle of the adver-
14 tising surface is attached shall be two (2) inches by four (4)
15 inches in dimensions and the one to which the lower edge of the
16 advertising surface is attached shall be two (2) inches by six
17 (6) inches in dimensions. Each wooden stringer shall be attach-
18 ed to each post with three (3) 30d nails.

19 The vertical posts shall be braced by wooden braces two (2)
20 inches by six (6) inches in dimensions; one brace to each post;
21 each brace to be securely attached to the top or within two (2)
22 feet of the top of each post with three (3) 40d nails. The
23 lower end shall be securely attached with three (3) 40d nails
24 to a redwood anchor post not less than four (4) inches by six
25 (6) inches by five (5) feet in dimensions. Said anchor post
26 shall be set back of the vertical post a distance equal to one-
27 half of the total height of the Outdoor Advertising Structure
28 above the ground and said anchor post shall be set not less than
29
30
31
32

1 four (4) feet in the ground and in such a position as to make
2 an angle of approximately ninety (90) degrees with the brace.
3 Redwood anchor posts not less than four (4) inches by six (6)
4 inches by five (5) feet in dimensions or concrete or steel anchor
5 posts or other bypes of equal strength may be substituted for
6 the foregoing.

7
8 No outdoor advertising structure shall be erected, constructed
9 or maintained in the City of Modesto, the top line of which is
10 more than seventeen (17) feet above the surface of the ground
11 unless same be built to withstand a wind pressure of twenty (20)
12 pounds, per square foot of exposed surface. Nothing in this
13 section shall be deemed to prohibit the erection of Outdoor
14 Advertising Structures contrary to the specifications herein
15 contained provided such Outdoor Advertising Structure will,
16 within the opinion of the Building Inspector of the City of
17 Modesto, withstand a wind pressure of twenty (20) pounds per
18 square foot of exposed surface. The specifications herein con-
19 tained shall not be deemed or construed as applying to any
20 Outdoor Advertising Structure the full length of which is se-
21 curely fastened to or the vertical supports of which are placed
22 against the side of a building, and which Outdoor Advertising
23 Structure is, within the opinion of the Building Inspector ,
24 safely and securely built.

25
26
27 Section 7.

28 No paper, cloth or advertising matter shall be allowed
29 or permitted to hang loose from any outdoor advertising struct-
30 ure, but the same shall be securely fastened or glued to the
31 surface of the structure.
32

Section 8.

1
2 All outdoor advertising structures which are constructed
3 on street lines or within three (3) feet therefrom, shall have
4 a smooth surface and no nails, tacks or wires shall be permitted
5 to protrude therefrom, except electrical reflectors or devices
6 extending over the top and in front of the structures to be
7 used for illuminating purposes.
8

9 Section 9.

10 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation,
11 except a public officer or employee in performance of a public
12 duty, to paste, paint, print, nail, tack or otherwise fasten
13 any card, banner, hand-bill, sign, poster or advertisement or
14 notice of any kind or cause the same to be done, on any curb-
15 stone, lamp-post, pole, hitching post, watering trough, hydrant,
16 bridge, or tree upon a public street or public property within
17 the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, except as may be re-
18 quired by the ordinances of the said City of Modesto, County
19 of Stanislaus, or the laws of the State or of the United States.
20

21 Section 10.

22 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation,
23 except a public officer or employee in performance of a public
24 duty, or a private person in giving a legal notice, to paste,
25 post, paint, print, nail or tack or otherwise fasten any card,
26 banner, hand-bill, sign, poster advertisement or notice of any
27 kind upon any property without the written consent of the owner,
28 holder, lessee, agent or trustee thereof. Any advertisement
29 prohibited by this section and the next preceding section may
30 be taken down, moved or destroyed by anyone.
31
32

1 Section 11.

2 The provisions of this ordinance do not apply to electric
3 signs and transparencies, nor signs attached to any building or
4 the sidewalk thereof advertising the business carried on in
5 such building.
6

7 Section 12.

8 All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict
9 herewith are hereby repealed.

10 All of Section 7-a of Ordinance #267 N. S. is repealed.

11 Section 13.

12 If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase
13 of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional
14 or void, such decision shall not affect the validity of the re-
15 maining portions of this Ordinance.
16

17 The City Council hereby declares that it would have
18 passed this Ordinance and each section, sub-section, sentence,
19 clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any
20 one or more such sections, sub-sections, sentences, clauses or
21 phrases may be declared unconstitutional or void.
22

23 Section 14.

24 Any person, firm or corporation, either as principal,
25 agent or employee, violating any/^{provision or provisions} of this Ordinance shall be
26 deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof,
27 shall be punished by fine not exceeding \$250.00 or by imprison-
28 ment in the County Jail not exceeding one month or by both such
29 fine and imprisonment.
30

31 Section 15.

32 This Ordinance shall go into/^{full force and} effect from and after fif-
teen days after its final passage and adoption.

This Ordinance shall be published at least once at least three days prior to its final passage and adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 10th day of February, 1926, by Councilman Ustick who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, was upon roll call carried and the motion ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

- Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Mayor Elias
- Noes: Councilmen None
- Absent: Councilman Osvald

Attest: *H. E. Gage*
City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

AN ORDINANCE CREATING CERTAIN BOULEVARD STOPS.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The following portions of streets in the City of Modesto are hereby declared to be and are designated as boulevards, to-wit: Seventh Street between the northwesterly line of G Street and the southeasterly line of J Street; Ninth Street between the northwesterly line of J Street and the southeasterly line of L Street; H Street between the northeasterly line of 13th Street and the southwesterly line of 15th Street; J Street between the northeasterly line of 15th Street and the southwesterly line of 17th Street; McHenry Avenue between the southerly line of Alice Street and the southerly termination of McHenry Avenue; McHenry Avenue between the southerly line of Maynell Avenue and the northerly line of Modesto Avenue.

The drivers of vehicles proposing to enter or cross said boulevards are and shall be required to stop before entering or crossing such boulevards, to-wit: On H and I Streets at their respective intersections with Seventh Street; on K Street at its intersection with Ninth Street; on 14th Street at its intersection with H Street; on 15th Street at its intersection with J Street; on Needham Avenue and on Downey Avenue at their respective intersections with McHenry Avenue; on Morris Avenue at its intersection with McHenry Avenue.

The Street Superintendent is hereby directed to

1 clearly mark and signpost all of said intersections in accord-
2 ance with the state law, so as to give notice that said streets,
3 to-wit: Seventh Street at its intersections with H and I Streets,
4 respectively; Ninth Street at its intersection with K; H at
5 its intersection with Fourteenth; J at its intersection with
6 Fifteenth; and McHenry Avenue at its intersections with Morris
7 Avenue, and with Needham and Downey Avenues, are boulevards, and
8 requiring all vehicles to stop before entering or crossing the
9 same.

11 Section II.

12 Nothing herein contained shall be construed so as
13 to increase the limits of speed of vehicles using said boulevards
14 over the rates now allowed by law, nor so as to relieve the
15 drivers of vehicles upon said boulevards from the exercise of all
16 reasonable care for the safety of the lives and property of other
17 users of the highways or streets.

19 Section III.

20 It shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor for the
21 driver, operator, or person having control of any vehicle of any
22 kind to enter or cross Seventh Street at its intersections with
23 H and I Streets, respectively; Ninth Street at its intersection
24 with K Street; H Street at its intersection with 14th Street;
25 J Street at its intersection with ¹⁵14th Street, or McHenry Avenue
26 at its intersections with Morris Avenue, Downey Avenue, or Need-
27 ham Avenue, without first bringing such vehicle to a stop at the
28 point indicated by the marks or sign posts located thereat.

31 Section IV.

32 Any person violating any of the provisions of this

1 Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not to
2 exceed \$100, or by imprisonment in the County Jail not to exceed
3 50 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and the judgment
4 for the payment of a fine shall specify that in default of such
5 payment, the defendant shall be imprisoned in the County Jail
6 of Stanislaus County until such fine is paid at the rate of one
7 days imprisonment for every \$2.00 of such fine.

8
9 Section V.

10 This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect
11 from and after 15 days after its final passage and adoption.

12 Section VI.

13 This Ordinance shall be published at least once at
14 least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-
15 Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.
16

17
18
19 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced by Councilman
20 Ustick and read at a regular meeting of the Council of the City
21 of Modesto, held on the 14th day of April, 1926, and was there-
22 upon, upon motion duly made, seconded and carried by roll call
23 ordered printed and published as above, by the following vote:

24 Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

25 Noes: Councilmen none

26 Absent: Councilmen none
27
28
29

30 Attest: H. E. Pragg
City Clerk
31
32

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

An Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 263NS relating to the milk inspection department:

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section One:

Section One of Ordinance No. 263NS of the City of Modesto is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation or agent or employee of any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, distribute, or have in possession for sale or distribution, any milk or cream for human consumption as milk or cream, unless it conforms to the standards of grading and to the requirements for the production of milk and cream, established by the Pure Milk Law, Chapter 390 Statutes of 1923, of the State of California, and amendments thereto, and the rules and regulations of the State Department of Agriculture for its enforcement; provided however that whole milk must contain not less than 3.5 per cent fat, and provided, also, that such milk shall be either from tuberculin tested cows, or pasteurized according to State Law, and provided, further, that no person, firm or corporation shall bottle or prepare for sale, or sell, or offer for sale, or distribute both kinds of milk (That is, milk from tuberculin tested cows and pasteurized milk) in the same plant or place of business, unless the pasteurized milk also complies with the requirements of the State Law for the production of graded raw milk."

Section Two:

Sections 2,3,4,5, and 6 of said Ordinance No. 263NS are hereby reenacted.

Section Three:

This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from and after fifteen (15) days after its final passage and adoption.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Section Four:

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least once, not less than three (3) days prior to its final adoption, in the Modesto News Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 12th day of May, 1926, by Councilman Ustick, who moved its passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was adopted on first reading, and order printed and published as above, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Baudouy, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias
Noes: Councilmen None
Absent: Councilmen None

Attest: H. E. Gagg
City Clerk.

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 12th day
3 of May, 1926, and having been published as required by the Charter,
4 coming on for final adoption this 26th day of May, 1926, it was
5 finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10
11 Approved: Gold Elias

Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: H. E. Gray

City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1 AN ORDINANCE Repealing Ordinance No. 252, N.S.

2 * * * * *

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

3 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain

4 as follows:--

5 Section 1. Ordinance Number two hundred and
6 fifty-two (252) of the City of Modesto is hereby repealed. All
7 of the rights and privileges granted by said ordinance are hereby
8 revoked. From henceforth it shall be unlawful, and a misdemeanor,
9 to park any vehicle upon the public streets of Modesto as in said
10 ordinance specified.

11 Section 2. This ordinance shall be in effect from
12 and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

13 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in
14 full at least once not less than three days prior to its final
15 adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the
16 City of Modesto.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

17 * * * * *

18 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular
19 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto on May 12, 1926, by
20 Councilman Ustick who moved its passage to print, which motion,
21 being duly seconded, was upon roll-call carried, and the ordinance
22 ordered printed and published as above, ~~at~~ by the following vote:

23 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Trueblood, Ustick, and Mayor Elias;

24 Noes: Councilmen, None.

25 Absent, Councilmen, None.

26
27
28 Attest: H. C. Gragg
City Clerk

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 12th day
3 of May, 1926, and having been published as required by the Charter,
4 coming on for final adoption this 26th day of May, 1926, it was
5 finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Sol P. Elias*
Mayor

11
12
13
14 Attest: *H. E. Gagg*
City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

NOT SPECIAL
IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF CERTAIN
PIPE AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AND APPROPRIATING THE MONEY
THEREFOR.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
follows:

Section I.

The purchase of the following personal property
for the City of Modesto is hereby authorized:

(A) 1500 feet of Class B Sand Cast, or Class 150
Mono Cast, 8" Bell and Spigot ~~end~~ Cast Iron Pipe;

900 feet of Class B Sand Cast, or Class 150 Mono
Cast, 6" Bell and Spigot end Cast Iron Pipe;

Five (5) 6" Bell End Class B Cast Iron Tees;

Three (3) 8" x 6" Bell End Class B Cast Iron Tees;

Five (5) 6" x 4" Bell End Class B Cast Iron Crosses;

Two (2) 8" x 6" Bell End Class B Cast Iron Crosses.

F.O.B. Modesto, California.

(B) A tractor, a hoist and a compressor for trench
digging, together with the necessary equipment, according to
the specifications thereof which the City Engineer is hereby
directed to prepare and file with the City Clerk.

Section II.

The sum of Six Thousand (\$6000.00) Dollars, or so
much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of
the funds of the Water Department of the City of Modesto to

(1)

1 pay for said supplies and equipment.

2 Section III.

3 As soon as this Ordinance goes into effect, the City
4 Clerk shall cause to be published in the official newspaper of
5 the City of Modesto. Notice to Bidders inviting sealed proposals
6 for the sale to the City of Modesto of the supplies and equipment
7 mentioned separately in Subdivision A and Subdivision B of
8 Section I of this Ordinance. Said bids to be opened at a time
9 and place to be designated by the Clerk in said Notices. Said
10 Notices to Bidders to contain notice to the effect that each bid
11 must be accompanied by a certified check on some solvent bank
12 in California, or a bidder's bond for ten per cent of the amount
13 bid guaranteeing delivery of the articles purchased, if the bid
14 is accepted. Said Notices shall further state (and the fact
15 is) that the City Council reserves the right to reject any and
16 all bids, or accept a portion of the bid and reject the balance.
17 Said Notices to Bidders may be published separately, or in one
18 notice at the discretion of the City Clerk.

19 Section IV.

20 This Ordinance shall go into effect and be in full
21 force and operation on and after 15 days after its final passage
22 and adoption.

23 Section V.

24 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
25 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
26 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

27 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 9th day of June, 1926, by Councilman Boundey who moved its publication in the manner aforesaid, which motion being duly seconded, was upon roll call carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen- Boundey, Brown, Trueblood, Ustick and Mayor Elias.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

Attest: H. E. Gragg
City Clerk

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE KEEPING OF
BEES IN THE CITY OF MODESTO.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, as owner, agent, employee, or otherwise, to keep, maintain or harbor any bees within the City of Modesto unless such bees are so hived or otherwise enclosed as to prevent their egress or escape from the premises owned or controlled by the person in charge of such bees.

Section II.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, either as owner, agent or employee, or otherwise, to permit any bees kept, maintained or harbored by such person, firm or corporation within the City of Modesto to escape from or leave the premises owned or controlled by the keeper of such bees, or to permit such bees to go upon the premises of any other person without the consent of such person, or upon any public street, alley or place within the City of Modesto.

Section III.

Any person, firm, or corporation violating any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction, shall be punished by fine of not more than One Hundred Dollars, or by imprisonment in the

1 County Jail of Stanislaus County for not to exceed one hund red
2 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and the judgment
3 of conviction shall provide that in default of the payment
4 of the fine, the defendant shall be imprisoned until the fine
5 is paid, at the rate of one day's imprisonment for each two
6 dollars of the fine.
7

8 Section IV.

9 This Ordinance shall go into full force and operation
10 from and after 15 days after its final passage and adoption.
11

12 Section V.

13 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
14 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
15 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
16 Modesto.
17

18
19 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
20 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 14th
21 day of July, 1926, by Councilman Ustick
22 who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being
23 duly seconded, was upon roll call carried and the Ordinance
24 ordered published as above by the following vote:
25

26 Ayes: Councilmen: ~~Brown~~, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

27 Noes: Councilmen: Boundey

28 Absent: None
29

30
31 Attest: H. E. Gugg
City Clerk

1 The foregoing Ordinance having been introduced and
2 ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the 14th
3 day of July, 1926, and having been published as required by the
4 Charter, coming on for final adoption this 28th day of July, 1926,
5 it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Solph Elias*
Mayor

11
12
13 Attest: *H. E. Gray*
City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING THE BEQUEST OF T. K. BEARD
AND APPROPRIATING \$25,000 FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF THE CITY PARKS IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS WILL.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

Whereas, in the Will of the late T. K. Beard who died
on July 27th, 1925, the following bequest was made:

"Second: Upon the terms and conditions herein specified,
I give and bequeath to the City of Modesto the sum of Twenty-five
Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars, to be used for the development
and improvement of its parks, and request that particular atten-
tion be given to the development and improvement of the park
on Dry Creek. Such sum, however, shall become available only
if the City of Modesto, within five (5) years after my death,
makes available for the same purposes a like sum of twenty-five
thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars." And

Whereas, the Will of said T. K. Beard has been admitted
to probate in the Superior Court of Stanislaus County, California,
and Executors appointed therefor, and,

Whereas, the City of Modesto is desirous of accepting
Mr. Beard's splendid gift and of complying with the terms of
his Last Will and Testament so as to entitle the City of Modesto
to receive the same, and,

Whereas, there is at the present time a surplus in the
General Fund of the City Treasury available for the purposes

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1 hereinafter mentioned,

2 Therefore, the Council of the City of Modesto on be-
3 half of said City does hereby accept said gift of said T. K. Beard,
4 deceased, as contained in his Last Will and Testament.

5 It is ordered that out of the funds in cash now on hand
6 in the General Treasury of the City of Modesto, the sum of
7 Twenty-five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars be, and the same is,
8 hereby appropriated and set aside, in accordance with the terms
9 of said Will, all of which said sum shall be used for the development
10 and improvement of the parks of the City of Modesto, and for no
11 other purpose, and that in the development and improvement of said
12 parks out of said funds, particular attention shall be given to
13 the development and improvement of that park formerly called
14 Dry Creek Park and now known as Beard Brook Park. A fund to be
15 known as the Beard Park Improvement Fund is hereby created. The
16 City Clerk, Auditor and Treasurer are hereby directed to credit
17 said fund immediately with the said sum of Twenty-five Thousand
18 (\$25,000.00) Dollars, and thereupon to charge said amount against
19 the General Fund of the City, and shall also credit to said Fund
20 the amount of the gift from the estate of said T. K. Beard upon
21 distribution thereof to the City of Modesto. Said Fund shall be
22 kept separate from and not commingled with any other fund belonging
23 to or under the control of said City of Modesto; it shall be under
24 the direction and control of the Council of the City of Modesto;
25 no withdrawals shall be made therefrom except upon an order or
26 resolution of said City Council and then only for the purposes of
27 the development and improvement of the parks of the City of
28
29
30
31
32

1 Modesto, and in particular, Beard Brook Park, in such manner as the
2 City Council shall hereafter from time to time determine.

3
4 Section II.

5 The City Clerk is directed to notify the Executors of
6 the Last Will and Testament of said T. K. Beard, deceased, of
7 the acceptance of said gift and the appropriation of the sum of
8 Twenty-five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars for the purposes there-
9 in specified by delivering to said Executors a certified copy
10 of this Ordinance, and he is also directed to file a certified
11 copy of this Ordinance in the office of the Clerk of the Super-
12 ior Court of Stanislaus County, California, in the matter of the
13 estate of T. K. Beard.
14

15 Section III.

16 This Ordinance shall go into effect and be in full
17 force and operation from and after fifteen days after its final
18 passage and adoption.
19

20 Section IV.

21 This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
22 once at least three days prior to its final passage and adoption
23 in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City
24 of Modesto.
25
26
27

28 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
29 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 26th
30 day of July, 1926, by Councilman Mayor Elias
31 who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded was
32 upon roll call carried and the Ordinance ordered printed and

1 published as above by the following vote:

2 Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

3 Noes: Councilmen None

4 Absent: Councilmen None

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Attest: H. E. Fragg
City Clerk

1
2
3 An Ordinance fixing and establishing the official curb
4 grades on certain streets, avenues, and alleys within the
5 corporate limits of the City of Modesto.

6 The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

7 Sec. 1. The official curb grades on Elmwood Avenue from
8 the Northerly property line of Stoddard Avenue, to a point on the
9 curb, 295.00 feet North from the Northerly property line of
10 Stoddard Avenue are hereby fixed and established at the
11 following elevations, City of Modesto Base, to-wit:

12 93.12 feet East curb, 93.08 feet West curb, at a point of
13 intersection with the Northerly property line of Stoddard Avenue.
14 94.05 feet East curb, 94.00 feet West curb, at a point 295.00
15 feet Northerly from the Northerly property line of Stoddard Avenue.

16 Sec. 2. That the official curb or header grades in the
17 alley Block 110, 140.00 feet North Westerly from the North Westerly
18 property line of K street are hereby fixed and established at the
19 following elevations: 93.38 feet Northerly header, 93.38 feet
20 Southerly header at a point 140.00 feet North Westerly from the
21 North Westerly property line of K street.

22 Grades shall be connected between points on a uniform line.

23 Sec. 3. That all Ordinances and parts of Ordinances in
24 conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

25 Sec. 4. It is further ordered that this Ordinance be
26 printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto
27 News-Herald, a newspaper printed and published in the City of
28 Modesto, prior to its final adoption.

29 Sec. 5. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full
30 force from and after fifteen days from the date of its final
31 adoption.

1 Introduced and ordered printed and published as above at
2 a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Modesto,
3 held on the 28th day of July, 1926, by the following vote:

4 AYES: COUNCILMEN Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

5 NOES: COUNCILMEN None

6 ABSENT: COUNCILMEN None

7
8 Approved this 28th day of July, 1926

9
10
11 _____
Mayor

12 Attest:

13 H. E. Gray
14 City Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

NOT SPECIAL IN CODE

An Ordinance fixing and establishing the official crown grades on "D" Street, within the corporate limits of the City of Modesto.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Sec. 1. The official crown grade on the centerline of "D" Street from the Southerly Property Line of 9th Street to a point on the crown 288.4' southerly from the Southerly Property Line of 9th Street is hereby fixed and established at the following elevation, City of Modesto Base, to-wit: 91.10 feet at a point 288.4 feet southerly, from the Southerly Property Line of 9th Street.

Grades shall be connected between points on a uniform line.

Sec. 2. That all Ordinances and parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Sec. 3. It is further ordered that this Ordinance be printed and published at least once in full in the Modesto News-Herald, a newspaper printed and published in the City of Modesto, prior to its final adoption.

Sec. 4. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after fifteen days from the date of its final adoption.

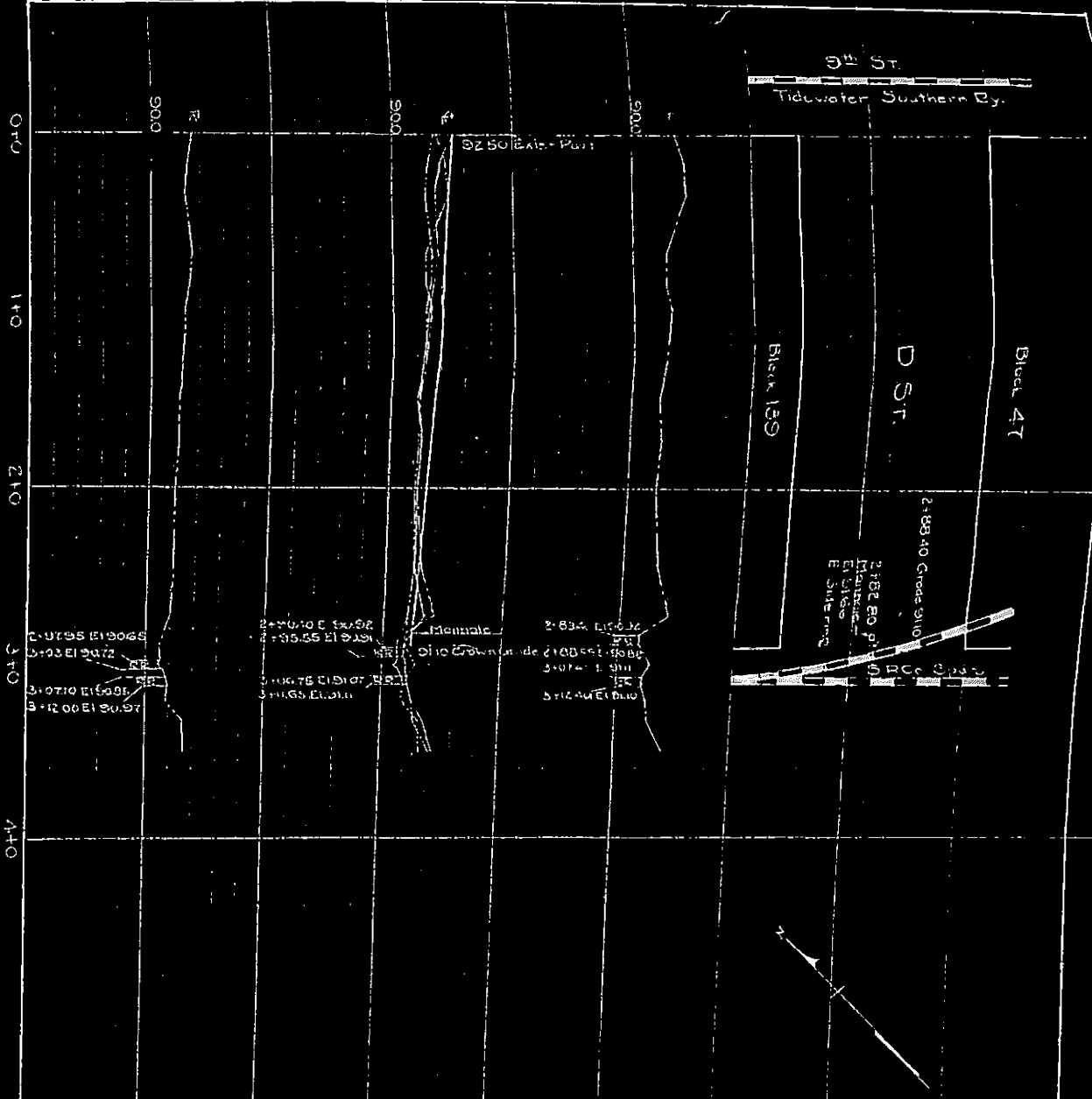
Introduced and ordered printed and published as above at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 11th day of August, 1926, by the following vote:

- AYES: COUNCILMEN Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias
- NOES: COUNCILMEN None
- ABSENT: COUNCILMEN None

Approved this 11th day of August, 1926.

291 Attest:

H. G. Gray
City Clerk



CITY OF MODESTO
Department of Public Works
F.W. McCarron - City Engineer

Profiles of D St.
Between 9th & 10th Sts.

Drawn by F.L.O.	Aug. 3, 1926.
Checked by F.W.M.	
Approved by M.V.	L 92-p 40-44

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

An ordinance authorizing the purchase of a motorcycle for the Police Department, and appropriating money therefor

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:-

Section 1: The purchase of a motorcycle for the use of the Police Department of the City of Modesto is hereby authorized. The sum of \$500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated out of the general fund of said city of Modesto to pay for said motorcycle.

Section 2: The city clerk shall, as soon as this ordinance becomes effective, advertise in the Official newspaper of said city for bids for said equipment. Said notice to bidder shall be in the usual form and shall direct bidders to file complete specifications with their respective bids. The council shall reserve the right to reject any, or all, bids.

Section 3: This ordinance shall be published in full at least once, at least three days prior to its final adoption, in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

* * * * *

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 11th day of August, 1926 by Councilman Ustick who moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was ordered printed and published as above, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Trueblood, Ustick, and Mayor Elias.
Noes: None
Absent: None

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Attest; H. E. Gray
City Clerk

SPECIAL
NOTICE IN CODE

AN EMERGENCY ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE IMPROVEMENT
OF NINTH STREET BETWEEN THE M. I. D. LATERAL AND TULLY ROAD.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The sum of Three Thousand (\$3000.00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general funds of the City of Modesto for the improvement by widening, repair and re-paving of that portion of Ninth Street lying between Lateral #4 of the Modesto Irrigation District and the northerly city limits at Tully Road. The City Engineer is instructed to prepare plans and specifications for said work and to file the same with the City Clerk. The City Clerk shall thereupon give notice to bidders in the manner required by law for bids or proposals to do said work. Such notice to bidders shall require bidders to file sealed bids with the City Clerk at a time to be therein specified and shall state the time when said bids shall be opened by the City Council. It shall require bidders to make a deposit of ten per cent of the amount bid as a guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into a contract. The contractor shall be required to file two bonds, one for 25% of the contract price guaranteeing faithful performance, and one for 50% of the contract price guaranteeing payment of the claims of materialmen and laborers, in accordance with the state law pertaining to the same.

(1)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Section II.

The Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety in that repairs to the state highway extending from the northerly city limits of Modesto will be completed between the 10th and 15th of October, 1926, and the road within the city limits hereinabove mentioned is in such condition as to require the making and completion of the repairs coincident with the completion of said repairs on the state highway in order that said state highway may be traveled with safety into the City of Modesto. For said reasons, this ordinance shall go into effect and be in full force and operation immediately upon its final passage and adoption.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 8th day of September, 1926, by Councilman Mayor Elias who moved its publication as aforesaid which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood and Mayor Elias.
Noes: None.
Absent: None.

Attest: H. E. G. Clark

(2)

City Clerk

AN ORDINANCE Fixing the Rate of Taxation in and for the City of Modesto for the fiscal year 1926-1927.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby levied upon the assessed valuation of the property in the City of Modesto, County of Stanislaus, State of California, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1926, and ending June 30, 1927, the rates of taxation hereinafter specified, said rates being upon each one hundred dollars (\$100) of the valuation according to the equalized assessment roll, to-wit:

For the General Fund, One Dollar (\$1.00) on each one hundred dollars valuation;

For the bond redemption and interest fund as follows:

- (a) Municipal improvement bonds of 1909, 3 Cents;
- (b) Municipal improvement bonds of 1910, 4 Cents;
- (c) Municipal improvement bonds of 1911, 1 Cents;
- (d) Municipal improvement bonds of 1912, 4 Cents;
- (e) Municipal improvement bonds of 1918, 1 Cents;
- (f) Municipal improvement bonds of 1919 (first issue)
2 Cents;
- (g) Municipal improvement bonds of 1919 (second issue)
2 Cents;
- (h) Municipal improvement bonds of Jan. of 1920, 14 Cents;
- (i) Municipal improvement bonds of June of 1920, 3 Cents;
- (j) Municipal improvement bonds of 1923 3 Cents;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

1 Being a total of 37 Cents on each one hundred
2 dollars in valuation of all property taxable for the redemp-
3 tion of bonds and the payment of interest there on that shall
4 accrue during said fiscal year;

5 For the Library Fund, 13 Cents on each one
6 hundred dollars of said taxable valuation.

7 The aggregate of said sums, to-wit: One Dollar and
8 Fifty Cents (\$1.50) on each one hundred dollars valuation
9 as determined by the equalized assessment roll for the year
10 1926-1927 on all property taxable in the City of Modesto for
11 said purposes is hereby levied and apportioned to and shall
12 be paid into the above funds respectively of said City. The
13 rates above specified shall be in addition to those required,
14 to be levied under the general laws of the State of California
15 for the purpose of paying the principal and interest on street
16 improvement bonds in local improvement districts.

17 Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect im-
18 mediately upon its final passage and adoption.

19 Section 3. This ordinance shall be published in
20 full at least once at least three days prior to its final
21 adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper
22 of the City of Modesto.

23 The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular
24 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 8th
25 day of September, 1926, by Mayor Elias who moved its publication
26 as aforesaid which motion being duly seconded, the Ordinance was
27 ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

28 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

29 Noes: Councilmen None

30 Absent: Councilmen None

31 Attest: H. E. Gugg
City Clerk

1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced
2 and ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the
3 8th day of September, 1926, and having been published as required
4 by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 22nd day of
5 September, 1926, it was finally adopted by the following vote:

6 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

7 Noes: Councilmen None

8 Absent: Councilmen None

9
10 Approved: *Sol Elias*
Mayor

11
12
13 Attest: *H. E. G. G.*
City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

ORDINANCE 295 N. S.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 7 a OF ORDINANCE
#267 N. S. RELATING TO SIGN BOARDS.

---oO---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
follows:

1.

SECTION I.

Section 7-a of Ordinance #267 N. S. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section 7-2. BILL AND SIGN-BOARDS. No person or persons, firm or corporation or association shall erect or cause or permit to be erected any fence, signboard, billboard or other structure to be used for advertising purposes without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Building Inspector. Applications for such permits shall be made upon such blanks as may be provided by the Building Inspector, giving such information as he shall require, but sufficient to show a compliance with the terms and provisions of this code, and all other laws and Ordinances relating to the same subject in force in the city.

If it shall appear to the Building Inspector that the laws and ordinances in force have been complied with, he shall give the permit asked for, upon payment of the following fees, to-wit:

A fee of \$5.00 for each board containing 70 square feet, or a fraction thereof. For each board containing more than ^{square} 70/feet, a fee of \$5.00 for the first 70 square feet; and an additional fee of \$~~2.50~~ for each additional 70 square feet of area, or fraction thereof. Each permit shall state the length of the bill-board, the name of the street and the number of the premises upon which the same is to be erected, the owner thereof and the distance from the line of the street.

Bill-boards or sign-boards will not be permitted closer than 2½ feet from the ground. This section shall also apply to the projection of signs or advertisements into streets.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Section II.

This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 25th day of August, 1926, by Councilman Boundey who moved its adoption, which motion being duly seconded, was carried and the Ordinance ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, ~~Utich~~, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

Noes: Councilmen: None *Utich*

Absent: Councilmen None

Attest: _____

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AND APPROPRIATING MONEY
FOR THE PURCHASE OF A TRACTOR.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The purchase of a gasoline tractor for the use of the Department of Public Works is hereby authorized . The sum of Three Thousand (\$3000.00) Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the general fund not otherwise appropriated for the purchase of said tractor. When this Ordinance goes into effect, the City Engineer shall file with the City Clerk a general specification outlining broadly the city 's requirements in the construction and delivery of such tractor, and the City Clerk shall thereupon give notice to bidders, according to law and the custom of his office, asking bidders to furnish complete specifications with their bids.

Section II.

This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from and after fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

This Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 22nd

1.

1 day of September, 1926, by Councilman Boundey who
2 moved its adoption and passage to print, which motion being
3 duly seconded, was carried and the Ordinance ordered printed
4 and published as above.

5 Ayes: Councilmen- Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood and Mayor
6 Elias.
7 Noes: None.
8 Absent: None.

9 Attest: H. E. Gugg
10 Clerk

11
12 ---oO---

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL SUM FOR
PAVING NINTH STREET BETWEEN LATERAL NO. 4 M. I. D. AND
THE CITY LIMITS.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as
follows:

Section I.

The sum of Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars, or so
much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of
the General Funds of the City of Modesto not otherwise appro-
priated to apply on the cost of repairing and repaving that
portion of Ninth Street in said City lying between the northerly
limits of Lateral #4 of the M.I.D. and the northerly city
limits.

Section II.

This appropriation is made an emergency appropria-
tion for the reason that the sum heretofore appropriated by
Ordinance No. 293 N. S. for said work is not sufficient
therefor under the amended plans and specifications prepared
by the City Engineer. In order that the City may have the
benefit of said improvement immediately, this Ordinance shall
therefore be effective immediately upon its final passage and
adoption.

Section III.

This Ordinance shall be published in full at least
once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the

1 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
2 Modesto.
3
4
5

6 The foregoing Ordinance was adopted at a regularly
7 adjourned meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on
8 the 29th day of September, 1926, by Councilman Boundy who moved
9 its adoption and passage to print, which Motion being duly sec-
10 onded, was carried and the Ordinance ordered printed and pub-
11 lished as above by the following vote:
12

13 Ayes: Councilmen: Brown, Boundy, Ustick, Trueblood and Mayor
14 Elias.

15 Noes: None.

16 Absent: None.
17

18 Attest: *H. E. Gage*
19 City Clerk
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced
2 and ordered printed at an adjourned meeting of the Council on
3 the 29th day of September, 1926, and having been published as
4 required by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 13th
5 day of October, 1926, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: *Salt Elias*

Mayor

12
13
14 Attest: *H. E. Gray*

City Clerk

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SPECIAL
NOT IN CODE

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING MONEY FOR ADDITIONAL
GROUNDS FOR THE CITY LIBRARY.

---oOo---

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:
Section I.

The Sum of Five thousand two hundred and fifty Dollars, (\$5250.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of the Library Fund of the City of Modesto for the purchase from the owner thereof of a tract of ground adjoining the McHenry Library, which tract of ground is described as the easterly 43 feet of Lots 29, 30, 31 and 32 in Block 113 of the City of Modesto. Said money to be paid to the owner of said property upon delivery by him to the City of Modesto of a deed conveying title to said property to said City of Modesto, free and clear of encumbrances.

Section II.

The City Clerk and the City Auditor are hereby authorized and directed to execute their warrant upon said Library Fund for said moneys, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be paid to the grantor, or his agent, upon the delivery to the city of the deed as aforesaid.

Section III.

This ordinance shall go into full force and effect fifteen days after its final passage and adoption.

(1)

Section IV.

This ordinance shall be published in full at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced^{by Mayor Elias}/at a special meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto duly and legally called for the consideration of the same and held on the 5th day of October, 1926. Said Mayor Elias moved the adoption of the ordinance and its publication as aforesaid, which motion being duly seconded, the ordinance was ordered printed and published as above by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen Brown, Boundey, Ustick, Trueblood and Mayor Elias.

None: None.

Absent: None.

Attest: W. E. Gaff
City Clerk

Rescinded
by Ord 945-MS.

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING MUSIC IN CERTAIN
PLACES OF PUBLIC RESORT AFTER MIDNIGHT.

---oO---

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows

Section I.

It shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor for any person, firm or corporation, whether as owner, principal, employee, servant, agent or guest, to play or permit any music of any kind to be played, or any entertainment of a noisy character to be carried on in any restaurant, cafe, ice cream parlor or other place where food or refreshments are served in the City of Modesto, or any pool room or billiard hall or bowling rink, or other place of amusement in said City of Modesto, after the hour of 12 o'clock midnight and until the hour of eight o'clock the following morning.

It shall also be unlawful for any of said persons in any of said places and during said prohibited hours to operate, or cause or permit to be operated, any radio with what is known as a loud speaker attachment.

REPEALED BY
MUNICIPAL CODE

Section II.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the terms of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by fine, not exceeding One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars, or by imprisonment (except in

1 case of corporation) not to exceed fifty days, or by both such
2 fine and imprisonment.

3
4 Section III.

5 This ordinance shall not be construed so as to in-
6 clude dance halls or pavillions; provided that no cafe, res-
7 taurant or other eating place, the principal business of which
8 is serving food and refreshments, shall be construed to con-
9 stitute a dancehall or pavillion notwithstanding dancing may
10 be indulged in as an incident thereto.

11 Section IV.

12 This ordinance shall go into effect and be in full
13 force and operation from and after fifteen days after its
14 final passage and adoption.

15 Section V.

16 This ordinance shall be published in full at least
17 once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the
18 Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of
19 Modesto.
20

21
22
23 The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular
24 meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto held on the 15th
25 day of October, 1926, by Councilman Ustick
26 who moved its adoption and publication as aforesaid which mo-
27 tion being duly seconded, the ordinance was ordered printed and
28 published as above by the following vote:

29 Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

30 Noes: Councilmen done

31 Absent: Councilmen done
32

1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced
2 and ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the
3 13th day of October, 1926, and having been published as re-
4 quired by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 27th
5 day of October, 1926, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: *Sol Elias*
12 Mayor

13
14 Attest: *H. G. Guff*
15 City Clerk

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

AN ORDINANCE CREATING CERTAIN BOULEVARD STOPS.

The Council of the City of Modesto do ordain as follows:

Section I.

The following streets or portions of streets in the City of Modesto are hereby declared to be and are designated as boulevards, to-wit:

Seventh Street between the northwesterly line of F Street and the southeasterly line of J Street; Ninth Street between the northwesterly line of J Street and the southeasterly line of M Street; H Street between the northeasterly line of Twelfth Street and the southwesterly line of Sixteenth Street; J Street between the northeasterly line of Eleventh Street and the southwesterly line of Seventeenth Street; McHenry Avenue between the southerly line of Alice Street and the southerly termination of McHenry Avenue; McHenry Avenue between the southerly line of Maynell Avenue and the northerly line of Modesto Avenue; Needham Avenue between the northerly line of Nellie Avenue and the southerly line of Olive Avenue; Downey Avenue from the northerly line of Semple Street to the southerly line of Melrose Avenue.

The drivers of vehicles proposing to enter or cross said boulevards are and shall be required to stop before entering or crossing such boulevards, to-wit: On G, H and I Streets at their respective intersections with Seventh Street; on K and L Streets at their respective intersections with Ninth Street; On Thirteenth Street, Fourteenth Street and Fifteenth

1 vards over the rates now allowed by law, nor so as to relieve
2 the drivers of vehicles upon said boulevards from the exercise
3 of all reasonable care for the safety of the lives, persons and
4 property of other users of the highways or streets.

5
6 Section III.

7 It shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor for the
8 driver, operator or person having the control of any vehicle of
9 any kind to enter or cross Seventh Street at its intersection
10 with G, H or I Street respectively; Ninth at its intersection
11 with K or L Street respectively; H Street at its intersection
12 with Thirteenth, Fourteenth/or Fifteenth Street respectively;
13 J Street at its intersection with Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth,
14 Fifteenth, Sixteenth or Seventeenth Streets respectively; McHenry
15 Avenue at its intersection with Downey Avenue, Needham Avenue
16 or Morris Avenue; Needham Avenue at its intersection with
17 College Street; or Downey Avenue at its intersection with Kimball
18 Street and High Street respectively, without first bringing such
19 vehicle to a stop at the point indicated by the marks or signpost
20 located thereat.
21

22
23 Section IV.

24 Any person violating any of the provisions of
25 this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of
26 not to exceed \$100, or by imprisonment in the County Jail not
27 to exceed 50 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and
28 the judgment for the payment of a fine shall specify that in
29 default of such payment, the defendant shall be imprisoned in
30 the County Jail of Stanislaus County until such fine is paid at
31 the rate of one days imprisonment for every \$2.00 of such fine.
32

Section V.

This Ordinance shall go into full force and effect from and after 15 days after its final passage and adoption.

Section VI.

This Ordinance shall be published at least once at least three days prior to its final adoption in the Modesto News-Herald, the official newspaper of the City of Modesto.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced by Councilman Ustick and read at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Modesto, held on the 27 day of October, 1926, and was thereupon, upon motion duly made, seconded and carried by roll call ordered printed and published as above, by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmen: Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

Noes: Councilmen None

Absent: Councilmen None

Attest:

H. C. Gray
City Clerk

1 The foregoing Ordinance, having been introduced
2 and ordered printed at a regular meeting of the Council on the
3 27th day of October, 1926, and having been published as re-
4 quired by the Charter, coming on for final adoption this 10th
5 day of November, 1926, it was finally adopted by the following
6 vote:

7 Ayes: Councilmen Boundey, Brown, Ustick, Trueblood, Mayor Elias

8 Noes: Councilmen None

9 Absent: Councilmen None

10
11 Approved: Sol P. Elias
12 Mayor

13
14 Attest: H. E. G. G.
15 City Clerk
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31